YASKAWA

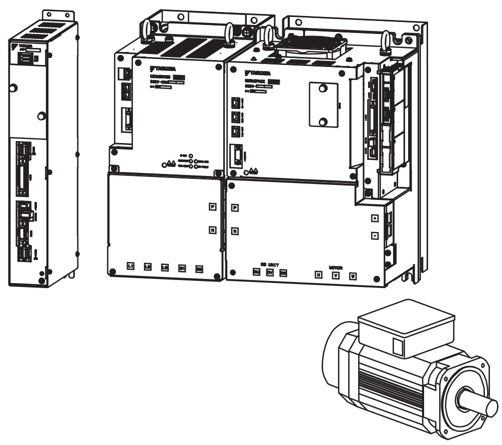
AC Servo Drives

Σ-V Series

USER'S MANUAL
For Use with Large-Capacity Models
Design and Maintenance

Multi-Winding Drive Unit
Rotational Motor
MECHATROLINK-II Communications References

Multi-Winding Drive Unit Model: JUSP-MD□D□□A
SERVOPACK Model: SGDV-□□□J
Converter Model: SGDV-COA
Servomotor Model: SGMVV



MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 69D

About this Manual

This manual describes information required for designing, testing, adjusting, and maintaining large-capacity models of servo systems in the Σ-V series.

Keep this manual in a location where it can be accessed for reference whenever required. Manuals outlined on the following page must also be used as required by the application.

■ Description of Technical Terms

The following table shows the meanings of terms used in this manual.

Term	Meaning
Servomotor	A Σ-V-series SGMVV servomotor
Multi-winding drive unit	A Σ-V-series JUSP-MD□D multi-winding drive unit
SERVOPACK	A Σ-V-series SGDV-□□□J servo amplifier
Converter	A Σ-V-series SGDV-COA converter
Servo Drive	A set that includes a servomotor, a SERVOPACK, and a converter
Multi-winding drive system	A set that includes a servomotors, multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters
Servo System	A servo control system that includes the combination of a servo drive with a host controller and peripheral devices
Analog pulse model	A multi-winding drive unit with an analog voltage or pulse train reference interface
M-II model	A multi-winding drive unit with a MECHATROLINK-II communications reference interface
Servo ON	Power to motor ON
Servo OFF	Power to motor OFF
Base Block (BB)	Power supply to motor is turned OFF by shutting off the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK.
Main circuit	The circuit related to the main circuit power supply and control power supply
Main circuit power supply	The power supply input to the SERVOPACK (P and N terminals) and converter (L1, L2, and L3 terminals)
Control power supply	The power supply input to the multi-winding drive unit (CN7A/B), SERVOPACK (CN103, CN104), and converter (CN101)
Cursor	Input position indicated by Digital Operator

■ IMPORTANT Explanations

The following icon is displayed for explanations requiring special attention.

IMPORTANT

- Indicates important information that should be memorized, as well as precautions, such as alarm displays, that do not involve potential damage to equipment.

■ Notation Used in this Manual

- Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal name.

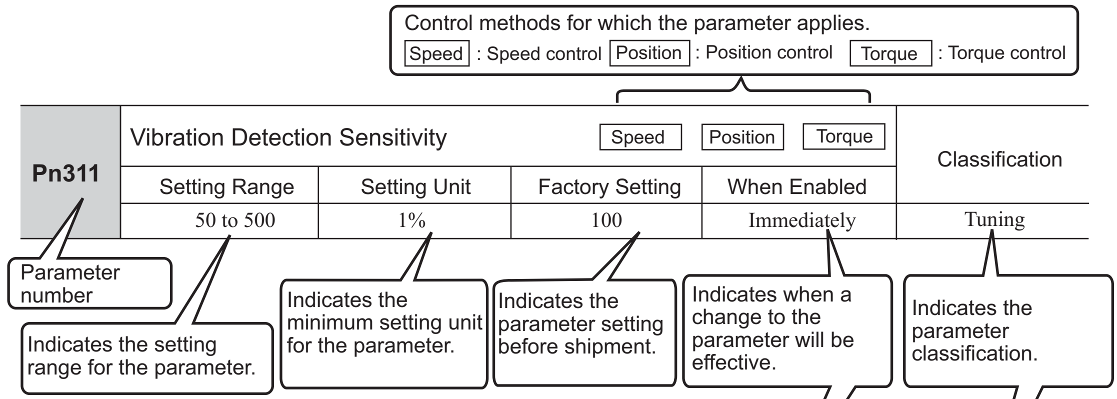
Notation Example

$\overline{\text{BK}}$ = /BK

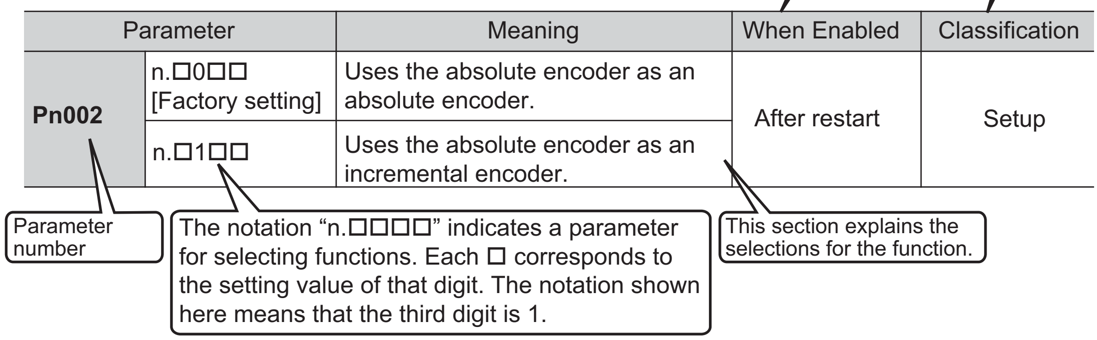
- Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a value setting (parameter for numeric settings) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

- Parameters for Numeric Settings

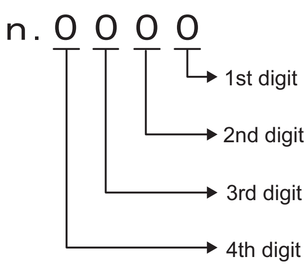


- Parameters for Selecting Functions



Notation Example

Digital Operator Display (Display Example for Pn002)



Digit Notation		Setting Notation	
Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
Pn002.0	Indicates the value for the 1st digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.0 = x or n.□□□x	Indicates that the value for the 1st digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.1	Indicates the value for the 2nd digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.1 = x or n.□□x□	Indicates that the value for the 2nd digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.2	Indicates the value for the 3rd digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.2 = x or n.□x□□	Indicates that the value for the 3rd digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.3	Indicates the value for the 4th digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.3 = x or n.x□□□	Indicates that the value for the 4th digit of parameter Pn002 is x.

■ Manuals Related to the Σ-V Large-Capacity Models

Refer to the following manuals as required.

Name	Selecting Models and Peripheral Devices	Ratings and Specifications	System Design	Panels and Wiring	Trial Operation	Trial Operation and Servo Adjustment	Maintenance and Inspection
Σ-V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Setup Multi-Winding Drive System Rotational Motors (No. SIEP S800001 85)				✓	✓		
Σ-V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Design and Maintenance Multi-Winding Drive System Rotational Motor/ MECHATROLINK-II Communications References (this manual)			✓		✓	✓	✓
Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands (No.: SIEP S800000 54)			✓		✓	✓	
Σ-V Series User's Manual Operation of Digital Operator (No.: SIEP S800000 55)					✓	✓	✓
AC Servomotor Safety Precautions (No.: TOBP C230200 00)				✓			✓
Σ-V Series Safety Precaution For Use with Large-Capacity Models Multi-Winding Drive System (No.: TOMP C710829 15)	✓			✓			✓
AC SERVOPACK and Converter Σ-V Series Safety Precautions For Use with Large-Capacity Models (No.: TOBP C710829 07)	✓			✓			✓
Σ Series Safety Precautions Digital Operator (No.: TOBP C730800 00)							✓

Trademarks

MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.

Safety Information

The following conventions are used to indicate precautions in this manual. Failure to heed precautions provided in this manual can result in serious or possibly even fatal injury or damage to the products or to related equipment and systems.

⚠ WARNING	Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could possibly result in loss of life or serious injury.
⚠ CAUTION	Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, damage to the product, or faulty operation. In some situations, the precautions indicated could have serious consequences if not heeded.
PROHIBITED	Indicates prohibited actions that must not be performed. For example, this symbol would be used to indicate that fire is prohibited as follows:
MANDATORY	Indicates compulsory actions that must be performed. For example, this symbol would be used to indicate that grounding is compulsory as follows:

Safety Precautions

These safety precautions are very important. Read them before performing any procedures such as checking products on delivery, storage and transportation, installation, wiring, operation and inspection, or disposal. Be sure to always observe these precautions thoroughly.

⚠ WARNING

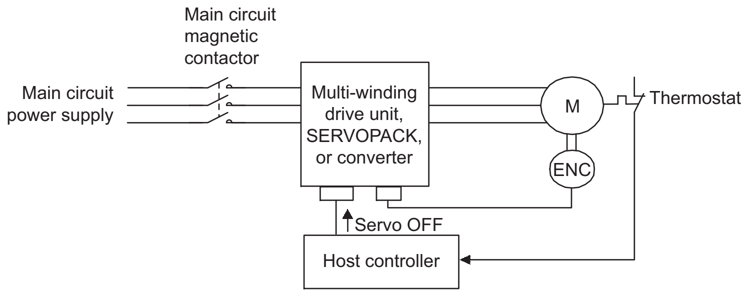
- Never touch any rotating motor parts while the motor is running.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.
- Before starting operation with a machine connected, make sure that an emergency stop can be applied at any time.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Never touch the inside of a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock.
- Do not remove the front cover of the power supply terminals while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock.
- Do not touch any terminals while the CHARGE lamp on the SERVOPACK or converter is lit either immediately after the main circuit power supply is turned OFF or after a dielectric strength test. Refer to *3.1.5 Discharging Time of the Main Circuit's Capacitor* for the discharge time of the main circuit capacitor.
  Residual voltage may cause electric shock.
- Follow the procedures and instructions provided in this manual for trial operation.
  Failure to do so may result not only in faulty operation and damage to equipment, but also in personal injury.
- The output range of the rotational serial data for the absolute position detecting system used for Σ-V large-capacity servo drives is different from that of earlier systems for 12-bit and 15-bit encoders. As a result, the infinite-length positioning system of the Σ servo drives must be changed for use with Σ-V large-capacity servo drives. Be sure to make the system modifications.
- The multi-turn limit value need not be changed except for special applications.
  Changing it inappropriately or unintentionally can be dangerous.
- If the Multiturn Limit Disagreement alarm occurs, check the setting of parameter Pn205 in the multi-winding drive unit to be sure that it is correct.
  If Fn013 is executed when an incorrect value is set in Pn205, an incorrect value will be set in the encoder. The alarm will disappear even if an incorrect value is set, but incorrect positions will be detected, resulting in a dangerous situation where the machine will move to unexpected positions.
- Do not remove the front cover, cables, connectors, or optional items from the front of the SERVOPACK and the converter while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock or damage to the product.
- Do not damage, press, exert excessive force on, or place heavy objects on the cables.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock, stopping operation of the product, or fire.
- Do not modify the product.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury, fire, or damage to the product.
- Provide an appropriate braking device on the machine side to ensure safety. The holding brake on a servomotor with a brake is not a braking device for ensuring safety.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.
- Do not come close to the machine immediately after resetting a momentary power loss. The machine may restart unexpectedly. Take appropriate measures to ensure safety against an unexpected restart.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.
- Do not wire the regenerative resistor unit incorrectly. Never short-circuit the B1 and B2 terminals.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in fire or damage to the product.
- Always connect the ground terminals (⏚) on the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters to ground poles (10 Ω or less.).
  Improper grounding may result in electric shock or fire.

⚠ WARNING

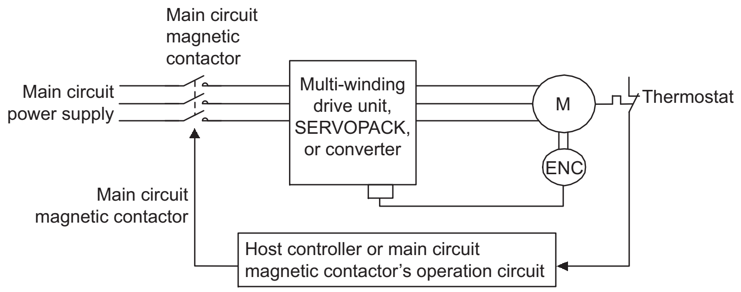
- **Be sure to connect the servomotor's built-in thermostat to the host controller or to the main circuit magnetic contactor's operation circuit.**

  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury, fire, or damage to the product.

  - Usage Example 1:
    In this example, the output signal from the thermostat is received by the host controller if the thermostat is activated and the host controller turns OFF the servo.



  - Usage Example 2:
    In this example, the main circuit magnetic contactor's operation circuit is activated or the output signal from the thermostat is received by the host controller if the thermostat is activated and the main circuit magnetic contactor is turned OFF.



- **Installation, disassembly, or repair must be performed only by authorized personnel.**

  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock or injury.

- **The person who designs a system using the safety function (Hard Wire Baseblock function) must have full knowledge of the related safety standards and full understanding of the instructions in this manual.**

  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.

■ Storage and Transportation

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not store or install the product in the following locations.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire, electric shock, or damage to the product.
  - Locations subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations subject to temperatures outside the range specified in the storage/installation temperature conditions
  - Locations subject to humidity outside the range specified in the storage/installation humidity conditions
  - Locations subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - Locations subject to dust, salts, or iron dust
  - Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
  - Locations subject to shock or vibration
- Do not hold the product by the cables, motor shaft, or terminal box while transporting it.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- Do not place any load exceeding the limit specified on the packing box.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, pallets, or plywood, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.
  Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core
  temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.
  If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

■ Installation

⚠ CAUTION

- Never use the product in an environment subject to water, corrosive gases, inflammable gases, or combustibles.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or fire.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- Do not cover the inlet or outlet ports and prevent any foreign objects from entering the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may cause internal elements to deteriorate resulting in malfunction or fire.
- Be sure to install the product in the correct direction.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- Provide the specified clearances between the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, converters, control panel, and other devices.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire or malfunction.
- Do not apply any strong impact.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.

■ Wiring

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to wire correctly and securely.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in motor overrun, injury, or malfunction.
- Do not connect a commercial power supply to the U, V, or W terminals for the servomotor connection.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or fire.
- Securely connect the main circuit terminals.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.
- Do not bundle or run the main circuit cables for the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, or converters together with the I/O signal cables or the encoder cables in the same duct. Keep them separated by at least 30 cm.
  Failure to do so may result in malfunction.
- Use shielded twisted-pair wires or multi-core shielded twisted-pair wires for I/O signal cables and encoder cables.
- Use the bus bars that are included with the converter, and connect the P and N terminals on the SERVOPACK and converter securely.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables, 50 m for servomotor main circuit cables and encoder cables, and 10 m for the control power supply cables (+24 V and 0 V).
- Be sure to observe the following precautions when wiring the main circuit terminals and connectors on a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter.
  - Do not turn ON the power to a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter until all wiring, including the wiring to the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
  - Remove detachable main circuit terminals from the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, and converter prior to wiring.
  - Insert only one power line per opening in the main circuit terminals.
  - Make sure that no part of the core wire comes into contact with (i.e., short-circuits) adjacent wires.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or the multi-winding drive unit but not both.
  It is dangerous to install batteries at both ends simultaneously, because that sets up a loop circuit between the batteries.
- Always use the specified power supply voltage.
  An incorrect voltage may result in fire or malfunction.
- Always use the correct polarity (P and N) between the SERVOPACK and converter.
  Incorrect polarity may cause ruptures or damage.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the input power supply is supplied within the specified voltage fluctuation range. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable.
  An incorrect power supply may result in damage to the product.
- Install external breakers or other safety devices against short-circuiting in external wiring.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.
- Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures for each form of potential interference when installing systems in the following locations.
  - Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise
  - Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields and magnetic fields
  - Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity
  - Locations close to power supplies

  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- Do not reverse the polarity of the battery when connecting it.
  Failure to observe this caution may damage the battery, multi-winding drive unit, or servomotor, or cause an explosion.
- Wiring or inspection must be performed by a technical expert.
- Use a 24-VDC control power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

■ Operation

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use the servomotors, multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters in one of the specified combinations.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire or malfunction.
- Conduct trial operations on the servomotor alone, with the motor shaft disconnected from the machine to avoid accidents.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury.
- During trial operation, confirm that the holding brake works correctly. Furthermore, secure system safety against problems such as signal line disconnection.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings to match the parameters of the machine.
  Starting operation without matching the proper settings may cause the machine to run out of control or malfunction.
- Do not frequently turn power ON and OFF.
  - Frequently turning power ON and OFF causes elements inside the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters to deteriorate. Do not use the system with an application that requires frequently turning power ON and OFF.
  - After the actual operation starts, the allowable interval for turning power ON and OFF is one hour or longer.
- When using JOG operations (Fn002) origin search operations (Fn003), or EasyFFT operations (Fn206), the dynamic brake function does not work for reverse overtravel or forward overtravel. Take necessary precautions.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- When using the servomotor for a vertical axis, install safety devices to prevent workpieces from falling due to alarms or overtravels. Set the servomotor so that it will stop in the zero clamp state when overtravel occurs.
  Failure to observe this caution may cause workpieces to fall due to overtravel.
- Before you start operation, always set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) correctly.
  Setting to an incorrect moment of inertia ratio may cause vibration.
- Do not touch the SERVOPACK or converter heat sink, regenerative resistor, or motor while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in burns due to high temperatures.
- Do not make any extreme adjustments or setting changes of parameters.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product due to unstable operation.
- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause, reset the alarm after confirming safety, and then resume operation.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product, fire, or injury.
- Do not use the holding brake of the servomotor for braking.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
  If an alarm or warning occurs, it may stop the current process and stop the system.

■ Maintenance and Inspection

⚠ CAUTION

- Never disassemble a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.
- Do not attempt to change wiring while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.
- When replacing the multi-winding drive unit, resume operation only after copying the previous multi-winding drive unit parameters to the new multi-winding drive unit.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- Be sure to eliminate static electricity before operating buttons and switches inside the plastic cover.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.

■ Disposal

⚠ CAUTION
• When disposing of the products, treat them as ordinary industrial waste.

■ General Precautions

Observe the following general precautions to ensure safe application.
• The products shown in illustrations in this manual are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace the cover or protective guard as specified first, and then operate the products in accordance with the manual. • The drawings presented in this manual are typical examples and may not match the product you received. • If the manual must be ordered due to loss or damage, inform your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.

Warranty

(1) Details of Warranty

■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called “delivered product”) is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the warranty period above. This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

1. Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
2. Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
3. Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
4. Abuse of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
5. Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
6. Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

(2) Limitations of Liability

1. Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
2. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
3. The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
4. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

(3) Suitability for Use

1. It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
2. The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
3. Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
   - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
   - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
   - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
   - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
   - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
4. Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
5. The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
6. Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

(4) Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Harmonized Standards

■ North American Safety Standards (UL)

Name (Model)	UL Standards (UL File No.)	Mark
SERVOPACKs (SGDV-□□□J), converters (SGDV-COA)	UL508C (E147823)	C UL US LISTED
Multi-winding drive units (JUSP-MD□D)	UL508C (E147823)	C US
Servomotors (SGMVV)	UL1004 (E165827)	

■ EU Directives

Name (Model)	EU Directives	Harmonized Standards
Multi-winding drive units (JUSP-MD□D), SERVOPACKs (SGDV-□□□J), converters (SGDV-COA)	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC	EN ISO13849-1: 2015
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 group 1 class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second Environment)
	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 50178 EN 61800-5-1
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN 50581
Servomotors (SGMVV)	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 group 1 class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second Environment)
	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN 50581

Safety Standards

Name (Model)	Safety Standards	Standards
SERVOPACKs (SGDV-□□□J)	Safety of Machinery	EN ISO13849-1: 2015, IEC 60204-1
	Functional Safety	IEC 61508 series, IEC 62061, IEC 61800-5-2
	EMC	IEC 61326-3-1

- Safe Performance

Items	Standards	Performance Level
Safety Integrity Level	IEC 61508	SIL2
	IEC 62061	SILCL2
Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour	IEC 61508, IEC 62061	PFH $\leq 1.7 \times 10^{-9}$ [1/h] (0.17% of SIL2)
Performance Level	EN ISO 13849-1	PL d (Category 3)
Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel	EN ISO 13849-1	MTTFd: High
Average Diagnostic Coverage	EN ISO 13849-1	DCavg: Low
Stop Category	IEC 60204-1	Stop category 0
Safety Function	IEC 61800-5-2	STO
Proof test Interval	IEC 61508	10 years

Contents

1

Outline

1.1 Σ-V Large-Capacity Multi-Winding Drive Unit, SERVOPACKs, and Converters

The Σ-V-series servo drives were designed for applications that require high-speed, high-frequency positioning. They can quickly maximize machine performance to help improve productivity.

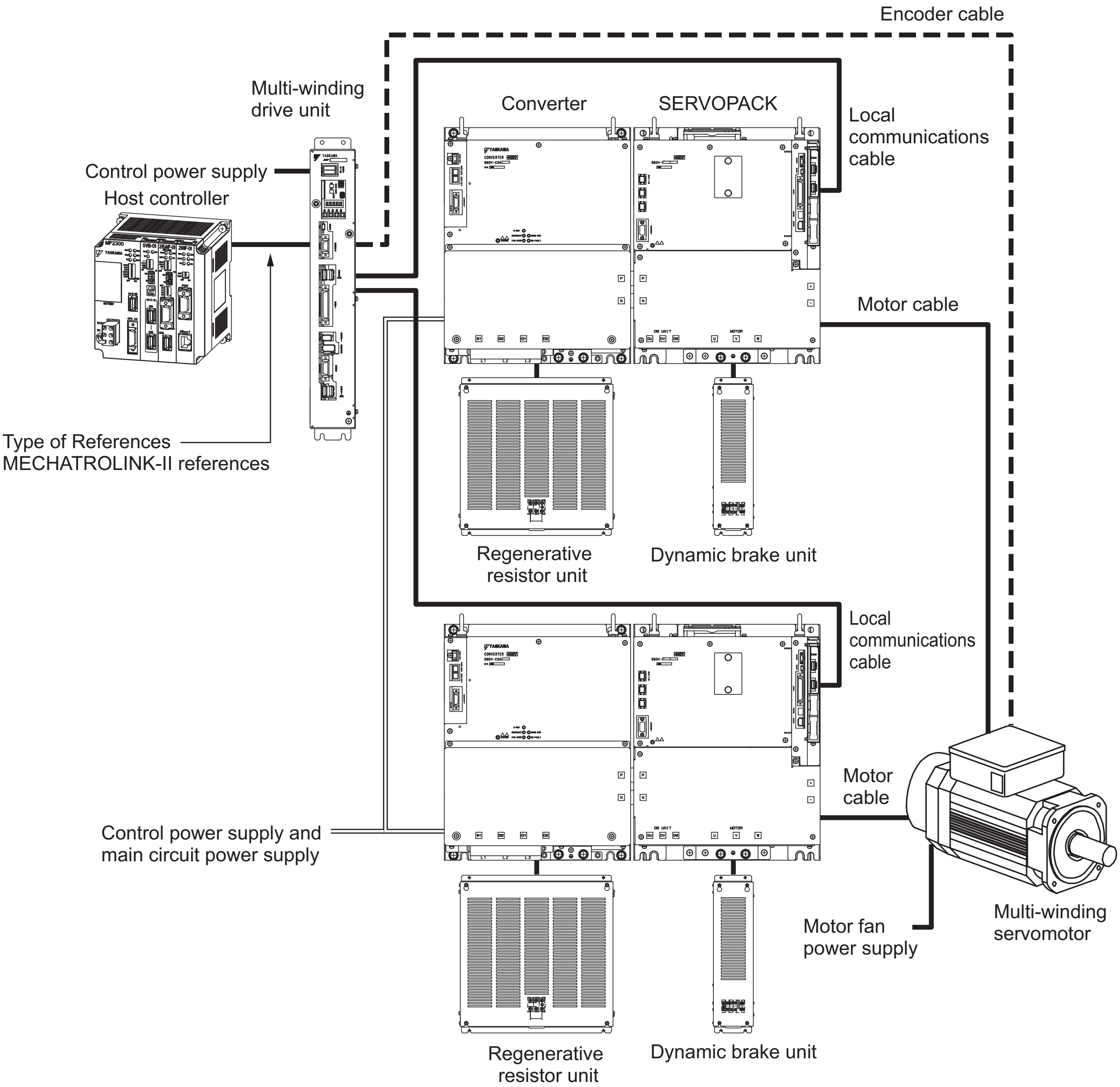
1.2 System Configuration Diagram

A multi-winding drive system consists of a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, converters, and a multi-winding servomotor.

The functions of the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters are described below.

- Multi-winding Drive Unit
  The multi-winding drive unit is connected to the encoder of a servomotor and it performs position, speed, or torque control.
  It controls the SERVOPACKs through local communications cables.
- SERVOPACKs and Converters
  The SERVOPACKs and converters drive the servomotor based on references they receive from the multi-winding drive unit.

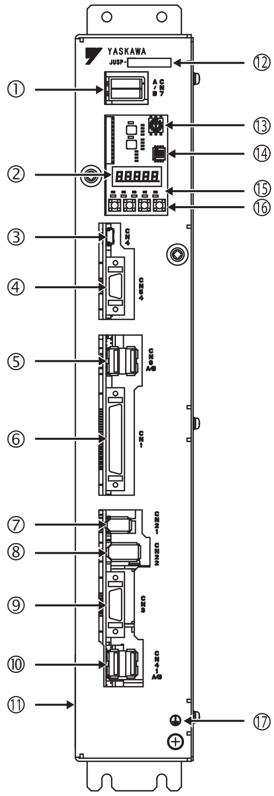
The following figure shows a system configuration example.



1.3 Part Names

1.3.1 Multi-Winding Drive Unit Part Names

The part names of the multi-winding drive unit are given below.



No.	Name	Description	Reference
①	Control power supply input connectors (CN7A and CN7B)	CN7A is the 24 VDC (±15%) input connector. CN7B takes the same input, but it is normally not necessary to connect it.	–
②	Panel display	Shows the status of the multi-winding drive system with a seven-segment LED display.	–
③	Personal computer connector (CN4)	A USB connector used to connect a personal computer. Use the special personal computer cable to make the connection.	–
④	Digital operator connector (CN54)	Used to connect to a digital operator or personal computer (RS422).	–
⑤	Connectors for MECHATROLINK-II communications (CN9A and CN9B)	Used to connect devices that support MECHATROLINK-II.	–
⑥	Connector for I/O signals (CN1)	Used to connect sequence I/O signals.	–
⑦	Encoder connector (CN21)	Connects to the encoder cable.	–
⑧	CN22 connector	Do not connect anything to this connector.	–
⑨	CN3 connector	Do not connect anything to this connector.	–
⑩	Local communications connectors (CN41A and CN41B)	Used to connect the SERVOPACKs.	–
⑪	Nameplate	Gives the product model number and ratings. It is attached to the side of the unit.	–
⑫	Model number	Gives the model number of the multi-winding drive unit.	–

(cont'd)

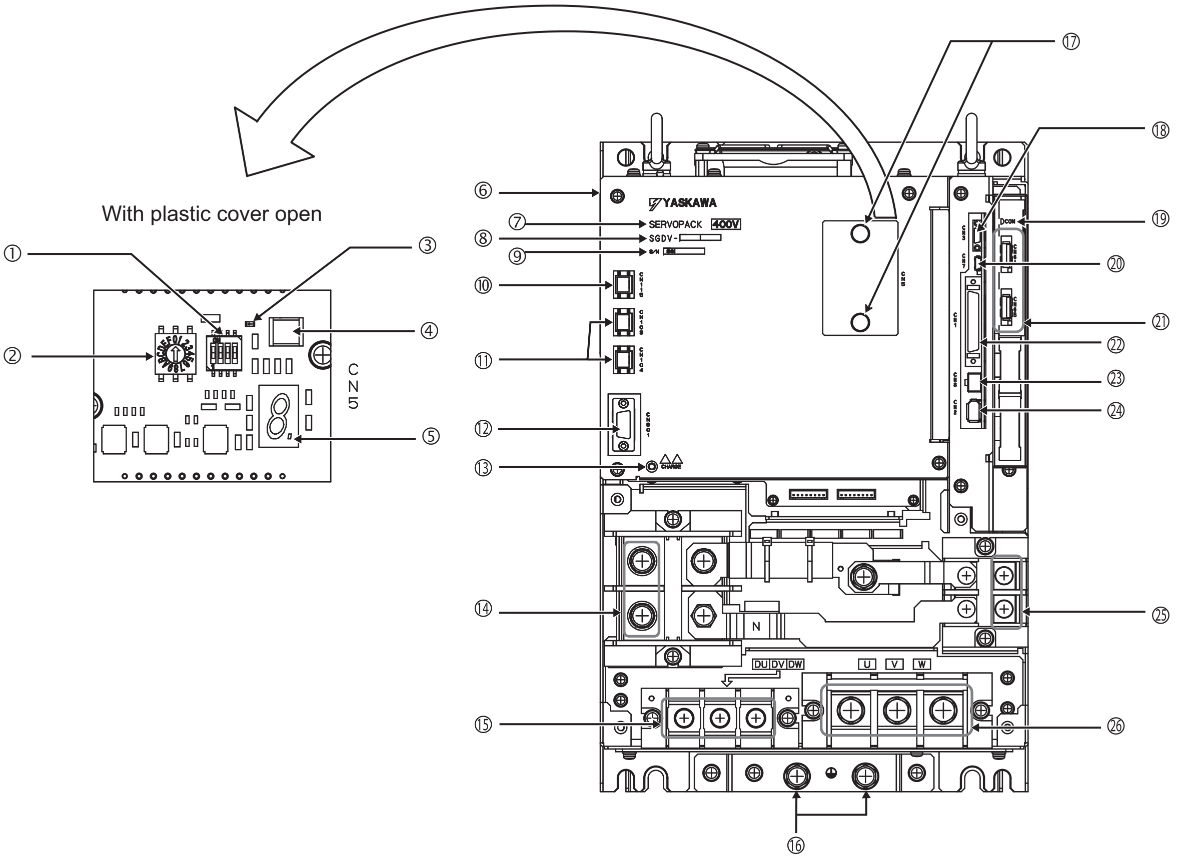
No.	Name	Description	Reference
⑬	Rotary switch (S1001)	Used to set the MECHATROLINK-II station address.	*4.1.1 Setting the MECHATROLINK-II Communications Switches (S1001 and S1002)*
⑭	DIP switch (S1002)	Used to make settings for MECHATROLINK-II communications.	*4.1.1 Setting the MECHATROLINK-II Communications Switches (S1001 and S1002)*
⑮	MS1 LED indicator	This indicator cannot be used.	–
	MMA, MM2, MM3, and MM4 LED indicators	Lights yellow during MECHATROLINK-II communications.	–
⑯	Panel operator keys	Used to set parameters.	*2.1 Overview*
⑰	Ground terminal	Used to protect against electrical shock. Be sure to ground this terminal.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*

1.3.2 SERVOPACK Part Names

This section describes the part names of SERVOPACKs.

Use a SERVOPACK together with a converter. For details, refer to *1.7 Combinations for Multi-Winding Drive Systems*.

Note: For the purpose of this description, the SERVOPACK is shown with the front cover removed. Always keep the front cover attached when using the SERVOPACK.



No.	Name	Description	Reference
①	DIP switch (S3)	Do not use this switch.	–

(cont'd)

No.	Name	Description	Reference
②	Rotary switch (S2)	Do not use this switch.	–
③	Power LED indicator (POWER)	Indicates that the control power is being supplied (green).	–
④	CN5 connector	Do not use this connector.	–
⑤	Panel display	Indicates the servo status with a seven-segment LED display.	–
⑥	Nameplate	Indicates the SERVOPACK model and ratings. Located on the side of the SERVOPACK.	–
⑦	Input voltage	–	–
⑧	SERVOPACK model	Indicates the model number of the SERVOPACK.	*1.6 Model Designations*
⑨	Serial number	–	–
⑩	Dynamic brake unit connector (CN115)	Used for ON/OFF control of the magnetic contactor in the dynamic brake unit. Connect this connector to terminals DBON and DB24 on the dynamic brake unit.	–
⑪	Control power input connectors (CN103 and CN104)	Used to input 24 VDC (±15%). CN103 and CN104 are equivalent inputs. It is normally not necessary to connect CN104.	–
⑫	SERVOPACK-converter I/O connector (CN901)	Connect this connector to CN901 on the converter.	–
⑬	Charge indicator	Lights (orange) when the main circuit power supply is ON and stays lit as long as the internal capacitor remains charged. Therefore, do not touch the SERVOPACK even after the power supply is turned OFF if the indicator is lit. It may result in electric shock.	–
⑭	Main circuit DC voltage input terminals (P and N)	Connect these terminals to P and N on the converter.	–
⑮	Dynamic brake unit connection terminals (DU, DV, and DW)	Use these terminals to connect the dynamic brake unit. Do not connect servomotors to these terminals.	–
⑯	Ground terminal	Be sure to connect to protect against electrical shock.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*
⑰	Plunger	Pull it to open the plastic cover for use of the MECHATROLINK-II communications switch and other components.	–
⑱	CN3 connector	Do not use this connector.	–
⑲	Communications LED indicator (COM)	Lights green during local communications.	–
⑳	CN7 connector	Do not use this connector.	–
㉑	Local communications connectors (CN6A and CN6B)	CN6A: Connect this connector to the multi-winding drive unit. CN6B: Connect this connector to terminating resistance.	–
㉒	I/O signal connector (CN1)	Used for sequence I/O signals.	*3.3 I/O Signal Connections*
㉓	Connector for safety function devices (CN8)	Connect a safety function device. Note: When not using the safety function, use the SERVOPACK with the safety function's jumper connector (provided as an accessory) inserted.	*3.3.2 SERVOPACK Safety Function Signal (CN8) Names and Functions* *4.8 Safety Function*
㉔	CN2 connector	Do not use this connector.	–
㉕	+, - terminals	Do not connect anything to these terminals.	–
㉖	Servomotor terminals (U, V, W)	Connect the main circuit cable (power line) for servomotor.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*

Outline

1

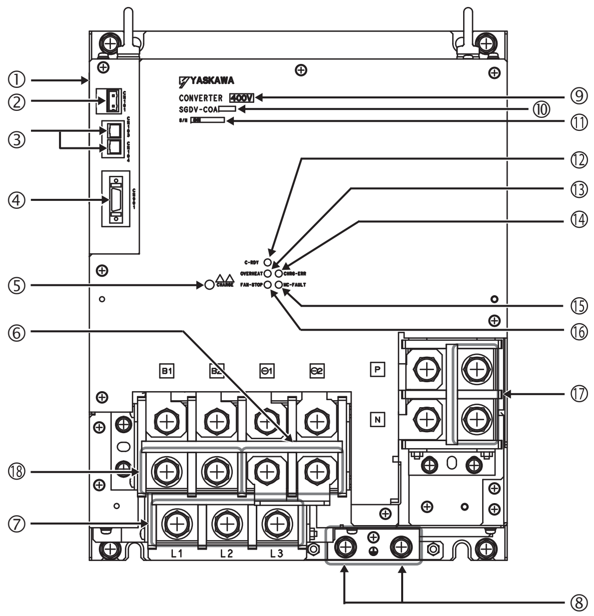
1.3.3 Converter Part Names

This section describes the parts of a converter.

Use a converter together with a SERVOPACK. For details, refer to *1.7 Combinations for Multi-Winding Drive Systems*.

Note: For the purpose of this description, the converter is shown with the front cover removed. Always keep the front cover attached when using the converter.

Converter
SGDV-COA5EDA



No.	Name	Description	Reference
①	Nameplate	Indicates the converter model and ratings. Located on the side of the converter.	–
②	Control power input connector (CN101)	Used to connect the control power input.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*
③	Control power output connectors (CN103 and CN104)	These connectors output 24 VDC to the SERVOPACK. CN103 and CN104 are equivalent outputs. It is normally not necessary to connect CN104.	–
④	SERVOPACK-converter I/O connector (CN901)	Connect this connector to CN901 on the SERVOPACK.	–
⑤	Charge indicator	Lights (orange) when the main circuit power supply is ON and stays lit as long as the internal capacitor remains charged. Therefore, do not touch the converter even after the power supply is turned OFF if the indicator is lit. It may result in electric shock.	–
⑥	DC reactor terminals for harmonic suppression (⊖1 and ⊖2)	Connect a DC reactor for harmonic suppression.	*3.11.3 Connecting a Reactor for Harmonic Suppression*
⑦	Main circuit power supply terminals (L1, L2, and L3)	Used for main circuit power supply input.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*
⑧	Ground terminals	Be sure to connect to protect against electrical shock.	*3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*
⑨	Input voltage	–	–
⑩	Converter model	Indicates the model number of the converter.	–
⑪	Serial number	–	–

(cont'd)

No.	Name	Description	Reference
⑫	Converter LED indicator (C-RDY)	Lights (green) when the converter is ready to be used for operations.	–
⑬	Converter LED indicator (OVERHEAT)	Lights (red) when the converter's heat sink is overheated.	–
⑭	Converter LED indicator (CHRG-ERR)	Lights (red) when the voltage between the main circuit's DC voltage output terminals P and N is abnormal.	–
⑮	Converter LED indicator (FANSTOP)	Lights (red) when an error occurs while the converter fan is running.	–
⑯	Converter LED indicator (MC-FAULT)	Lights (red) when an error occurs when the inrush current limit relay is used.	–
⑰	Main circuit DC voltage output terminals (P and N)	Connect these terminals to P and N on the SERVOPACK.	–
⑱	Regenerative resistor connecting terminals (B1 and B2)	Connect external regenerative resistors.	*3.9 Selecting and Connecting a Regenerative Resistor Unit*

1.4 Ratings and Specifications of a Multi-Winding Drive System

This section gives the ratings and specifications of a multi-winding drive system.

1.4.1 Ratings

(1) Multi-Winding Drive Unit Ratings

The ratings of the multi-winding drive unit are given below.

Model (JUSP-MD□D)	3D
Control Power Supply	24 VDC (+15% to -15%), 0.6 A
Overvoltage Category	III

(2) Ratings of SERVOPACKs and Converters

Ratings of SERVOPACKs and converters are as shown below.

SERVOPACK Model	SGDV-□□□□	101J
Converter Model	SGDV-COA□□□□	5EDA
Continuous Output Current [Arms]		98
Instantaneous Max. Output Current [Arms]		230
Regenerative Resistor Unit*		External
Dynamic Brake Unit		External
Main Circuit Power Supply		Three-phase, 380 to 480 VAC, -15% to 15%, 50/60 Hz
Control Power Supply		24 VDC, ±15%
Overvoltage Category		III

* Refer to *3.9 Selecting and Connecting a Regenerative Resistor Unit* for details.

1.4.2 Basic Specifications

(1) Multi-Winding Drive Unit Specifications

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Feedback</td><td colspan="2">Encoder: 20-bit (incremental or absolute)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Operating Conditions</td><td colspan="2">Surrounding Air Temperature</td><td colspan="2">0°C to +55°C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Storage Temperature</td><td colspan="2">-10°C to +85°C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Ambient Humidity</td><td>90% RH or less</td><td rowspan="2">With no freezing or condensation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Storage Humidity</td><td>90% RH or less</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Vibration Resistance</td><td colspan="2">4.9 m/s^2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Shock Resistance</td><td colspan="2">19.6 m/s^2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Protection Class</td><td>IP10</td><td rowspan="2">The environment must satisfy the following conditions:
• Free of corrosive or flammable gases
• Free of exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
• Free of dust, salts, or iron dust</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pollution Degree</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Altitude</td><td colspan="2">1,000 m or less</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Others</td><td colspan="2">Free of static electricity, strong electromagnetic fields, magnetic fields or exposure to radioactivity</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Mounting</td><td colspan="2">Base-mounted</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Approximate Mass</td><td colspan="2">2.6 kg</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Connectable SERVOPACKs</td><td colspan="2">Two, large-capacity Σ-V SERVOPACKs</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Connection Method with SERVOPACKs</td><td colspan="2">Two serial communications ports (Each SERVOPACK is connected 1:1.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Performance</td><td colspan="2">Speed Control Range</td><td colspan="2">1:5000 (The lower limit of the speed control range must be lower than the point at which the rated torque does not cause the servomotor to stop.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Speed Regulation*1</td><td>Load Regulation</td><td colspan="2">0% to 100% load: ±0.01% max. (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage Regulation</td><td colspan="2">Rated voltage ±10%: 0% (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Temperature Regulation</td><td colspan="2">25 ± 25°C: ±0.1% max. (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Torque Control Tolerance (Repeatability)</td><td colspan="2">±1%</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Soft Start Time Setting</td><td colspan="2">0 to 10 s (Can be set individually for acceleration and deceleration.)</td></tr>
</table>

(cont'd)

I/O Signals	Encoder Output Pulses		Phases A, B, and C: Line driver Encoder output pulses: User specified.	
	Sequence Inputs	Fixed Inputs	Number of Channels	3
			Functions	External latch signals (/EXT1 to /EXT3)
		Input Signals That Can Be Allocated	Number of Channels	7
			Functions	• Homing deceleration switch (/DEC) • Forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) • Forward external torque limit (/P-CL) and reverse external torque limit (/N-CL) Signal allocations can be performed, and positive and negative logic can be changed.
		Fixed Outputs	Servo alarm (ALM) and alarm code (ALO1, ALO2, ALO3)	
		Output Signals That Can Be Allocated	Number of Channels	3
			Functions	• Positioning completion (/COIN) • Speed coincidence detection (/V-CMP) • Rotation detection (/TGON) • Servo ready (/S-RDY) • Torque limit detection (/CLT) • Speed limit detection (/VLT) • Brake (/BK) • Warning (/WARN) • Near (/NEAR) Signal allocations can be performed, and positive and negative logic can be changed.
Communications Function	RS422A Communications (CN54)	Interface	Digital operator (Model: JUSP-OP05A-E), personal computer (can be connected with SigmaWin+)	
		1:N Communications	N = Up to 15 stations possible at RS422A port	
		Axis Address Setting	Set by parameter	
	USB Communications (CN4)	Interface	Personal computer (can be connected with SigmaWin+)	
		Communications Standard	Complies with standard USB 1.1. (12 Mbps).	
Indicators			MS1, MN1, MN2, MN3, and MN4 LED indicators	
Panel Operator Functions		Display Unit	Five, 7-segment LED digits	
		Switches	Four push switches	
MECHATROLINK-II Communications Setting Switches			Rotary Switch (S1001)	Positions: 16 positions
			DIP Switch (S1002)	Number of pins: 4
Analog Monitor (CN1)			Number of points: 2 Output voltage: ±10 VDC (linearity effective range: ±8 V) Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ) Max. output current: ±10 mA Settling time (±1%): 1.2 ms (Typ)	
Dynamic Brake (DB)*2			Included. External dynamic brake units are required for the SERVOPACKs.	

(cont'd)

Regenerative Processing	Included. External regenerative resistor units are required for the converters.
Overtravel Prevention (OT)	Dynamic brake stop, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop at P-OT or N-OT
Protective Functions	Overcurrent, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, overload, regeneration error, and so on.
Utility Functions	Gain adjustment, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search, and so on.

*1. Speed regulation is defined as follows:

$$\text{Speed regulation} = \frac{\text{No-load motor speed} - \text{Total load motor speed}}{\text{Rated motor speed}} \times 100\%$$

*2. Set Pn001 to n.□□□2 if you will not use the dynamic brake.

(2) Basic Specifications of SERVOPACKs and Converters

Basic specifications of SERVOPACKs and converters are shown below.

Drive Method			Sine-wave current drive with PWM control of IGBT	
Operating Conditions	Surrounding Air Temperature		0°C to +55°C	
	Storage Temperature		-20°C to +85°C	
	Ambient Humidity		90% RH or less	With no freezing or condensation
	Storage Humidity		90% RH or less	
	Vibration Resistance		4.9 m/s^2	
	Shock Resistance		19.6 m/s^2	
	Protection Class		IP10	The environment must satisfy the following conditions: • Free of corrosive or flammable gases • Free of exposure to water, oil, or chemicals • Free of dust, salts, or iron dust
	Pollution Degree		2	
	Altitude		1000 m or less	
	Others		Free of static electricity, strong electromagnetic fields, magnetic fields or exposure to radioactivity	
Harmonized Standards			Refer to *Harmonized Standards* in the preface for details.	
Mounting			Standard: Base-mounted Optional: Duct-ventilated	
I/O Signals	Sequence Input	Fixed Input	DB answer (/DBANS)	
	Sequence Output	Fixed Output	Servo alarm (ALM) output	
LED Display			CHARGE, POWER, and COM indicators, one 7-segment LED	
Dynamic Brake (DB)*1			Included An external dynamic brake unit is required.	
Regenerative Processing			Included An external regenerative resistor unit is required.	
Protective Functions			Overcurrent, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, overload, regeneration error, and so on.	
Utility Functions			Current detection offset adjustment and alarm history	
Safety Function *2		Input	/HWBB1, /HWBB2: Baseblock signal for power module	
		Output	EDM1: Monitoring status of internal safety circuit (fixed output)	

*1. Set Pn001 to □□□2 in the multi-winding drive unit parameters if you will not use the dynamic brake.
*2. Implement risk assessment and confirm that the safety requirements of the machine have been met.

Outline

1

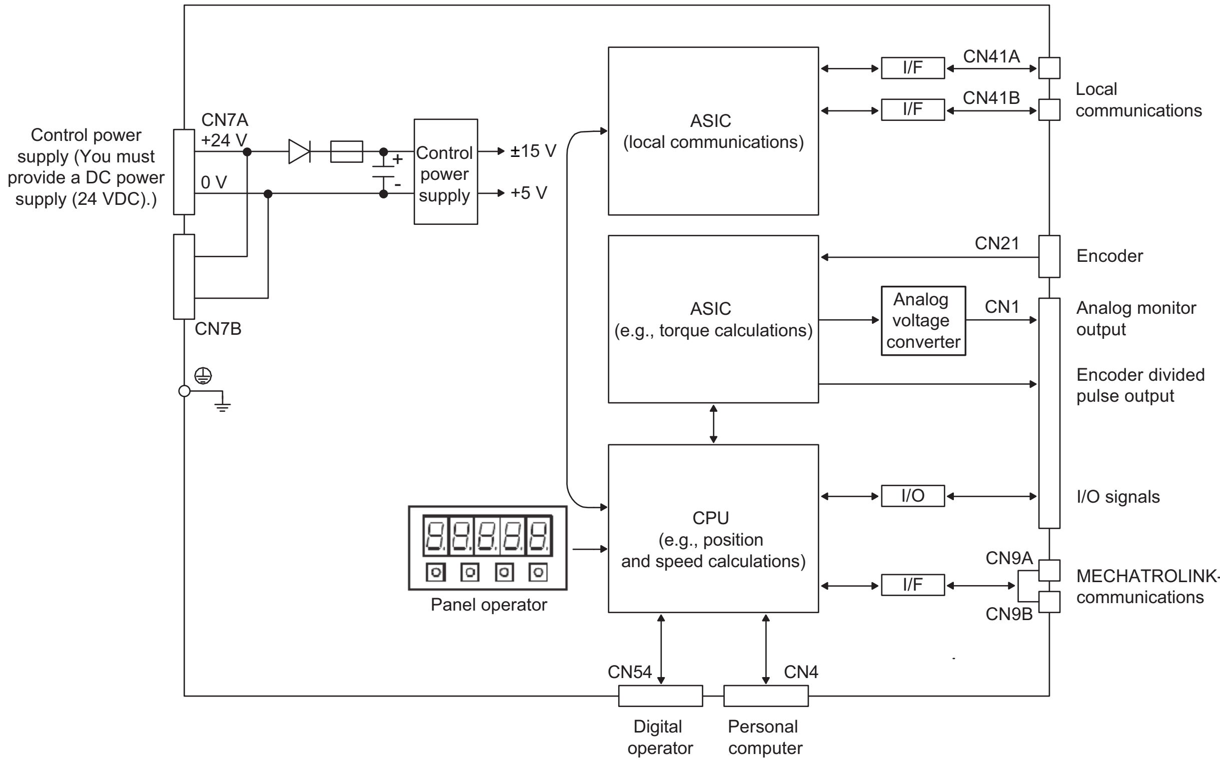
1.4.3 MECHATROLINK-II Function Specifications

The following table shows the specifications of MECHATROLINK-II.

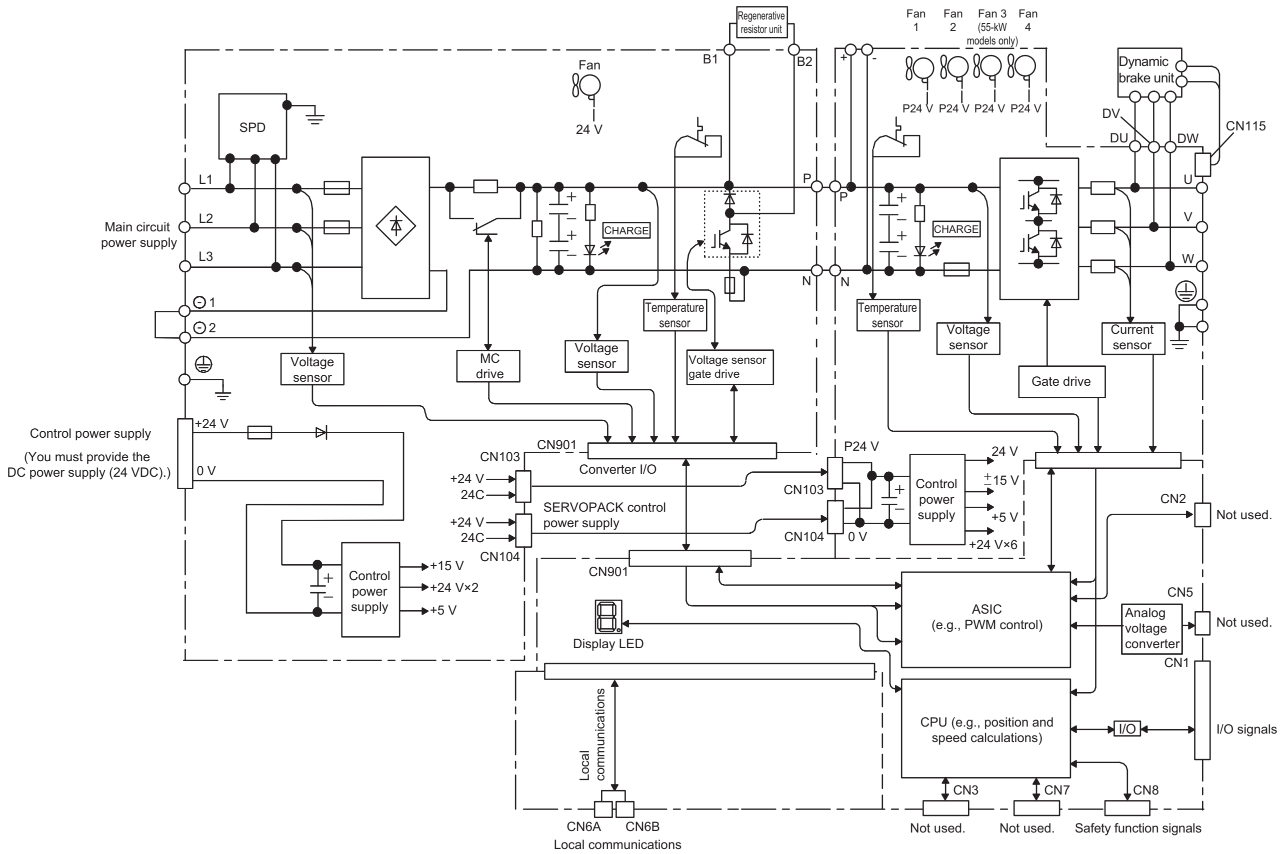
Function		Specifications
MECHATROLINK-II Communication	Communication Protocol	MECHATROLINK-II
	Station Address	41H to 5FH (Max. number of stations: 30) Selected by combining the rotary switch (S1001) and the DIP switch (S1002).
	Transmission Speed	10 Mbps Selected with the DIP switch (S1002).
	Transmission Cycle	250 µs, 0.5 ms to 4.0 ms (Multiples of 0.5 ms)
	Number of Transmission Bytes	17 bytes per station or 32 bytes per station Selected with the DIP switch (S1002).
Reference Method	Control Method	Position, speed, or torque control with MECHATROLINK-II communication
	Reference Input	MECHATROLINK-II commands (sequence, motion, data setting/reference, monitoring, or adjustment)

1.5 Internal Block Diagrams

1.5.1 Internal Block Diagram of the Multi-Winding Drive Unit



1.5.2 Internal Block Diagram for SERVOPACK and Converter



1.6 Model Designations

1.6.1 Multi-Winding Drive Unit Model Designation

This section shows the multi-winding drive unit model designation.

	1st + 2nd digits	3rd digit	4th digit	5th + 6th digits	7th digit	8th + 9th + 10th digits	11th + 12th digits	13th digit
JUSP –	MD	3	D	11	A	000	00	0

Series	
JUSP	Servo peripheral devices

1st + 2nd digits	
MD	Multi-winding drive unit

3rd digit: Power Supply Capacity (Maximum Applicable Motor)	
3	75 kW

4th digit: Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage

Code	Voltage
D	DC power input from separate 400-VAC converter

5th + 6th digits: Interface Specifications

Code	Interface
11	MECHATROLINK-II communications reference, rotational servomotor

7th digit: Design Revision Order

8th + 9th + 10th digits: Hardware Specifications

Code	Specification
000	Base-mounted (standard)
001	Duct-ventilated
002	Varnished
003	Duct-ventilated and varnished

11th + 12th digits: Software Specification

Code	Specification
00	Standard

13th digit: Parameter Specification

Code	Specification
0	Standard

Note: When digits 8 to 13 are all zeros (0) in the model designation, the zeros are not shown.

1.6.2 SERVOPACK Model Designation

This section shows SERVOPACK model designation.

SGDV	–	101	J	F1	A	000	00	0
		1st + 2nd + 3rd digits	4th digit	5th + 6th digits	7th digit	8th + 9th + 10th digits	11th + 12th digits	13th digit

Series	
SGDV	Σ-V Series

7th digit: Design Revision Order

1st + 2nd + 3rd digits: Current		
Voltage	Code	Max. Allowable Motor Capacity
400 V	101	37.5 kW

4th digit: Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	
Code	Voltage
J	DC power input from separate 400-VAC converter

5th + 6th digits: Interface Specifications	
Code	Interface
F1	Multi-winding drive type, rotational servomotor

8th + 9th + 10th digits: Hardware Specifications	
Code	Specifications
000	Base-mounted (standard)
001	Duct-ventilated
002	Varnished
003	Duct-ventilated and Varnished

11th + 12th digits: Software Specification	
Code	Specification
00	Standard

13th digit: Parameter Specification	
Code	Specification
0	Standard

Note: When digits 8 to 13 are all zeros (0) in the model designation, the zeros are not shown.

1.6.3 Converter Model Designation

This section shows converter model designation.

SGDV	–	COA	5ED	A	000000
		1st + 2nd + 3rd digits	4th + 5th + 6th digits	7th digit	8th + 9th + 10th + 11th + 12th + 13th digits

Series	
SGDV	Σ-V Series

7th digit: Design Revision Order

1st + 2nd + 3rd digits: Product group	
Code	Specifications
COA	Resistive regenerative converter

4th + 5th + 6th digits: Power Supply Capacity and Voltage Specifications		
Code	Power Supply Capacity	Voltage
5ED	55 kW	400 V

8th + 9th + 10th + 11th + 12th +13th digits: Hardware Specifications	
Code	Specifications
000000	Base-mounted (standard)
001000	Dust-ventilated
002000	Varnished
003000	Dust-ventilated and Varnished

Note: When digits 8 to 13 are all zeros (0) in the model designation, the zeros are not shown.

1.7 Combinations for Multi-Winding Drive Systems

This section gives the combinations for a multi-winding drive system.

Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	Servomotor			SERVOPACKs	Converters	Multi-Winding Drive Unit
	Motor Speed	Model: SGMVV-	Capacity	Model: SGDV-	Model: SGDV-COA	Model: JUSP-
Three-phase, 400 VAC	1500 min^{-1}	7ED□B	75 kW	101J	5EDA	MD3D□□A

1.8 Inspection and Maintenance of a Multi-Winding Drive System

This section describes the inspection and maintenance of a multi-winding drive system.

(1) Inspections for a Multi-Winding Drive System

The multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters do not need to be inspected every day. Perform the following inspections at least once every year. Other routine inspections are not required.

Item	Frequency	Procedure	Comments
Exterior	At least once a year	Check for dust, dirt, and oil on the surfaces.	Clean with compressed air.
Loose Screws		Check for loose terminal block and connector screws.	Tighten any loose screws.

(2) Parts Replacement Schedule for a Multi-Winding Drive System

The following electric or electronic parts are subject to mechanical wear or deterioration over time. To avoid failure, replace these parts at the frequency indicated.

Refer to the standard replacement period in the following table and contact your Yaskawa representative. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the parts should be replaced or not.

IMPORTANT

The parameters of any multi-winding drive unit overhauled by Yaskawa are reset to the factory settings before shipping. Be sure to confirm that the parameters are properly set before starting operation.

■ Multi-Winding Drive Unit

Part	Standard Replacement Period	Operating Conditions
Electrolytic Capacitor	10 years	• Surrounding air temperature: Annual average of 30°C • Operation rate: 20 hours/day max.

■ SERVOPACKs and Converters

Part	Standard Replacement Period
Cooling Fan	4 to 5 years
Smoothing Capacitor	7 to 8 years
Other Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor	5 years
Relays	–
Fuses	10 years

Note: The standard replacement period is given for usage under the following operating conditions.
- Surrounding air temperature: Annual average of 30°C
- Load factor: 80% max.
- Operation rate: 20 hours/day max.

2

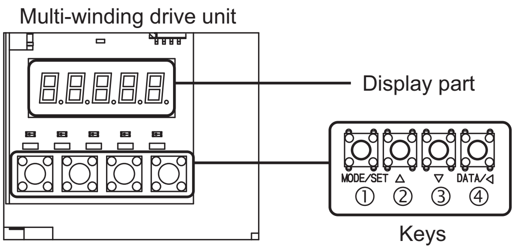
Panel Operator

2.1 Overview

2.1.1 Names and Functions

Panel operator consists of display part and keys.
Setting parameters, displaying status, executing utility functions, and monitoring multi-winding drive unit or converter operation are possible with the panel operator.

The names and functions of the keys on the panel operator are as follows.

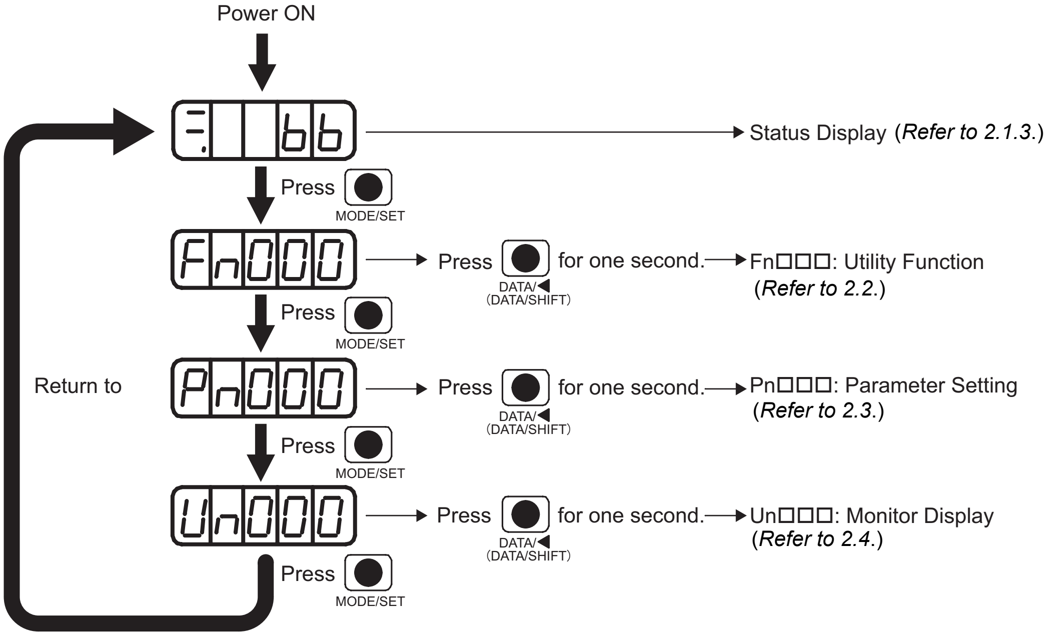


Note: To reset the servo alarm, press the UP Key and the DOWN Key simultaneously. Be sure to remove the cause and then reset the alarm.

Key No.	Key Name	Function
①	MODE/SET Key	• To select a display. • To set the set value.
②	UP Key	To increase the set value.
③	DOWN Key	To decrease the set value.
④	DATA/SHIFT Key	• To display the set value by pressing this key for one second. • To move to the next digit on the left when flashing.

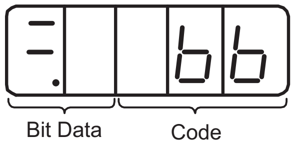
2.1.2 Display Selection

Press the MODE/SET Key to make a selection in the following order.

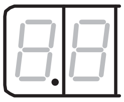
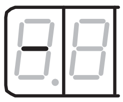
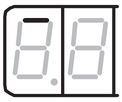
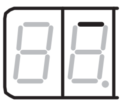
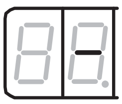
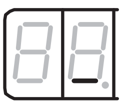
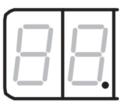


2.1.3 Status Display

The display shows the following status.



Code	Meaning	Code	Meaning
bb	Baseblock Servo OFF (servomotor power OFF)	not	Reverse Run Prohibited N-OT is OFF.
run	Run Servo ON (servomotor power ON)	Hbb	Safety Function The SERVOPACK and converter are baseblocked by the safety function.
Pot	Forward Run Prohibited P-OT is OFF.	020	Alarm Flashes the alarm number.

Display	Meaning
	Control Power ON Lit while the control power supply to the multi-winding drive unit is ON. Not lit while the control power supply to the multi-winding drive unit is OFF.
	Baseblock Lights when the servomotor is OFF.
	In speed control: Speed Coincidence (/V-CMP) Lights when the difference between the servomotor speed and reference speed is the same as or less than the value set in Pn503. (Factory setting: 10 min^{-1}) ∗ Always lights in torque control. Note: If there is noise in the reference voltage during speed control, the horizontal line (-) at the far left edge of the panel operator display may flash. Refer to *3.11.1 Wiring for Noise Control* and take a preventive measures. In position control: Positioning Completion (/COIN) Lights if error between position reference and actual motor position is less than the value set in Pn522. (Factory setting: 7 reference units)
	Rotation Detection (/TGON) Lights if motor speed exceeds the value set in Pn502. (Factory setting: 20 min^{-1})
	In speed control: Speed Reference Input Lights if input speed reference exceeds the value set in Pn502. (Factory setting: 20 min^{-1}) In position control: Reference Pulse Input Lights if reference pulse is input.
	In torque control: Torque Reference Input Lights if input torque reference exceeds preset value (10% of the rated torque). In position control: Clear Signal Input Lights when clear signal is input.
	Power Ready Lights when main circuit power supply is ON.

Panel Operator

2

2.2 Utility Functions (Fn□□□)

The utility functions are related to the setup and adjustment of the multi-winding drive unit.

In this case, the panel operator displays numbers beginning with Fn.

Fn003

Display Example for Origin Search

The following table outlines the procedures necessary for an origin search (Fn003).

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Display after Operation</th><th>Keys</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Fn000</td><td>MODE/SET</td><td>Press the MODE/SET Key to select the utility function.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Fn003</td><td>▲ ▼</td><td>Press the UP or DOWN Key to select Fn003.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>-. .CSr</td><td>DATA/◀</td><td>Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second, and the display shown on the left appears.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>. .CSr</td><td>MODE/SET</td><td>Press the MODE/SET Key to turn the servomotor power ON. The display shown on the left appears.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>. .CSr</td><td>▲ ▼</td><td>Pressing the UP Key will rotate the servomotor in the forward direction. Pressing the DOWN Key will rotate the servomotor in the reverse direction. The rotation direction of the servomotor changes according to the setting of Pn000.0 as shown in the following table.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>UP Key</th><th>DOWN Key</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn000</td><td>n.□□□0</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td></tr>
<tr><td>n.□□□1</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Direction when viewed from the load of the servomotor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>. .CSr
Display flashes.</td><td>–</td><td>When the servomotor origin search is completed, the display flashes.
At this moment, the servomotor is servo-locked at the origin pulse position.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Fn003</td><td>DATA/◀</td><td>Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. "Fn003" is displayed again.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td colspan="3">To enable the change in the setting, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.</td></tr>
</table>

2.3 Parameters (Pn□□□)

This section describes the classifications, methods of notation, and settings for parameters given in this manual.

2.3.1 Parameter Classification

There are two types of multi-winding drive unit parameters. One type of parameter is required to set up the basic conditions for operation and the other type is required for tuning to adjust servo characteristics.

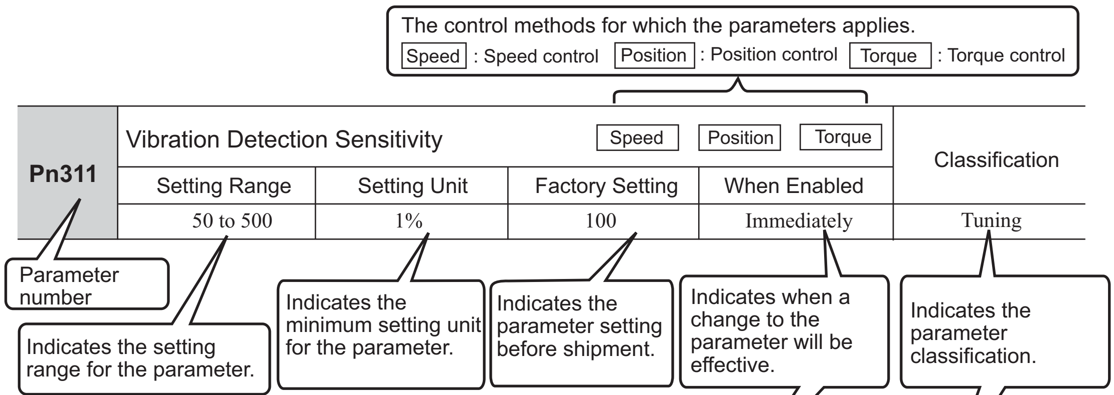
Classification	Meaning	Display Method	Setting Method
Setup Parameters	Parameters required for setup.	Always displayed (Factory setting: Pn00B.0 = 0)	Set each parameter individually.
Tuning Parameters	Parameters for tuning control gain and other parameters.	Set Pn00B.0 to 1.	There is no need to set each parameter individually.

There are two types of notation used for parameters, one for parameter that requires a value setting (parameter for numeric settings) and one for parameter that requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

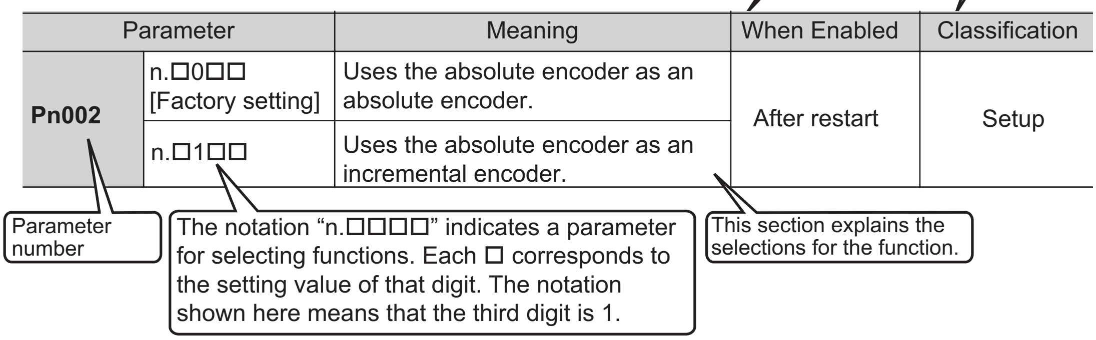
The notation and settings for both types of parameters are described next.

2.3.2 Notation for Parameters

(1) Parameters for Numeric Settings

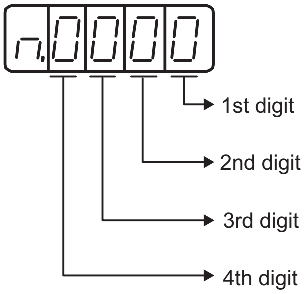


(2) Parameters for Selecting Functions



- Notation Example

Panel Operator Display (Display Example for Pn002)



Digit Notation		Setting Notation	
Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
Pn002.0	Indicates the value for the 1st digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.0 = x or n.□□□x	Indicates that the value for the 1st digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.1	Indicates the value for the 2nd digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.1 = x or n.□□x□	Indicates that the value for the 2nd digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.2	Indicates the value for the 3rd digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.2 = x or n.□x□□	Indicates that the value for the 3rd digit of parameter Pn002 is x.
Pn002.3	Indicates the value for the 4th digit of parameter Pn002.	Pn002.3 = x or n.x□□□	Indicates that the value for the 4th digit of parameter Pn002 is x.

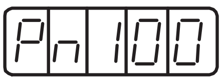
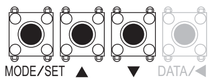
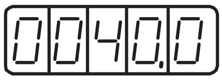
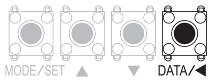
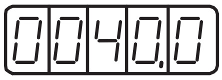
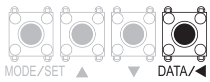
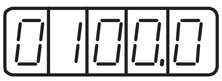
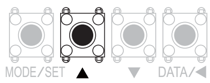
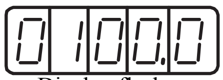
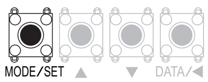
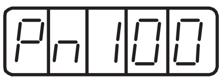
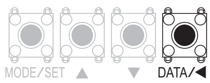
2.3.3 Setting Parameters

(1) How to Make Numeric Settings Using Parameters

This section describes how to make numeric settings using parameters.

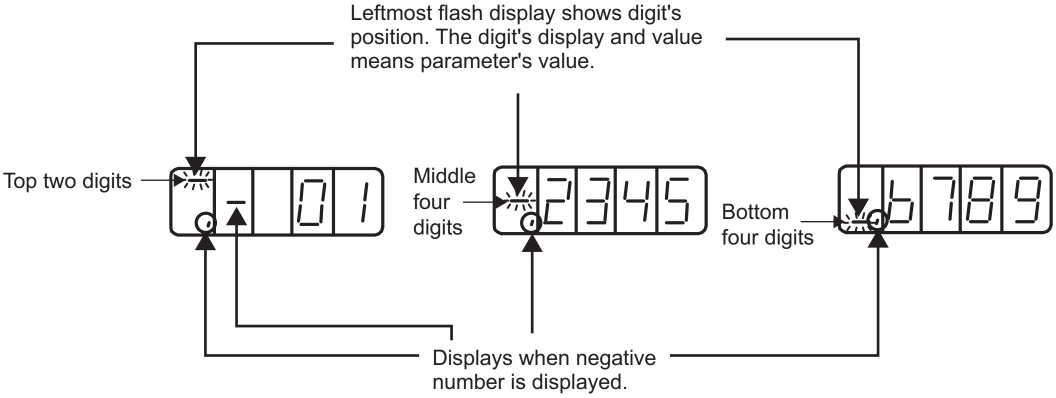
■ Parameters with Setting Ranges of Up to Five Digits

The example below shows how to change the speed loop gain (Pn100) from "40.0" to "100.0."

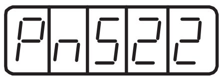
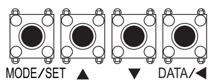
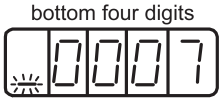
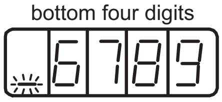
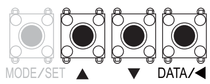
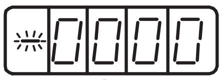
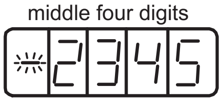
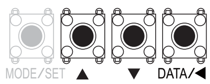
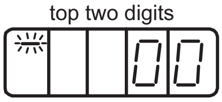
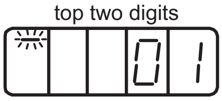
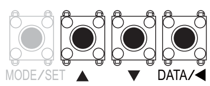
Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1			Press the MODE/SET Key to select the parameter setting. If Pn100 is not displayed, press the UP or the DOWN Key to select Pn100.
2			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. The current data of Pn100 is displayed.
3			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key to select "4". "4" will flash and be able to be changed.
4			Keep pressing the UP Key until "0100.0" is displayed.
5	 Display flashes.		Press the MODE/SET Key. The value flashes and is saved. The data for the speed loop gain (Pn100) is changed from "40.0" to "100.0."
6			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. "Pn100" is displayed again.

■ Parameters with Setting Ranges of Six Digits or More

Panel operator displays five digits. When the parameter number is more than six digits, values are displayed and set as shown below.



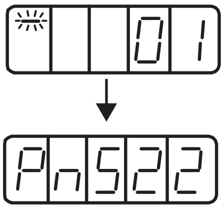
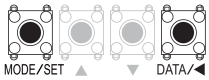
The example below shows how to set the positioning completed width (Pn522) to "0123456789."

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1			Press the MODE/SET Key to select the parameter setting. If Pn522 is not displayed, press the DATA/SHIFT Key, the UP Key, or the DOWN Key to select Pn522.
2	Before changing bottom four digits  After changing bottom four digits 		Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. The current data for bottom four digits of Pn522 are displayed. (In this case, "0007" is displayed.) Press the DATA/SHIFT Key to move to other digits, and change the value by pressing the UP/DOWN Key. (In this case, "6789" is set.)
3	Before changing middle four digits  After changing middle four digits 		Press the DATA/SHIFT Key. The middle four digits will be displayed. (In this case, "0000" is displayed.) Press the DATA/SHIFT Key to move to other digits, and change the value by pressing the UP/DOWN Key. (In this case, "2345" is set.)
4	Before changing top two digits  After changing top two digits 		Press the DATA/SHIFT Key. The top two digits will be displayed. (In this case, "00" is displayed.) Press the DATA/SHIFT Key to move to other digit, and change the value by pressing the UP/DOWN Key. (In this case, "01" is set.) The value "0123456789" is set.

Panel Operator

2

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
5			Press the MODE/SET Key to write the value set here (0123456789 in this example) to the multi-winding drive unit. After the saving is completed, press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. "Pn522" is displayed again.

<Note>

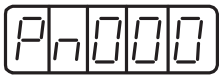
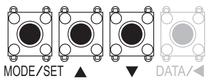
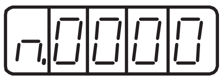
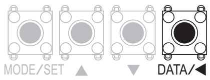
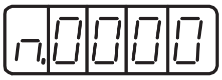
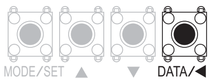
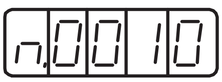
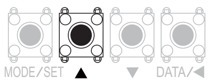
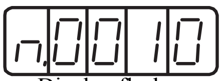
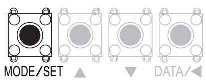
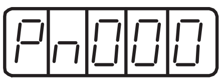
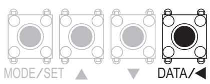
Setting negative numbers

- For the parameters that accept a negative value setting, display "0000000000" and then press the DOWN Key to set negative numbers.
- When setting negative numbers, the value increases by pressing the DOWN Key and decreases by pressing the UP Key.
- Press the DATA/SHIFT Key to move to other digits.
- A - (minus) sign is displayed when the top two digits are displayed.

(2) How to Select Functions Using Parameters

The parameter setting for selecting functions is used to select and set the function allocated to each digit displayed on the panel operator.

The example below shows how to change the setting of Pn000.1 (control method selection) of the Pn000 (basic function select switch 0) from speed control to position control.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1			Press the MODE/SET Key to select the parameter setting. If Pn000 is not displayed, press the UP or the DOWN Key to select Pn000.
2			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. The current data of Pn000 is displayed.
3			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key once to select the second digit of current data. "0" on the second digit will flash and be able to be changed.
4			Press the UP Key once to change to "n.0010." (Set the control method to position control.)
5	 Display flashes.		Press the MODE/SET Key. The value flashes and is saved. The control method is changed from speed control to position control.
6			Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second. "Pn000" is displayed again.
7	To enable the change in the setting, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

2.4 Monitor Displays (Un□□□)

You can monitor (display) the reference values set in the multi-winding drive unit, the I/O signal status, and the internal status of the multi-winding drive unit.

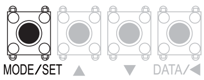
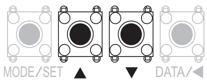
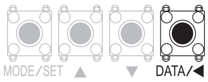
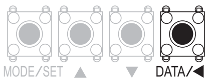
For details, refer to *7.2 Viewing Monitor Displays*.

The panel operator displays numbers beginning with Un.

Un000

Display Example for Motor Rotating Speed

The following table outlines the procedures necessary to view the motor rotating speed (Un000).

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	Un000		Press the MODE/SET Key to select the monitor display.
2	Un000		If Un000 is not displayed, press the UP or the DOWN Key to select Un000.
3	1500		Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second to display the data of Un000.
4	Un000		Press the DATA/SHIFT Key for approximately one second to return to the display of monitor number (step 1).

Panel Operator

2

3

Wiring and Connection

3.1 Main Circuit Wiring

The names and specifications of the main circuit terminals are given below.

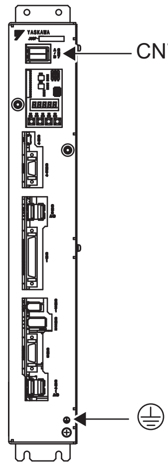
Also this section describes the general precautions for wiring and precautions under special environments.

3.1.1 Main Circuit Terminals

The names and specifications of the main circuit terminals are given below.

Note: For the purpose of this description, the SERVOPACK is shown with the front cover removed. Always keep the front cover attached when using the SERVOPACK.

(1) Multi-Winding Drive Unit

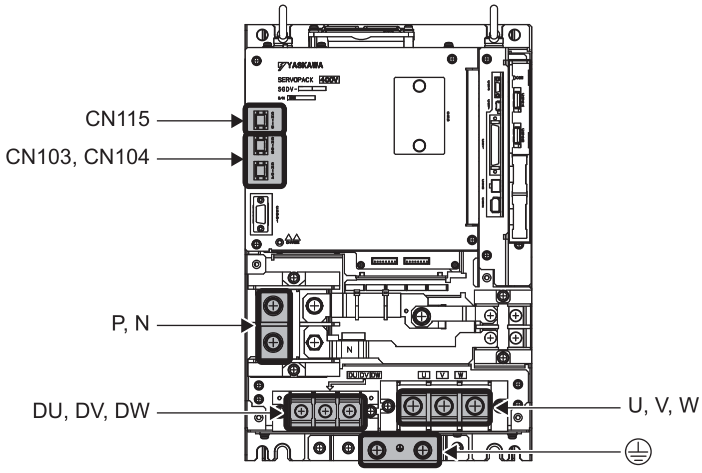


Connectors/ Terminal	Name	Specifications
CN7A/B	Control power supply input connector	CN7A is the 24-VDC (-15% to +15%) input connector. CN7B takes the same input, but it is normally not necessary to connect it.
⏚	Ground terminal	Connect this terminal to the power supply ground terminal and then ground it.

The pin arrangements of the control power supply connectors (CN7A/CN7B) are given below.

CN7A			CN7B		
Pin No.	Signal Name	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	Function
B1	N24 V	Control power supply 0 V	B2	N24 V	Control power supply 0 V
A1	P24 V	Control power supply 24 V	A2	P24 V	Control power supply 24 V

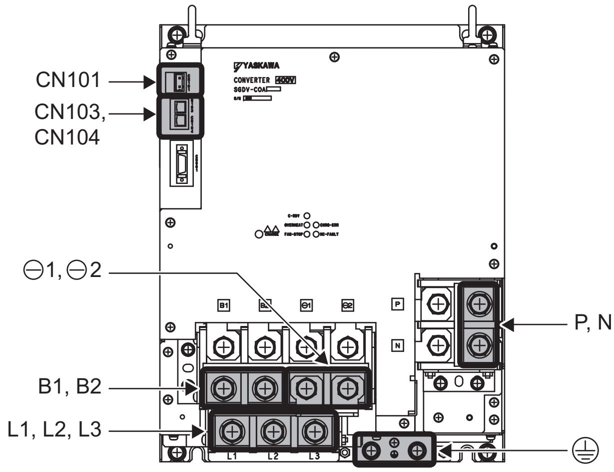
■ SERVOPACK

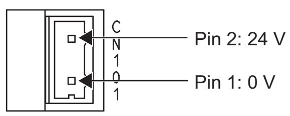


Connectors/ Terminals	Name	Specifications
P, N	Main circuit DC voltage input terminals	Connect these terminals to the P and N terminals on the converter.
U, V, W	Servomotor terminals	Connect these terminals to the Servomotor terminals.
CN103, CN104	Control power input connectors	CN103 is the 24 VDC (±15%) input. CN104 takes the same input, but it is normally not necessary to connect it.
DU, DV, DW	Dynamic brake unit terminals	Connect these terminals to the dynamic brake unit.
CN115	Dynamic brake unit connector	Connect this connector to the DBON and DB24 terminals on the dynamic brake unit.
+, -	NC	Do not connect these terminals.
⏚	Ground terminal	Connect this terminal to the power supply ground terminal and the Servomotor ground terminal, and then ground it.

■ Converter

Converter
SGDV-COA5EDA



Connectors/ Terminals	Name	Specifications
L1, L2, L3	Main circuit power input terminals	Three-phase, 380 to 480 VAC, +10% to -15%, 50/60 Hz
CN101	Control power input connector	24 VDC, ±15%
		Mating connector model: 231-202/026-000 (Manufactured by Wago Company of Japan, Ltd) 
P, N	Main circuit DC voltage output terminals	Connect these terminals to the P and N terminals on the SERVOPACK.
⏚	Ground terminal	Connect this terminal to the power supply ground terminal and then ground it.
B1, B2	Regenerative resistor connection terminals	Connect these terminals to the regenerative resistor unit.
⊖1, ⊖2	DC reactor connection terminals	Remove the short bar before you connect a DC reactor.
CN103, CN104	Control power output connectors	CN103 and CN104 output 24 VDC to the SERVOPACK. The 24-VDC (±15%) input is output unaltered from CN103. CN104 provides the same output, but it is normally not necessary to connect it.

3.1.2 Main Circuit Wire

This section describes wires used in the main circuit.

IMPORTANT

- The specified wire sizes are for use when the three lead cables are bundled and when the rated electric current is applied with a surrounding air temperature of 40°C.
- Use a wire with a minimum withstand voltage of 600 V for the main circuit.
- If cables are bundled in PVC or metal ducts, take into account the reduction of the allowable current.
- Use a heat-resistant wire under high surrounding air or panel temperatures, where polyvinyl chloride insulated wires will rapidly deteriorate.

(1) Wire Types

Use the following type of wire for main circuit.

Cable Type		Allowable Conductor Temperature (°C)
Symbol	Name	
IV	600 V polyvinyl chloride insulated wire	60
HIV	600 V grade heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride insulated wire	75

The following table shows the wire sizes and allowable currents for three wires.
Use wires with specifications equal to or less than those shown in the table.

Nominal Cross Section Diameter (mm^2)	AWG Size	Configuration (Number of Wires/mm)	Conductive Resistance (Ω/km)	Allowable Current at Surrounding Air Temperature (A)		
				30°C	40°C	50°C
0.5	(20)	19/0.18	39.5	6.6	5.6	4.5
0.75	(19)	30/0.18	26	8.8	7	5.5
0.9	(18)	37/0.18	24.4	9	7.7	6
1.25	(16)	50/0.18	15.6	12	11	8.5
2	(14)	7/0.6	9.53	23	20	16
3.5	(12)	7/0.8	5.41	33	29	24
5.5	(10)	7/1.0	3.47	43	38	31
8	(8)	7/1.2	2.41	55	49	40
14	(6)	7/1.6	1.35	79	70	57
22	(4)	7/2.0	0.85	91	81	66
38	(1)	7/2.6	0.49	124	110	93
60	(2/0)	19/2.0	0.30	170	150	127
100	(4/0)	19/2.6	0.18	240	212	179

Note: These are reference values for 600-V-grade, heat-resistant, PVC-insulated wire.

(2) Wire Sizes

The following tables give the symbols for the power supply input terminals, screw sizes for ground terminals, tightening torques, wire sizes, crimp terminals, and crimping tools for the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters.

■ Wire Sizes for the Multi-Winding Drive Unit

Name	Terminal Symbol	Screw Size for Terminal	Tightening Torque (N・m)	HIV Wire Size in mm^2 (AWG)	Crimp Terminal Model (Made by J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.)*
Ground terminal	⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	2.0 (14)	R2-4

* Use the crimp terminals that are recommended by Yaskawa or an equivalent.

Name	Connector Symbols	HIV Wire Size in mm^2 (AWG)	Connector Model (Made by Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.)	Connector Model (Made by Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.)	Connector Model (Made by Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.)
Control power supply connector	CN7A/B	1.25 (16)	175362-1 2P	353717-2 (loose contacts)	91561-1

■ Wire Sizes for SERVOPACKs and Converters

Combination of SERVOPACK and Converter*1		Terminal/ Connector Symbols	Screw Size for Terminals	Tightening Torque (N・m)	HIV Wire Size in mm^2 (AWG)	Crimp Terminal Model (Made by J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.) *2
SGDV-101J SGDV-COA5EDA	SERVOPACKs	P, N	M8	15.0	Bus bar attached to converter	–
		U, V, W	M8	3.0	38 (1)	R38-8
		DU, DV, DW	M6	3.0	3.5 (12)	3.5-6
		⏚	M8	9.0 to 11.0	38 (1)	R38-8
	Converters	P, N	M10	12 to 20	Bus bar attached to converter	–
		L1, L2, L3	M10	12 to 20	38 (1)	R38-10
		⊖1, ⊖2	M10	12 to 20	38 (1)	R38-10
		CN101 (24 V, 0 V)	– (Connector)	–	1.25 (16)	–
		B1, B2	M10	12 to 20	8 (8)	R8-10
		⏚	M8	9.0 to 11.0	38 (1)	R38-8

*1. Use the SERVOPACK and converter in a specified combination.
*2. Use the crimp terminals that are recommended by Yaskawa or an equivalent.

■ Tools for Crimp Terminals

Model	Tools (Made by J.S.T. Mfg Co., Ltd.)		
	Body	Head	Dies
3.5-6	YHT-2210	–	–
R8-10	YPT-150-1	–	TD-221, TD-211
R14-10	Body only: YPT-150-1 or Body: YF-1; Head: YET-150-1		TD-222, TD-211
R38-8 R38-10			TD-224, TD-212
R60-8 R60-10			TD-225, TD-213

(3) Wire Size (UL Standard)

To comply with the UL standard, use the recommended wires.
The following table shows the wire sizes (AWG) at a rating of 75°C.

■ Wire Sizes for SERVOPACKs and Converters

Combination of SERVOPACK and Converter*		Terminal Symbols	Screw Size for Terminals	Tightening Torque (N·m)	Wire Size AWG
SGDV-101J SGDV-COA5EDA	SERVOPACK	P, N	M8	15.0	Bus bar attached to the converter
		U, V, W	M8	3.0	1
		DU, DV, DW	M6	3.0	10
		⏚	M8	9.0 to 11.0	1
	Converter	P, N	M10	12 to 20	Bus bar attached to the converter
		L1, L2, L3	M10	12 to 20	2
		⊖1, ⊖2	M10	12 to 20	2
		CN101 (24 V, 0 V)	– (Connector)	–	14
		B1, B2	M10	12 to 20	8
		⏚	M8	9.0 to 11.0	2

* Use SERVOPACKs and converters in the specified combinations.

■ Crimp Terminals, Sleeves, Terminal Kits for SERVOPACKs and Converters

Combination of SERVO-PACK and Converter		Terminal Symbols	Crimp Terminal Model (Made by J.S.T. Mfg Co., Ltd.)*1	Sleeve Model (Made by Tokyo Dip Co., Ltd.)*2	Terminal Kit Model*3
SGDV-101J SGDV-COA5EDA	SERVOPACK	U, V, W	R60-8	TP-060 (black)	JZSP-CVT9-101J-E
		DU, DV, DW	R5.5-6	TP-006 (black)	
		⏚	R60-8	–	
	Converter	L1, L2, L3	R38-10	TP-038 (black)	JZSP-CVT9-5ED1-E
		⊖1, ⊖2	R38-10	TP-038 (white)	
		B1, B2	R8-10	TP-014 (white)	
		⏚	R38-8	–	

*1. Use SERVOPACKs and converters in the specified combinations.
*2. Use sleeves for the crimped section of the terminals.
*3. A terminal kit includes the crimp terminals and sleeves required for one SERVOPACK or converter.

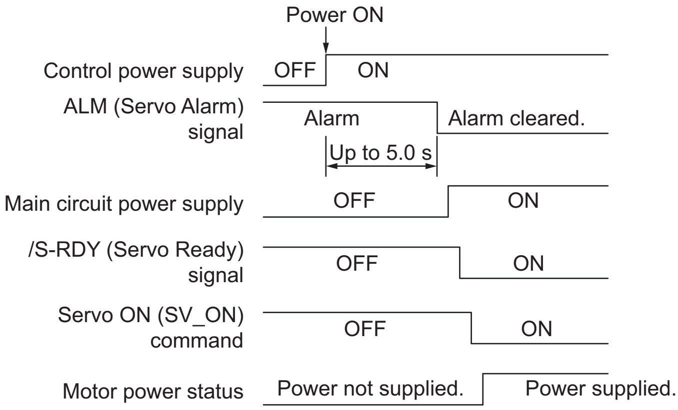
■ Crimp Terminal Tools for SERVOPACKs and Converters

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Model</th><th colspan="3">Tools by J.S.T. Mfg Co., Ltd.</th></tr>
<tr><th>Body</th><th>Head</th><th>Dies</th></tr>
<tr><td>R5.5-6</td><td>YHT-2210</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>R22-10</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">Body only: YPT-150-1
or
Body: YF-1; Head: YET-150-1</td><td>TD-223, TD-212</td></tr>
<tr><td>R38-8
R38-10</td><td>TD-224, TD-212</td></tr>
<tr><td>R60-8</td><td>TD-225, TD-213</td></tr>
<tr><td>70-8
70-10</td><td>TD-226, TD-213</td></tr>
</table>

3.1.3 Typical Main Circuit Wiring Examples

Note the following points when designing the power ON sequence.

- Design the power ON sequence so that main power is turned OFF when a servo alarm signal (ALM) is output.
- The ALM signal is output (1Ry: OFF) for a maximum of five seconds when the control power is turned ON. Take this into consideration when designing the power ON sequence and use this relay to turn OFF the main circuit power supplies to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters.



- Select the power supply specifications for the parts in accordance with the input power supply.

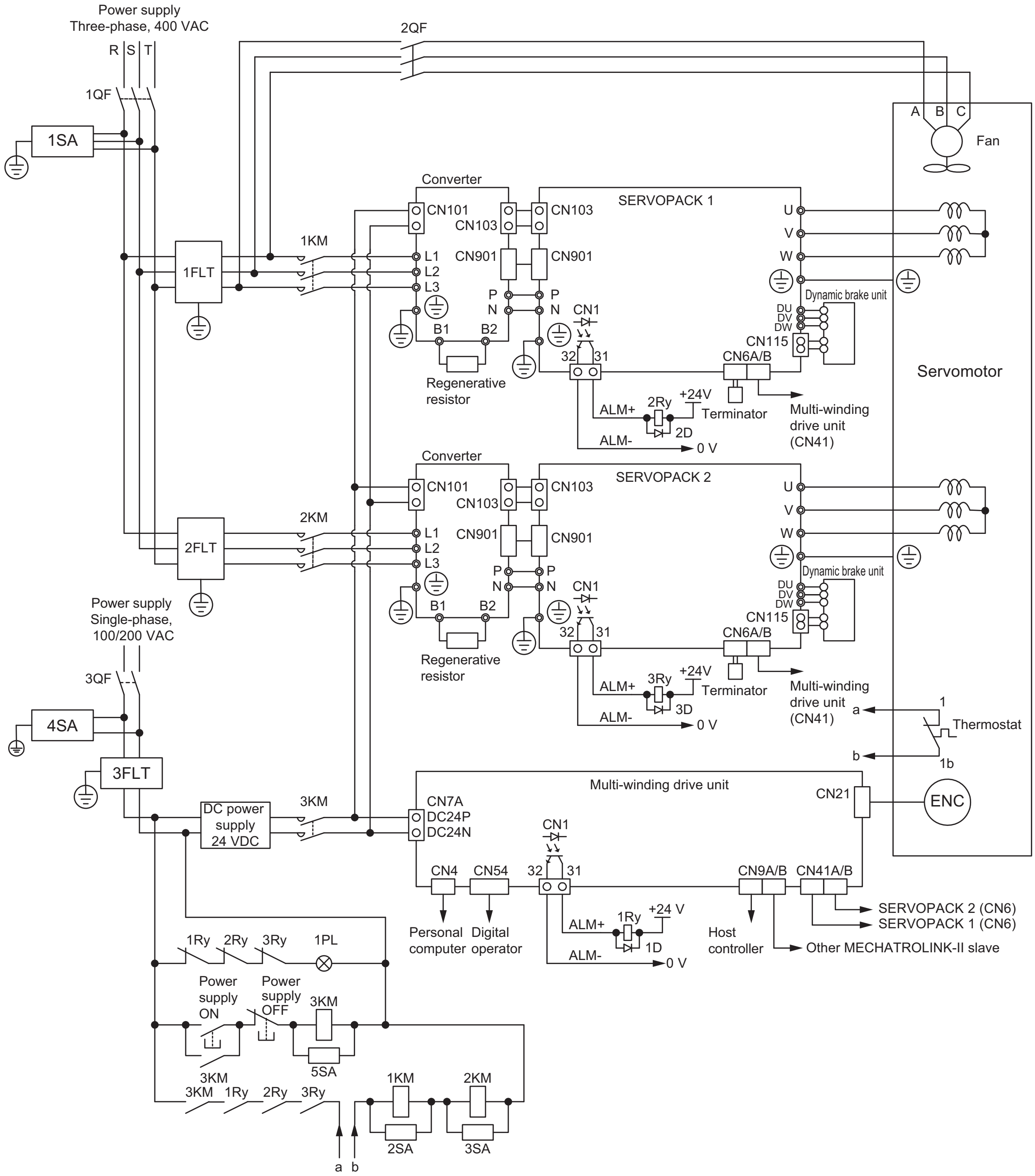
IMPORTANT

- When you turn ON the control power supply and the main circuit power supply, turn them ON at the same time or turn ON the main circuit power supply after the control power supply.
  When you turn OFF the power, first turn OFF the power for the main circuit and then turn OFF the control power.
- Configure the system so that the control power supply to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters turns ON and OFF at the same time.
  If the control power supply is not turned ON at the same time, the following alarms will occur. If these alarms occur, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.
  - A.045: Multi-winding drive unit setting parameter error (Occurs in the multi-winding drive unit.)
  - A.CA0: Encoder parameter error (Occurs in the SERVOPACKs.)
- If the control power supply is not turned OFF at the same time, the following alarms will occur.
  These alarms, which occur when the power supply is turned OFF, do not require any corrective action.
  - A.EE6: Local communications disconnection error (Occurs in the multi-winding drive unit.)
  - A.E60: Local communications error (Occurs in the SERVOPACKs.)

The typical main circuit wiring examples are shown below.

WARNING

- High voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACKs and converters even after you turn OFF the main circuit power supplies. To prevent electric shock, do not touch the power supply terminals. When the voltage is discharged, the charge indicator will turn OFF. Make sure the charge indicator is OFF before starting wiring or inspections.



1QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
2QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
3QF : Molded-case circuit breaker
1FLT : Noise filter
2FLT : Noise filter
3FLT : Noise filter
1KM : Magnetic contactor for main circuit power supply
2KM : Magnetic contactor for main circuit power supply
3KM : Magnetic contactor for control power supply
1Ry : Relay
2Ry : Relay
3Ry : Relay

1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA : Surge absorber
2SA : Surge absorber
3SA : Surge absorber
4SA : Surge absorber
5SA : Surge absorber
1D : Flywheel diode
2D : Flywheel diode
3D : Flywheel diode

3.1.4 General Precautions for Wiring

IMPORTANT

- Use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the main circuit.
  The SERVOPACKs and converters connect directly to a commercial power supply; They are not isolated through a transformer or other device.
  Always use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the servo system from accidents involving different power system voltages or other accidents.
- Install a ground fault detector.
  The multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters do not have a built-in protective circuit for grounding.
  To configure a safer system, install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting, or install a ground fault detector combined with a molded-case circuit breaker.
- Do not turn the power ON and OFF more than necessary.
  - Do not use a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter for applications that require the power to turn ON and OFF frequently. Such applications will cause elements in the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter to deteriorate.
  - As a guideline, at least one hour should be allowed between the power being turned ON and OFF once actual operation has been started.

To ensure safe, stable application of the servo system, observe the following precautions when wiring.

- Use the cables specified in the multi-winding drive unit catalog for all connection cables. Design and arrange the system so that each cable will be as short as possible.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded twisted-pair cables for I/O signal cables and encoder cables.
- Use the busbars that are included with the converter and connect the P and N terminals on the SERVOPACK and converter securely.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables, 50 m for servomotor main circuit cables and encoder cables, and 10 m for the control power supply cables (+24 V and 0 V).
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the ground.
  - Use a cable as thick as possible (at least 2.0 mm^2).
  - Ground the SERVOPACKs and converters to a resistance of 10 Ω or less.
  - Be sure to ground at only one point.
  - Ground the servomotor directly if the servomotor is insulated from the machine.
- The signal cable conductors are as thin as 0.2 mm^2 or 0.3 mm^2. Do not impose excessive bending force or tension.

(1) Power Supply Capacities and Power Losses

The following tables show the power supply capacities and power losses of the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters.
The values are for two pairs of a SERVOPACK and converter.

■ Multi-Winding Drive Unit

Control Power Supply	Model JUSP-	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]
24 VDC	MD□D□□	14.4

■ SERVOPACKs and Converters

Main Circuit Power Supply	Maximum Applicable Servomotor Capacity [kW]	Combination of SERVOPACK and Converter		Power Supply Capacity for Two SERVO-PACK-Converter Sets [kVA]	Output Current [Arms]	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]	Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]	Total Power Loss [W]
		SERVO-PACK	Converter						
		Model: SGDV-	Model: SGDV-COA						
Three-phase 400 V	75	101J	5EDA	128	196	2480	(1920)*	192	2672

* This is the value for the JUSP-RA14-E regenerative resistor unit.

(2) How to Select Molded-case Circuit Breaker and Fuse Capacities

The following tables show the current capacities and inrush current of the multi-winding drive unit, SERVO-PACKs, and converters.
Use these values as a basis for selecting the molded-case circuit breaker and fuse. The values are for two pairs of a SERVOPACK and converter.

■ Multi-winding Drive Unit

Control Power Supply	Model JUSP-	Current Capacity Control Circuit [Arms]
24 VDC	MD□D□□	0.6

■ SERVOPACKs and Converters

Main Circuit Power Supply	Maximum Applicable Servomotor Capacity [kW]	Combination of SERVOPACK and Converter		Power Supply Capacity for Two SERVO-PACK-Converter Sets [kVA]	Current Capacity		Inrush Current		Rated voltage	
		SERVOPACK	Converter		Main Circuit [Arms]	Control Circuit [Arms]	Main Circuit [A0-p]	Control Circuit [A0-p]	Fuse [V]	Circuit Breaker [V]
		Model: SGDV-	Model: SGDV-COA							
Three-phase 400 V	75	101J	5EDA	128	128	8*	340	–	600	480

* Input voltage of 24 VDC

Note 1. The rated input current of the SERVOPACK is the nominal value at the rated load.
Select the appropriate capacity in accordance with the specified derating.

Cutoff characteristics (25°C): 300% five seconds min.

2. To comply with the low voltage directive, connect a fuse to the input side. Select the fuse or molded-case circuit breaker for the input side from among models that are compliant with UL standards.
The table above also provides the nominal values of current capacity and inrush current. Select a fuse and a molded-case circuit breaker which meet the cutoff characteristics shown below.
   - Main circuit, control circuit: No breaking at three-times the current values of the table for 5 s.
   - Inrush current: No breaking at the same current values of the table for 20 ms.

3.1.5 Discharging Time of the Main Circuit's Capacitor

The following table shows the discharging time of the main circuit's capacitor for the SERVOPACKs and converters.

Input Voltage	Combinations		Discharging Time [min.]
	SERVOPACK Model: SGDV-	Converter Model: SGDV-COA	
Three-phase 400 VAC	101J	5EDA	10

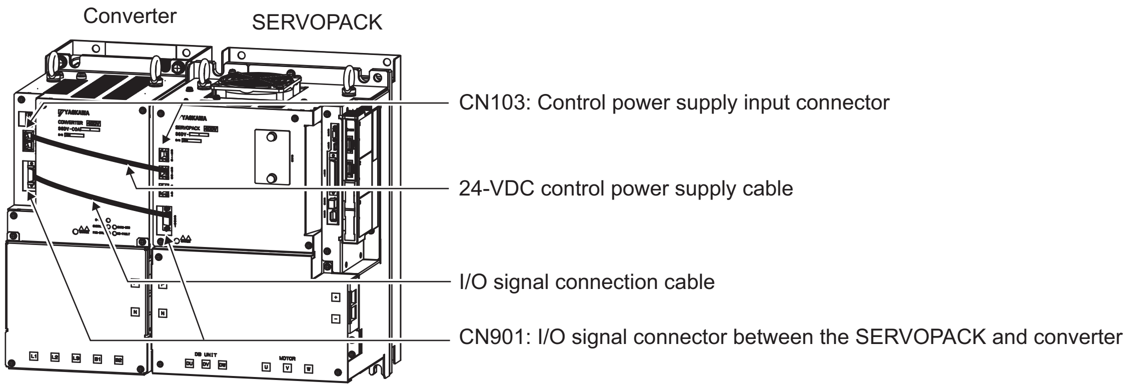
⚠ WARNING

- High voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACKs and converters even after you turn OFF the main circuit power supplies. To prevent electric shock, do not touch the power supply terminals. When the voltage is discharged, the charge indicator will turn OFF. Make sure the charge indicator is OFF before starting wiring or inspection.

3.2 Connecting the Converter to the SERVOPACK

3.2.1 Connecting the Connectors

Connect CN901 and CN103 on the SERVOPACK and converter as shown in the following figure.

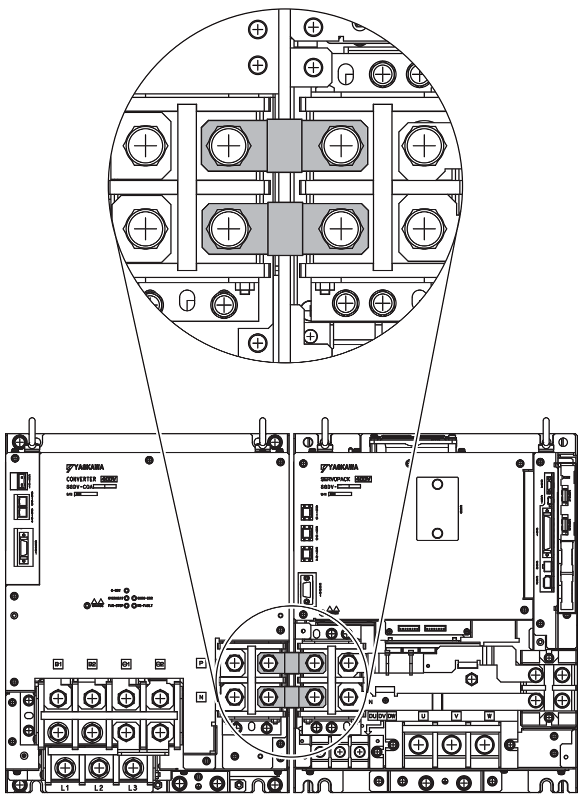


Cable Name	Cable Model	Cable Length	Description
IO signal connection cable	JZSP-CVI02-A4-E	0.4 m	This cable connects the CN901 connectors on the SERVOPACK and converter.
24-VDC control power supply cable	JZSP-CVG00-A4-E	0.4 m	This cable connects the CN103(CN104) connectors on the SERVOPACK and converter.

3.2.2 Interconnecting Terminals

Use the busbars that are provided with the converter to connect the P and N terminals between the SERVOPACK and the converter.

The bus bars can be connected in any direction.



3.3 I/O Signal Connections

This section describes the names and functions of I/O signals (CN1) on the multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACKs. Also connection examples are provided for different control methods.

3.3.1 Names and Functions for Multi-Winding Drive Unit I/O Signals (CN1)

The following tables give the names and functions of the I/O signals (CN1) on the multi-winding drive unit.

(1) Input Signals

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Section
P-OT (/SI2) N-OT (/SI3)	42 43	Forward run prohibited, Reverse run prohibited	With overtravel prevention: Stops servomotor when movable part travels beyond the allowable range of motion.	4.3.1
/DEC (/SI1)	41	Homing deceleration switch signal	Connects the deceleration limit switch for homing.	–
EXT1, /EXT1	7, 8	External latch signal 1	Connects the external signals that latch the current feedback pulse counter.	–
EXT2, /EXT2	11, 12	External latch signal 2		
EXT3, /EXT3	14, 15	External latch signal 3		
/SI0 /SI4 /SI5 /SI6	40 44 45 46	General-purpose input signal	Used for general-purpose input. Monitored in the I/O monitor field of MECHATROLINK.	–
+24VIN	47	Control power supply for sequence signal	Control power supply input for sequence signals. Allowable voltage fluctuation range: 11 to 25 V Note: The 24 VDC power supply is not included.	3.5.1
BAT (+) BAT (-)	21 22	Battery (+) input signal Battery (–) input signal	Connecting pin for the absolute encoder backup battery. Do not connect when the encoder cable with the battery case is used.	3.8.2 4.6.1
/P-CL /N-CL /DBANS	Can be allocated	Forward external torque limit Reverse external torque limit Dynamic brake answer signal	The allocation of an input signal to a pin can be changed in accordance with the function required.	–

Note 1. The allocation of the input signals (/SI0 to /SI6) can be changed. For details, refer to *3.4.1 Input Signal Allocations*.
2. If the forward run prohibited/reverse run prohibited function is used, the servo drive is stopped by software controls, and not by electrical or mechanical means. If the application does not satisfy the safety requirements, add an external circuit for safety reasons as required.

(2) Output Signals

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Section
ALM+ ALM-	31 32	Servo alarm output signal	Turns OFF when an error is detected.	–
/SO1+ /SO1- /SO2+ /SO2- /SO3+ /SO3-	25 26 27 28 29 30	General-purpose output signal	Used for general-purpose output. Note: Set the parameter to allocate a function.	–
/BK /COIN /V-CMP /TGON /S-RDY /CLT /VLT /WARN /NEAR	Can be allocated	Brake control Positioning completion Speed coincidence detection Rotation detection Servo ready Torque limit Speed limit detection Warning Near	The allocation of an output signal to a pin can be changed in accordance with the function required.	–
PAO /PAO	33 34	Phase-A signal	Encoder output pulse signals for two-phase pulse train with 90° phase differential	4.4.4 4.6.5
PBO /PBO	35 36	Phase-B signal		
PCO /PCO	19 20	Phase-C signal	Origin pulse output signal	
PL1 PL2 PL3	3 13 18	External latch power supply	The power supply output for external latch signals.	–
TMON	16	Analog monitor 1	Analog monitor outputs.	–
VTG-M	17	Analog monitor 2		
SG	1, 2, 6, 10	Signal ground	Connects to the 0 V pin on the control circuit of the host controller.	–
FG	Shell	Frame ground	Connected to frame ground if the shielded wire of the I/O signal cable is connected to the connector shell.	–
–	4, 5, 9, 18 23 24 37 to 39 48 to 50	–	Do not use these pins.	–

Note: The allocation of the output signals (/SO1 to /SO3) can be changed. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

3.3.2 SERVOPACK Safety Function Signal (CN8) Names and Functions

The following table shows the names and functions of safety function signals (CN8) on the SERVOPACKs.

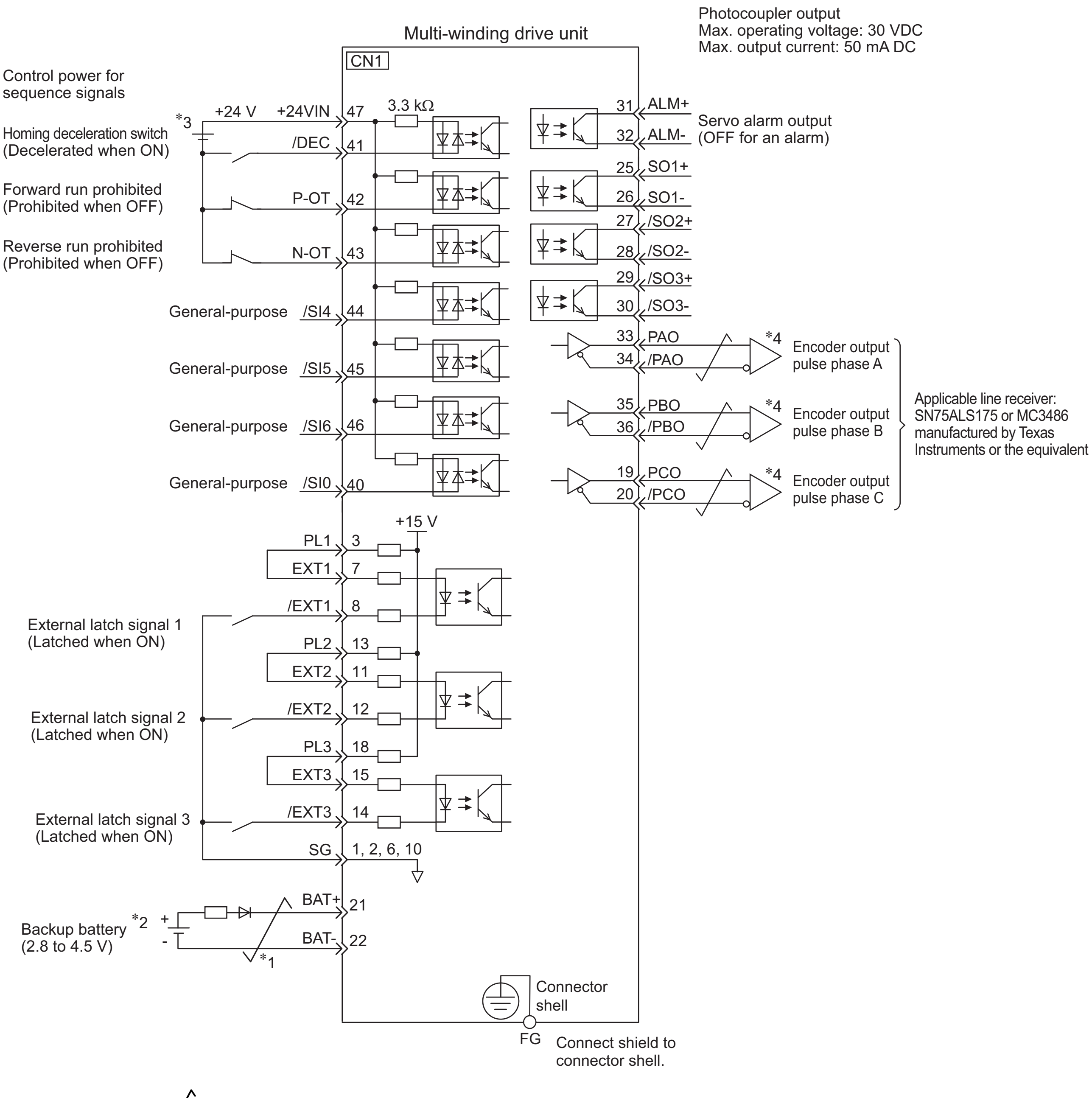
Note: The safety function signals can be connected only to a SERVOPACK.

Signal Name	Pin No.	Function	
/HWBB1+	4	Hard wire baseblock input 1	For hard wire baseblock input. Baseblock (motor current off) when OFF.
/HWBB1-	3		
/HWBB2+	6	Hard wire baseblock input 2	
/HWBB2-	5		
EDM1+	8	Monitored circuit status output 1	ON when the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals are input and the SERVOPACK enters a baseblock state.
EDM1-	7		
–	1*	–	
–	2*	–	

* Do not use pins 1 and 2 because they are connected to the internal circuits.

3.3.3 Example of I/O Signal Connections

The following diagram shows a typical connection example.



∗1. represents twisted-pair wires.

∗2. Connect when using an absolute encoder. When the encoder cable with the battery case is connected, do not connect a backup battery.

∗3. The 24-VDC power supply is not included. Use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

∗4. Always use line receivers to receive the output signals.

Note: The functions allocated to the input signals /DEC, P-OT, N-OT, /SI0, and /SI4 to /SI6 and the output signals /SO1, /SO2, and /SO3 can be changed by using the parameters.
Refer to *3.4.1 Input Signal Allocations* and *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

3.4 I/O Signal Allocations

This section describes the I/O signal allocations.

3.4.1 Input Signal Allocations

IMPORTANT

- Inverting the polarity of the forward run prohibited and reverse run prohibited signals from the factory setting will prevent the overtravel function from working in case of signal line disconnections or other failures.
  If this setting is absolutely necessary, check the operation and confirm that there are no safety problems.
- When two or more signals are allocated to the same input circuit, input signal level is valid for all allocated signals, resulting in an unexpected machine operation.

Input signals are allocated as shown in the following table.

Refer to the *Interpreting the Input Signal Allocation Tables* and change the allocations accordingly.

<Interpreting the Input Signal Allocation Tables>

The parameter set values to be used are shown. Signals are allocated to CN1 pins according to the selected set values.

Level at which input signal allocations are valid.

Input Signal Names and Parameters	Validity Level	Input Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers							Connection Not Required (SERVOPACK judges the connection)	
			40	41	42	43	44	45	46	Always ON	Always OFF
Forward Run Prohibited **Pn50A.3**	H	P-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/P-OT	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		

If always ON (7) or always OFF (8) is set, signals will be processed in the SERVOPACK, which will eliminate the need for wiring changes.

Input Signal Names and Parameters	Validity Level	Input Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers							Connection Not Required (SERVOPACK judges the connection)	
			40	41	42	43	44	45	46	Always ON	Always OFF
Forward Run Prohibited **Pn50A.3**	H	P-OT	0	1	2 (Factory setting)	3	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/P-OT	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Reverse Run Prohibited **Pn50B.0**	H	N-OT	0	1	2	3 (Factory setting)	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/N-OT	0	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Forward External Torque Limit **Pn50B.2**	L	/P-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 (Factory setting)
	H	P-CL	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Reserve External Torque Limit **Pn50B.3**	L	/N-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 (Factory setting)
	H	N-CL	0	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Homing Deceleration LS **Pn511.0**	L	/DEC	0	1 (Factory setting)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	H	DEC	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
DB Answer **Pn515.2**	L	/DBANS	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 (Factory setting)
	H	DBANS	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		

3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations

> **IMPORTANT**
> - The signals not detected are considered as "Invalid." For example, Positioning Completion (/COIN) signal in speed control is "Invalid."
> - Inverting the polarity of the brake signal (/BK), i.e. positive logic, will prevent the holding brake from working in case of its signal line disconnection.
>   If this setting is absolutely necessary, check the operation and confirm that there are no safety problems.
> - When two or more signals are allocated to the same output circuit, a signal is output with OR logic circuit.

Output signals are allocated as shown in the following table.

Refer to the *Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables* and change the allocations accordingly.

<Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables>

The parameter set values to be used are shown. Signals are allocated to CN1 pins according to the selected set values.

Output Signal Names and Parameters	Output Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers			Invalid (not use)
		25 (26)	27 (28)	29 (30)	
Brake **Pn50F.2**	/BK	1	2	3	0

Output Signal Names and Parameters	Output Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers			Invalid (not use)
		25/ (26)	27/ (28)	29/ (30)	
Positioning Completion **Pn50E.0**	/COIN	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Speed Coincidence Detection **Pn50E.1**	/V-CMP	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Rotation Detection **Pn50E.2**	/TGON	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Servo Ready **Pn50E.3**	/S-RDY	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Torque Limit Detection **Pn50F.0**	/CLT	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Speed Limit Detection **Pn50F.1**	/VLT	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Brake **Pn50F.2**	/BK	1 (Factory setting)	2	3	0
Warning **Pn50F.3**	/WARN	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Near **Pn510.0**	/NEAR	1	2	3	0 (Factory setting)
Pn512.0=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-25(26)				0 (Factory setting) (Not invert at factory setting)
Pn512.1=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-27(28)				
Pn512.2=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-29(30)				

3.5 Examples of Connection to Host Controller

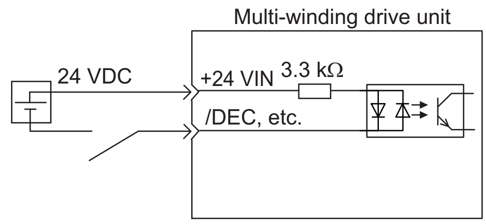
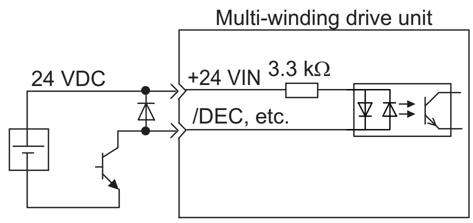
This section provides examples of multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACK I/O signal connections to the host controller.

3.5.1 Sequence Input Circuit

(1) Photocoupler Input Circuit

Multi-winding drive unit CN1 connector pins 40 to 47 are explained below.

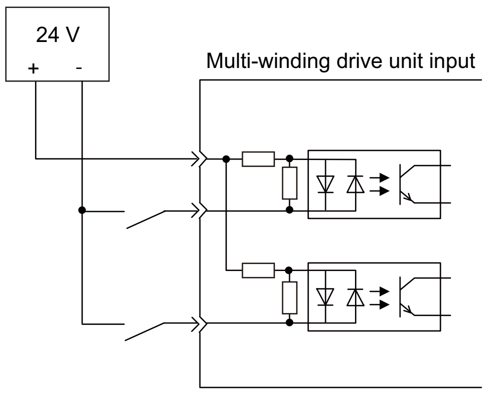
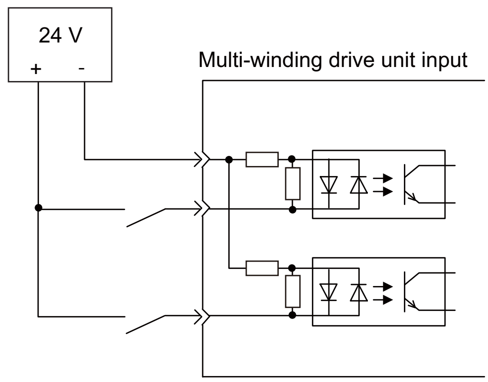
The sequence input circuit interface is connected through a relay or open-collector transistor circuit. When connecting through a relay, use a low-current relay. If a low-current relay is not used, a faulty contact may result.

Relay Circuit Example	Open-collector Circuit Example
	

Note: The 24 VDC external power supply capacity must be 50 mA minimum.

The multi-winding drive unit's input circuit uses a bidirectional photocoupler. Select either the sink circuit or the source circuit according to the specifications required for each machine.

Note: • The connection example in *3.3.3* shows sink circuits.
• The ON/OFF polarity differs between when a sink circuit is connected and when a source circuit is connected.

Sink Circuit	Source Circuit
	

Input Signal Polarities				Input Signal Polarities			
Signal	Level	Voltage Level	Contact	Signal	Level	Voltage Level	Contact
ON	Low (L) level	0 V	Close	ON	High (H) level	24 V	Close
OFF	High (H) level	24 V	Open	OFF	Low (L) level	0 V	Open

Wiring and Connection

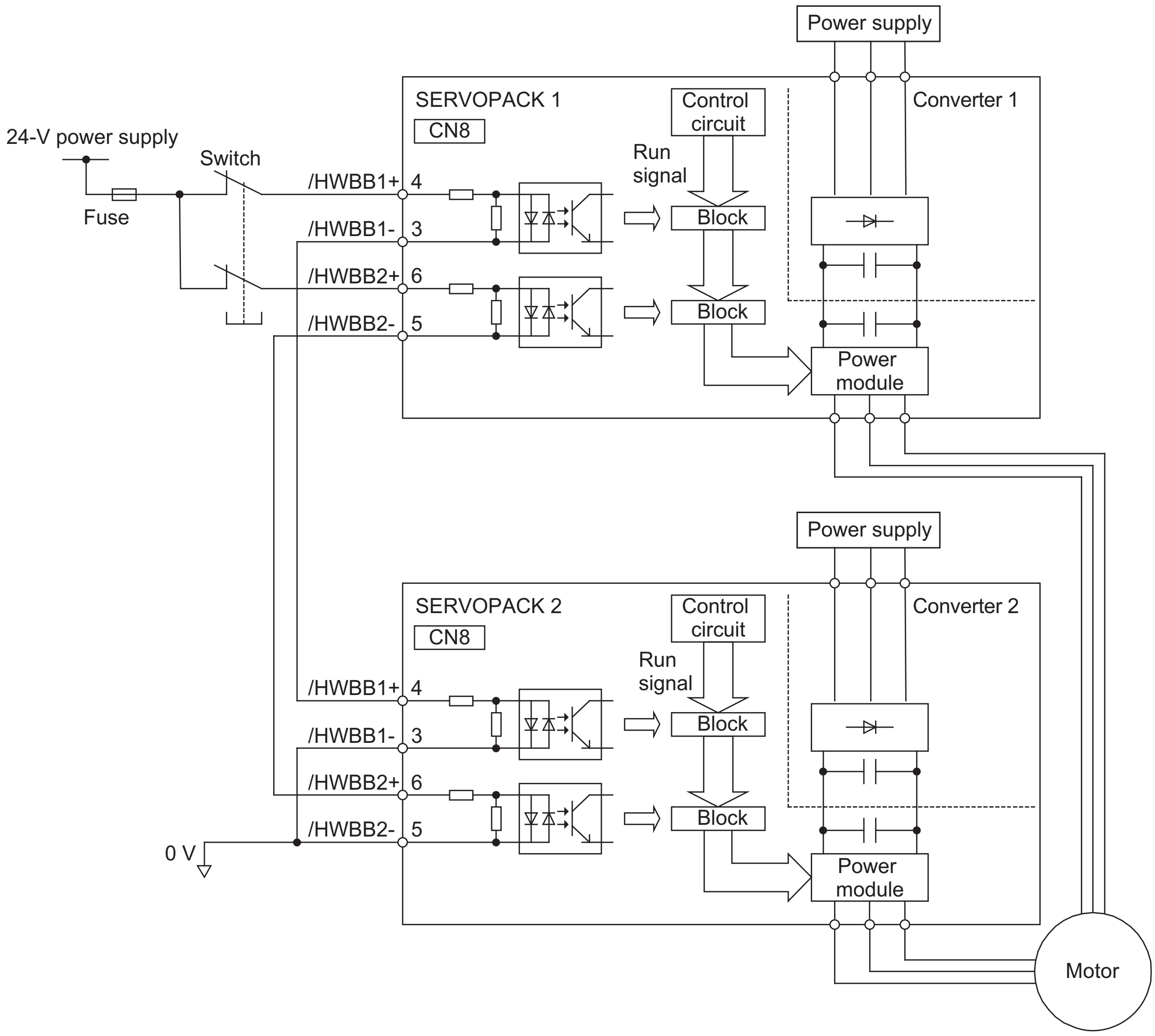
3

(2) Safety Input Circuit

The input signals for the SERVOPACK safety function have a 0-V common.

Note: The safety function signals can be connected only to a SERVOPACK.

Input Signal Connection Example



3.5.2 Sequence Output Circuit

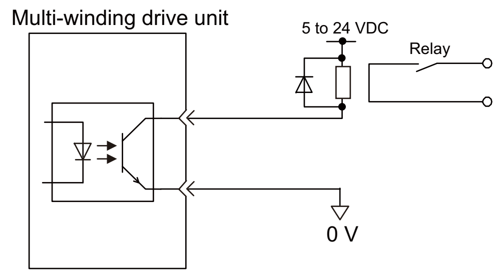
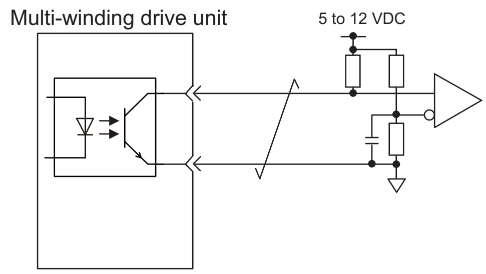
Two types of multi-winding drive unit output circuits are available and one type of SERVOPACK output circuit is available.

(1) Multi-Winding Drive Unit Sequence Output Circuits

> **IMPORTANT**
> Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuit may cause short-circuit.
> If a short-circuit occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

■ Photocoupler Output Circuit

Photocoupler output circuits are used for servo alarm (ALM), servo ready (/S-RDY), and other sequence output signal circuits. Connect a photocoupler output circuit through a relay or line receiver circuit.

Relay Circuit Example	Line Receiver Circuit Example
	

Note: The maximum allowable voltage and the allowable range of current capacity for photocoupler output circuits are as follows.
- Voltage: 30 VDC
- Current: 5 to 50 mA DC

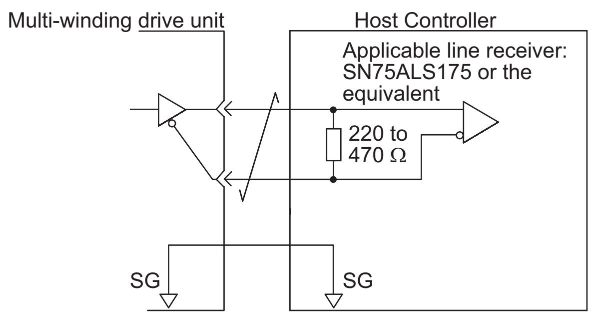
■ Line Driver Output Circuit

CN1 connector terminals, 33-34 (phase-A signal), 35-36 (phase-B signal), and 19-20 (phase-C signal) are explained below.

These terminals output the following signals via the line-driver output circuits.

- Output signals for which encoder serial data is converted as two phases pulses (PAO, /PAO, PBO, /PBO)
- Origin pulse signals (PCO, /PCO)

Connect the line-driver output circuit through a line receiver circuit at the host controller.

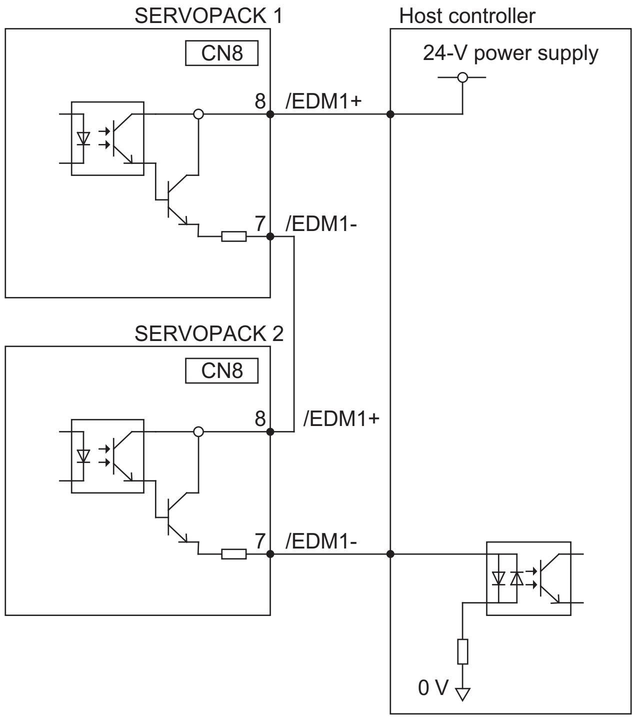
Line Receiver Circuit Example


(2) SERVOPACK Safety Output Circuit

The SERVOPACK's external device monitor (EDM1) for safety output signals is explained below.

A configuration example for the EDM1 output signal is shown in the following diagram.

Note: The safety function signals can be connected only to a SERVOPACK.



■ Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN8-8 CN8-7	ON	Both the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are working normally.
			OFF	The /HWBB1 signal, the /HWBB2 signal, or both are not working normally.

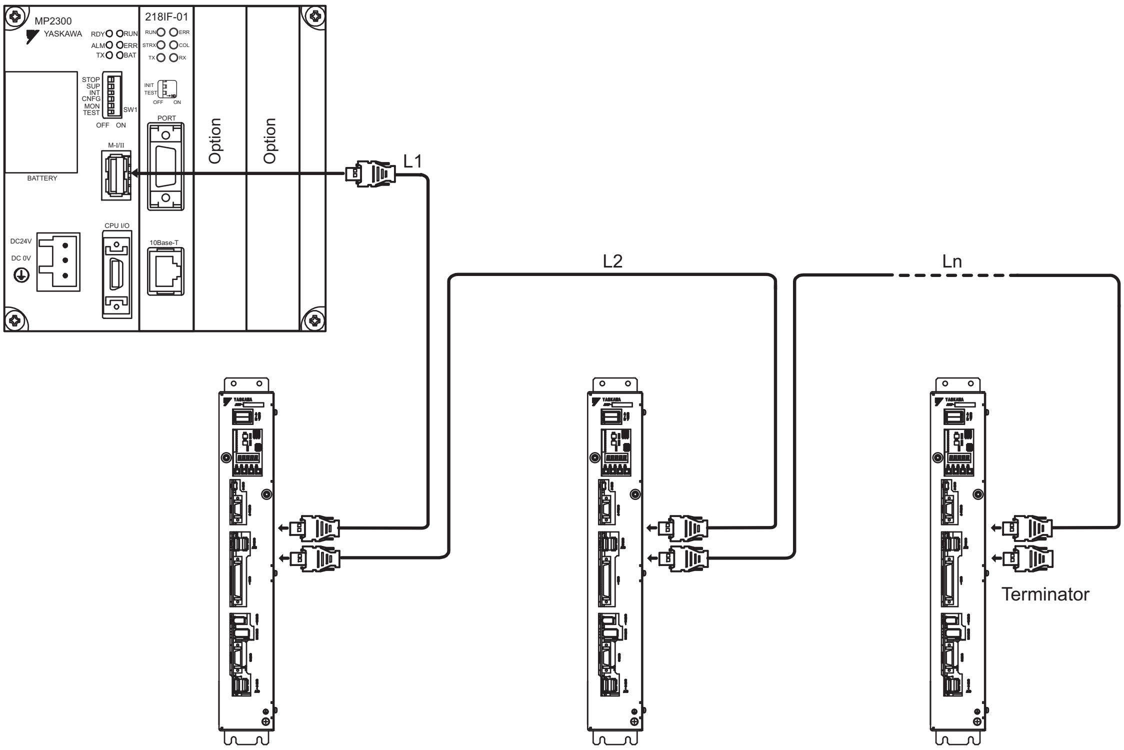
Electrical characteristics of EDM1 signal are as follows.

Items	Characteristic	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	30 VDC	–
Maximum Current	50 mA DC	–
Maximum Voltage Drop at ON	1.0 V	Voltage between EDM1+ to EDM1- at current is 50 mA.
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from the change in /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 until the change in EDM1.

3.6 Wiring MECHATROLINK-II Communications

The following diagram shows an example of connections for MECHATROLINK-II communications between a host controller and a multi-winding drive unit.

The MECHATROLINK-II communications cable connectors (CN9A and CN9B) are used.



Note 1. The length of the cable between stations (L1, L2 ... Ln) must be 0.5 m or more.
2. The total cable length must be L1 + L2 ... + Ln ≤ 50.
3. When multiple multi-winding drive units or SERVOPACKs are connected by MECHATROLINK-II communications cables, a terminator must be installed at the final multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.

3.7 Local Communications Cable Connections

The local communications connector (CN41A/CN41B) connections from the multi-winding drive unit are explained below.

Use the special cable for local communications.

Connections between the multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACK are 1:1, so two communications ports are provided on the multi-winding drive unit.

Multi-winding Drive Unit	SERVOPACK	
Connector	SERVOPACK No.	Connector
CN41A	1	CN6A
CN41B	2	CN6A

Note 1. Attach a terminator to the CN6B connector on the SERVOPACK.
2. The CN41A/CN41B connectors are the same connectors as the CN9A/CN9B connectors for MECHATROLINK-II communications.
Make sure you connect them correctly.
3. The maximum length of a local communications cable is 3 m.

3.8 Encoder Connection

This section describes the multi-winding drive unit's encoder signal (CN21) names, functions, and connection examples.

3.8.1 Encoder Signal (CN21) Names and Functions

The following table shows the names and functions of encoder signals (CN21).

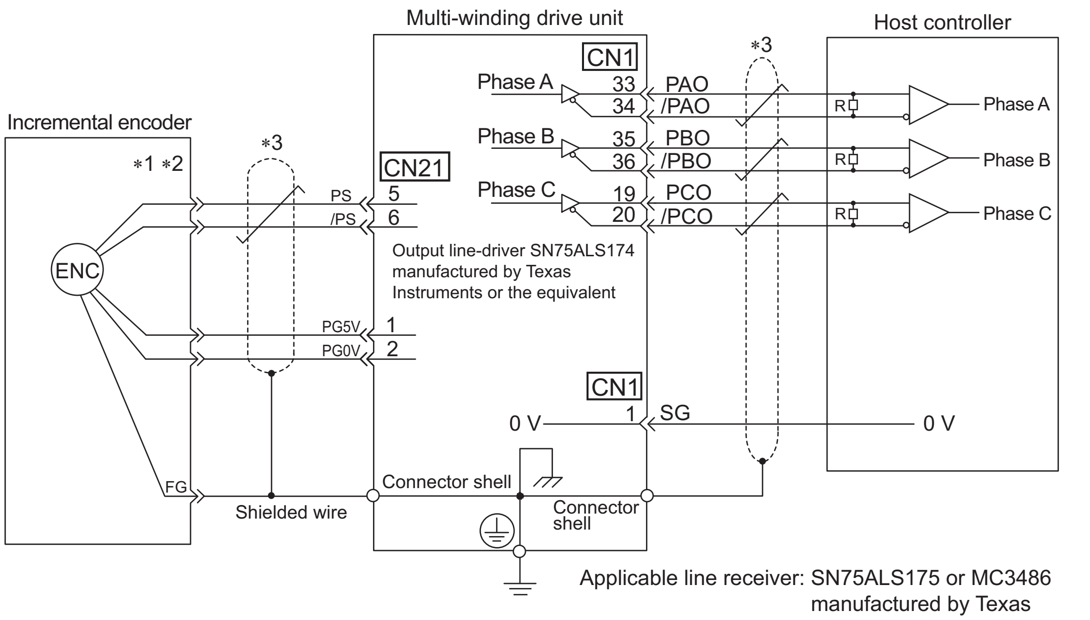
Signal Name	Pin No.	Function
PG 5 V	1	Encoder power supply +5 V
PG 0 V	2	Encoder power supply 0 V
BAT (+)*	3	Battery (+)
BAT (-)*	4	Battery (-)
PS	5	Serial data (+)
/PS	6	Serial data (-)
Shield	Shell	–

* These do not need to be connected for an incremental encoder.

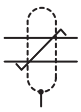
3.8.2 Encoder Connection Examples

The following diagrams show connection examples of the encoder, the multi-winding drive unit, and the host controller.

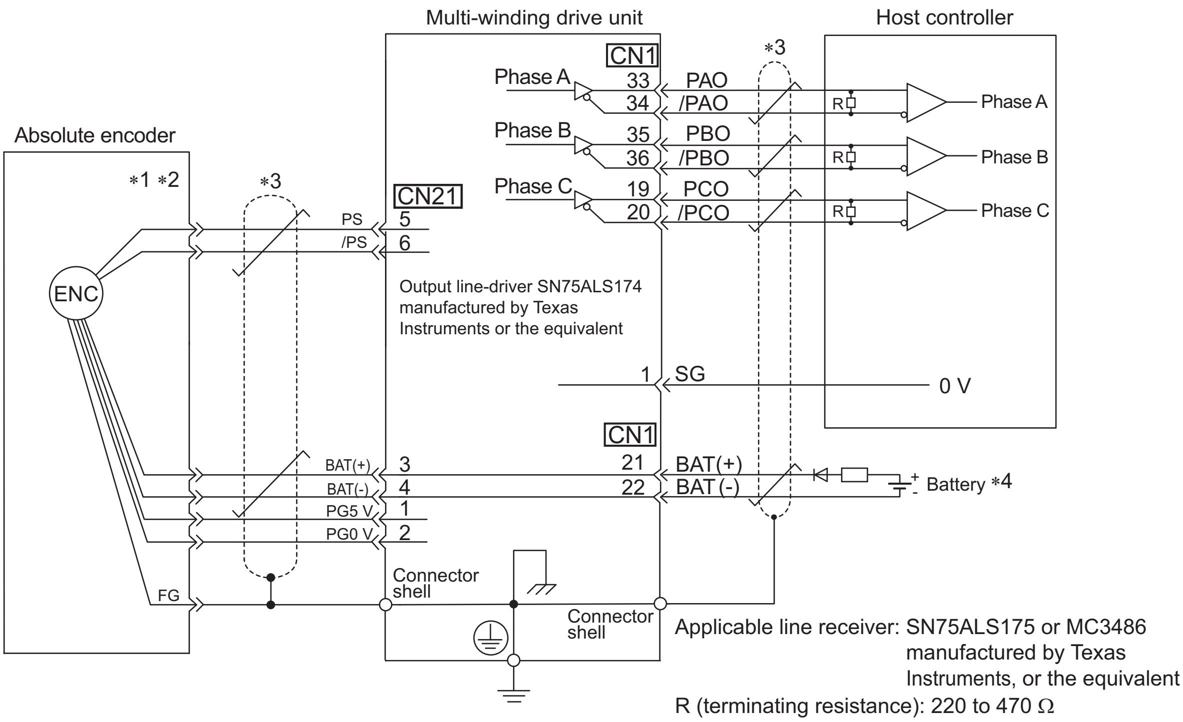
(1) Incremental Encoder



Applicable line receiver: SN75ALS175 or MC3486 manufactured by Texas Instruments, or the equivalent
R (terminating resistance): 220 to 470 Ω

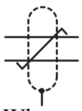
*1. The pin arrangement for wiring connectors varies in accordance with the servomotor that is used.
*2. To prevent the influence of external noise, we recommend you connect a ferrite core on the motor end of the encoder cable using two turns.
*3.  : represents shielded twisted-pair wires.

(2) Absolute Encoder



∗1. The pin arrangement for wiring connectors varies in accordance with the servomotor that is used.

∗2. To prevent the influence of external noise, we recommend you connect a ferrite core on the motor end of the encoder cable using two turns.

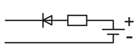
∗3.  : represents shielded twisted-pair wires.

∗4. When using an absolute encoder, provide power by installing an encoder cable with a JUSP-BA01-E Battery Case or install a battery on the host controller.

IMPORTANT

- When Installing a Battery on the Encoder Cable
  Use the encoder cable with a battery case that is specified by Yaskawa.
  Refer to the multi-winding drive system catalog for details.
- When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller
  Insert a diode near the battery to prevent reverse current flow.

Circuit Example



Required Component Specifications

- Schottky Diode
  Reverse Voltage: Vr ≥ 40 V
  Forward Voltage: Vf ≤ 0.37 V
  Reverse current: Ir ≤ 5 μA
  Junction temperature: Tj ≥ 125°C
- Resistor
  Resistance: 22 Ω
  Tolerance: ±5% max.
  Rated power: 0.25 W min.

3.9 Selecting and Connecting a Regenerative Resistor Unit

The multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters do not contain a regenerative resistor. Select and connect a regenerative resistor unit and set the regenerative resistor capacity in Pn600 as described in this section. The parameter is set only in the multi-winding drive unit. The parameter setting will be enabled when the power supply to the multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACKs is turned OFF and then ON again.

IMPORTANT

Set Pn600 to the allowable capacity of the regenerative unit for one SERVOPACK-converter pair (i.e., for one winding).

Contact your Yaskawa representative or the sales department for the detailed specifications of the regenerative resistor units.

WARNING

- Be sure to connect the regenerative resistor unit correctly. Do not short-circuit between B1 and B2.
  Doing so may result in fire or damage to the regenerative resistor unit, SERVOPACK, or converter or other devices.

3.9.1 Selecting a Regenerative Resistor Unit

(1) Using a Regenerative Resistor Unit Specified by Yaskawa

The regenerative resistor units specified by Yaskawa are listed in the following table. You must acquire the regenerative resistor units separately.

If you use a regenerative resistor unit specified by Yaskawa, use it only in one of the combinations that are given in the following table.

Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	SERVO-PACK Model SGDV-	Converter Model SGDV-COA	Model of Applicable Regenerative Resistor Unit	Resis-tance (Ω)	Specifications
Three-phase 400 V	101J	5EDA	JUSP-RA14-E	5	Four sets of two 10-Ω (600-W) resistors connected in series are connected in parallel.

(2) Using a Non-Specified Regenerative Resistor Unit

If you use non-specified regenerative resistor units, contact your Yaskawa representative or the sales department for more details.

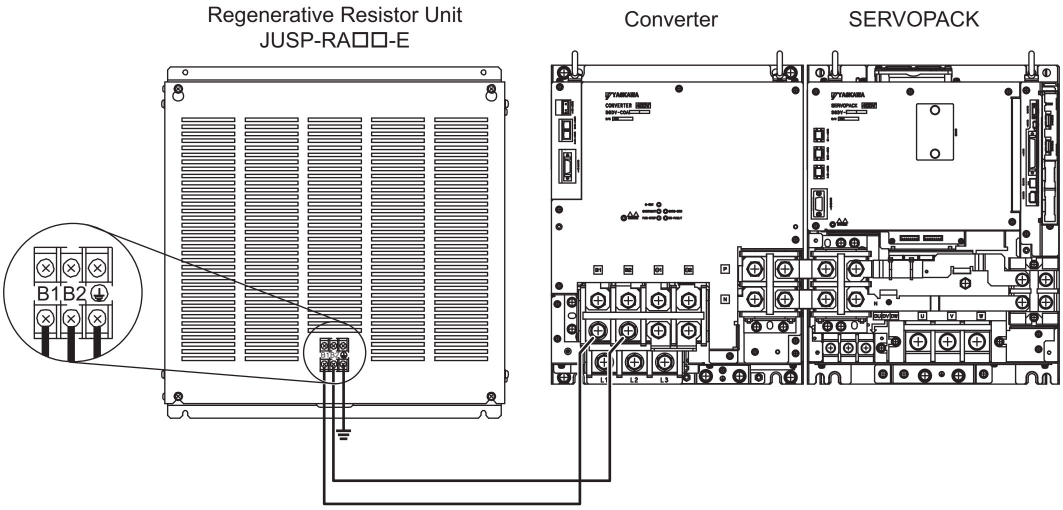
Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	SERVOPACK Model: SGDV-	Converter Model: SGDV-COA	Minimum Allowable Resistance (Ω)
Three-phase 400 V	101J	5EDA	2

IMPORTANT

If you use a non-specified regenerative resistor unit, we recommend that you use a regenerative resistor unit with a thermal switch for safety.

3.9.2 Connecting a Regenerative Resistor Unit

Connect the B1 terminals and connect the B2 terminals between the converter and regenerative resistor unit. Connect them as shown in the following figures.



3.9.3 Setting Regenerative Resistor Capacity

(1) Using a Regenerative Resistor Unit Specified by Yaskawa

■ Using a Specified Combination

If you use a regenerative resistor unit specified by Yaskawa in one of the specified combinations, use the factory setting for Pn600.

■ Using a Non-Specified Combination

If you use a non-specified combination, refer to *(2) Using a Non-Specified Regenerative Resistor Unit*.

(2) Using a Non-Specified Regenerative Resistor Unit

If you use a non-specified regenerative resistor unit or if you use a regenerative resistor unit specified by Yaskawa but do not use it in the specified combination, set the capacity of the resistor in Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity).

⚠ WARNING

- If you set Pn600 to 0 when a non-specified regenerative resistor unit is connected or when a regenerative resistor unit specified by Yaskawa is connected in a non-specified combination, regenerative overload alarms (A.320) may not be detected. If the regenerative overload alarm (A.320) is not detected correctly, the regenerative resistor may be damaged and an injury or fire may result. Always set Pn600 to a suitable value.

Pn600	Regenerative Resistor Capacity	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to SERVOPACK capacity	10 W	0	After restart	Setup

Be sure to set the regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) to a value that is in accordance with the allowable capacity of the actual regenerative resistor unit being used.

IMPORTANT

Set Pn600 to the allowable capacity of the regenerative unit for one SERVOPACK-converter pair (i.e., for one winding).

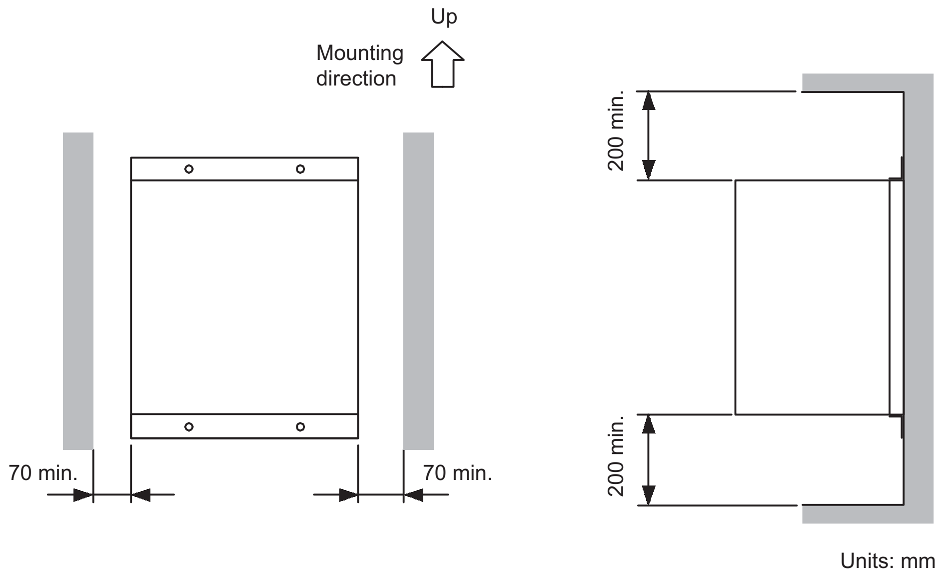
- For natural convection cooling: Set the value to a maximum 20% of the actually installed regenerative resistor capacity (W).
- For forced convection cooling: Set the value to a maximum 50% of the actually installed regenerative resistor capacity (W).

Example: Set 20 W (100 W × 20%) for the 100-W regenerative resistor unit with natural convection cooling method:
Pn600 = 2 (unit: 10 W)

IMPORTANT	
	• When the regenerative resistor unit for power are used at the rated load ratio, the resistor temperature increases to between 200°C and 300°C. The resistors must be used at or below the rated values. Check with the manufacturer for the resistor's load characteristics. • Set the regenerative resistor capacity in parameter Pn600 of the multi-winding drive unit. Do not mistakenly change the SERVOPACK parameter.

3.9.4 Installation Standards

Observe the following installation standards when you use a regenerative resistor unit specified by Yaskawa. Provide at least 70 mm on each side of the unit and at least 200 mm at both the top and bottom of the unit to enable fan and natural convection cooling.



If you use a non-specified regenerative resistor unit, follow the specifications of the regenerative resistor unit when you install it.

3.10 Selecting and Connecting a Dynamic Brake Unit

To use the dynamic brake (DB), externally connect a dynamic brake unit or dynamic brake resistor to the SERVOPACK to process the dynamic braking energy.
Set Pn001 to n.□□□2 if you do not use the dynamic brake. In this case, it is not necessary to connect a dynamic brake unit.

> IMPORTANT
> - A dynamic brake unit is required for each SERVOPACK.
> - Set the dynamic brake in parameter Pn001 of the multi-winding drive unit. Do not mistakenly change the SERVOPACK parameter. To enable a new parameter setting, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.

3.10.1 Selection

Use the following tables to select a dynamic brake unit or dynamic brake resistor.

(1) Using a Yaskawa Dynamic Brake Unit

Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	SERVOPACK Model: SGDV-	Dynamic Brake Unit Model	Resistance Specifications (Star Wiring ⅄)	Dynamic Brake Contactor and Surge Absorption Unit
Three-phase 400 V	101J	JUSP-DB04-E	180 W, 0.8 Ω × 3	Built into dynamic brake unit.

(2) Using a Dynamic Brake Resistor from Another Company

To order a dynamic brake unit, contact the manufacturer directly.

Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	Model	Manufacturer	Required Resistance
Three-phase 400 V	GR series	Japan Resistor Mfg. Co., Ltd.	0.8 Ω or greater

Use the following dynamic brake contactors and surge absorption units.

Name		Model	Manufacturer
Contactor		SC-4-1/G Coil: 24 VDC	Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.
Main circuit surge absorption unit*	Head-on type	SZ-ZM1	
	Side-on type	SZ-ZM2	
Coil surge absorption unit		SZ-Z4	

* Use either a head-on or side-on main circuit surge absorption unit.

3.10.2 Selecting the Cable for the Dynamic Brake Unit

Use one of the following cables to connect the dynamic brake unit or dynamic brake contactor to CN115 on the SERVOPACK.

Cable Model	Cable length	Cable End Processing on Contact Coil End of Cable	Remarks	Manufacturer
JZSP-CVD00-1A5-E	1.5 m	Crimp terminals are attached (M3.5).	Red: Pin 1 (DB24) Black: Pin 3 (DBON)	Yaskawa Controls Co., Ltd.
JZSP-CVD00-03-E	3 m			

3.10.3 Setting the Dynamic Brake Unit

Use the parameters shown in the tables here to make the settings for the following: the servomotor stopping method when the servo is turned OFF, the output signals used to control the dynamic brake contactor, and the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor in relation to whether or not a dynamic brake has been connected.

The servomotor stopping method when the servo is turned OFF is set with parameter Pn001.0.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Stops servomotor by applying DB (dynamic brake).	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Stops servomotor by applying DB and then releases DB.		
	n.□□□2	Stops servomotor without applying DB by coasting to a stop.		

When using a dynamic brake resistor from a company other than Yaskawa, set Pn00D.1 (second digit) to 0 or 1 in accordance with the following table depending if an NO or NC contact is used.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00D	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Enables the control of an NO contactor (The dynamic brake is activated when current is supplied to the contactor coil.)	After restart	Setup
	n.□□1□	Enables the control of an NC contactor (The dynamic brake is activated when current is not supplied to the contactor coil.)		

The dynamic brake resistor capacity is set with Pn601.

Pn601	Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Unit	Factory setting	When Enabled	
	0 to SERVOPACK capacity	10 W	0	After restart	Setup

(1) Using a Yaskawa Dynamic Brake Unit

- Set Pn001 to n.□□□0.
- Not necessary to set Pn00D
- Set Pn601 to 0.

(2) Using a Dynamic Brake Resistors from Another Company

- Set Pn001 to n.□□□0.
- Set Pn00D to either n.□□0D or n.□□1□ depending on your system.
- Set Pn601 to 20% of the resistor capacity of your dynamic brake.

> **IMPORTANT**
> If the setting of Pn601 is not correct, A.730 or A.731 (dynamic brake overloads) will not be detected correctly and there is a risk of equipment damage or fire. The Pn601 parameter is for the multi-winding drive unit. Do not mistakenly change the SERVOPACK parameter.

(3) Not Using a Dynamic Brake

- Set Pn001 to n.□□□2.
- Not necessary to set Pn00D
- Set Pn601 to 0.

3.10.4 Setting the Dynamic Brake Answer Function

With the dynamic brake answer function, you can use auxiliary contacts of the contactor that is used in the dynamic brake circuit and the dynamic brake answer signal (/DBANS) to detect welding or failure to operation.
To use the dynamic brake answer function, select a contactor that has auxiliary contacts.

Note: The dynamic brake answer function cannot be used with a Yaskawa dynamic brake unit because there are no auxiliary contacts on the contactor.

IMPORTANT

Connect the dynamic brake answer signal (/DBANS) to the SERVOPACK's I/O connector (CN1).

The dynamic brake answer signal is assigned with Pn515.2.

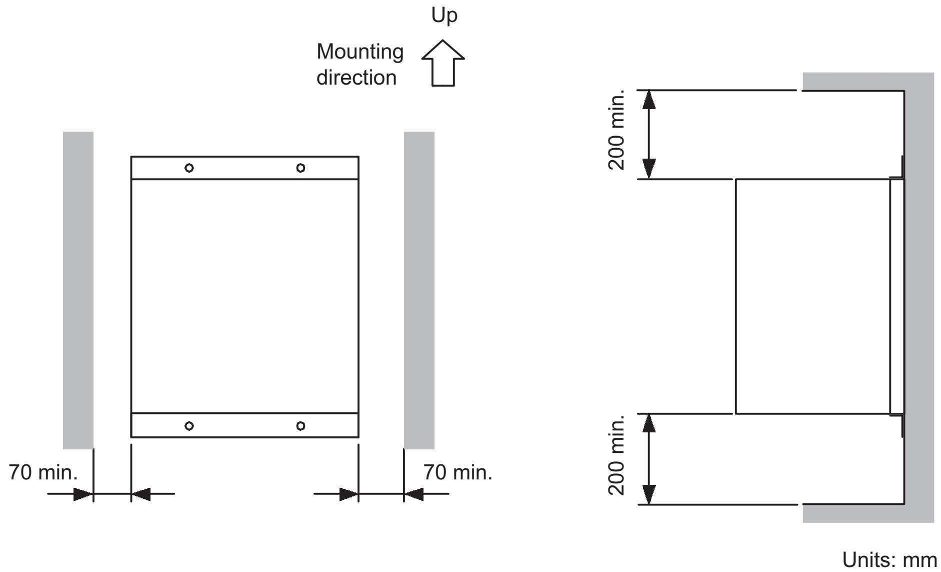
Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn515	n.□0□□	Detects dynamic brake (DB) contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-40 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-41 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□2□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-42 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□3□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-43 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□4□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-44 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□5□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-45 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□6□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-46 is ON (closed) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□7□□	Disables DB contactor error detection of DB answer signal.		
	n.□8□□ [Factory setting]			
	n.□9□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-40 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□A□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-41 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□B□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-42 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□C□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-43 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□D□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-44 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□E□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-45 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		
	n.□F□□	Detects DB contactor errors when the input signal of CN1-46 is OFF (open) while the DB is applied.		

Example

If you use a dynamic brake contactor with NO contacts, input the dynamic brake answer signal (a signal from NO auxiliary contacts) to CN1-45 and set Pn515 to n.□E□□.

3.10.5 Installation Standards

Observe the following installation standards when you use a Yaskawa dynamic brake unit. Provide at least 70 mm on each side of the unit and at least 200 mm at both the top and bottom of the unit to enable fan and natural convection cooling.



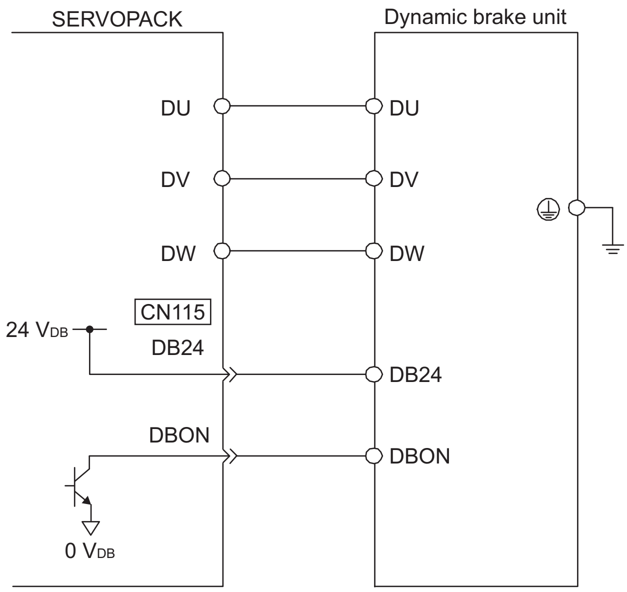
If you use a dynamic brake resistor from a company other than Yaskawa, follow the specifications of the dynamic brake resistor when you install it.

3.10.6 Connections

(1) Using a Yaskawa Dynamic Brake Unit

A dynamic brake contactor is built into a Yaskawa dynamic brake unit.
The connections are shown in the following figure.

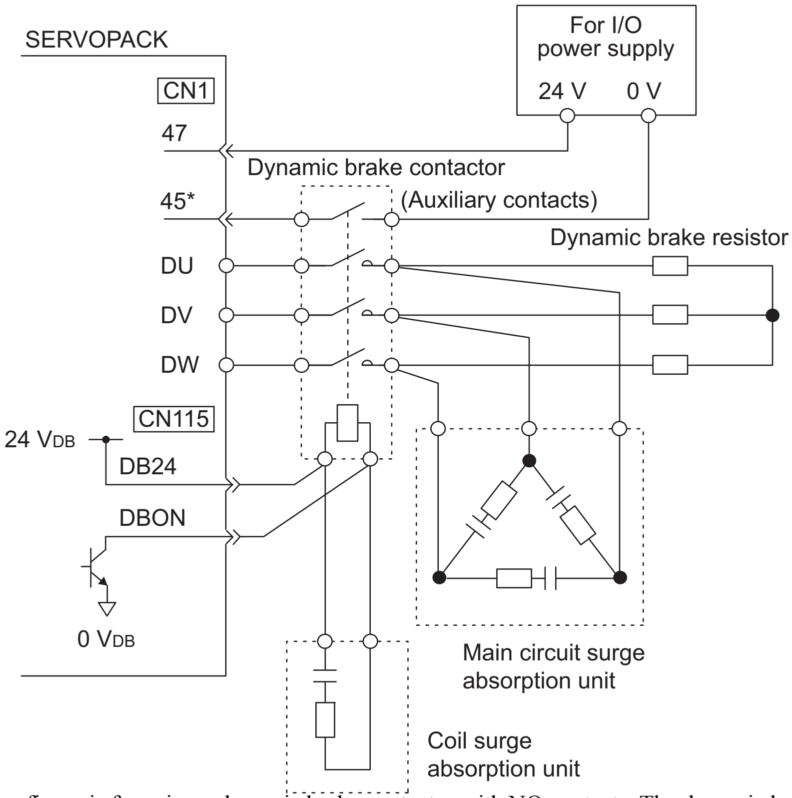
Note: The dynamic brake answer function (Pn515.2) cannot be used because there are no auxiliary contacts on the contactor.



(2) Using a Dynamic Brake Resistor from Another Company

■ Using NO Contacts for the Dynamic Brake Contactor

The following example shows connecting dynamic brake resistors for the SERVOPACK for one winding. When connecting dynamic brake resistors for actual operation, refer to the following figure and connect resistors for two windings.



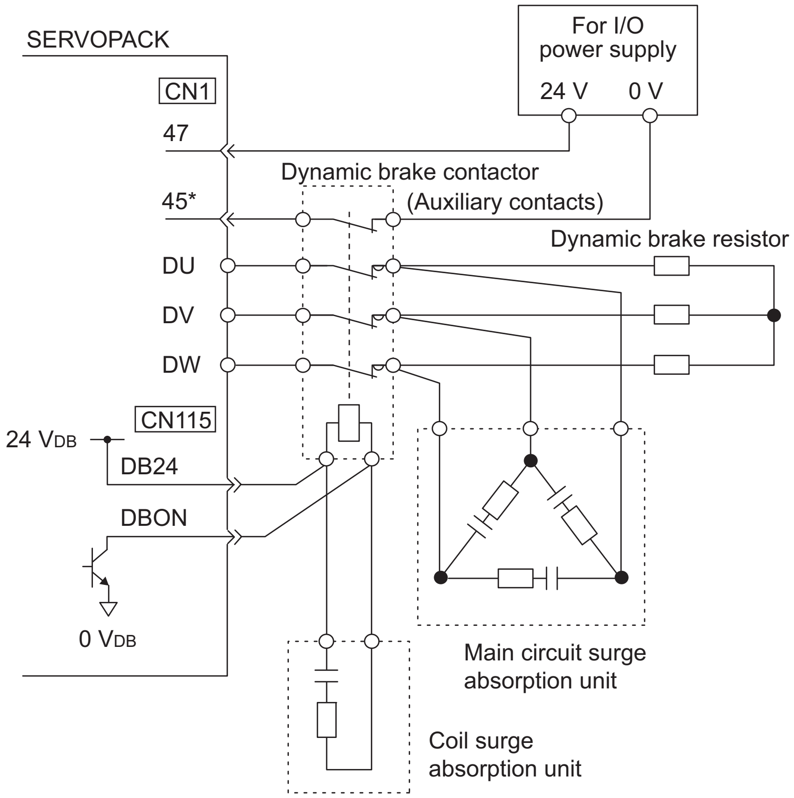
* The above figure is for using a dynamic brake contactor with NO contacts. The dynamic brake answer signal (a signal from NO auxiliary contacts) is input to CN1-45. To indicate an error if the input signal to CN1-45 turns OFF (open) while the dynamic brake is activated, the Pn515 parameter in the multi-winding drive unit must be set to n.□E□□. If the dynamic brake answer signal is not used, Pn515 is set to n.□8□□ (default setting).

Note 1. If you assign more than one signal to the same input circuit, OR logic will be used and any of the input signals will cause the circuit to operate. This may result in unexpected operation.

2. The maximum current for DB24 and DBON is 300 mA.

■ Using NC Contacts for the Dynamic Brake Contactor

The following example shows connecting dynamic brake resistors for the SERVOPACK for one winding. When connecting dynamic brake resistors for actual operation, refer to the following figure and connect resistors for two windings.



* The above figure is for using a dynamic brake contactor with NC contacts. The dynamic brake answer signal (a signal from NC auxiliary contacts) is input to CN1-45. To indicate an error if the input signal to CN1-45 turns OFF (open) while the dynamic brake is activated, the Pn515 parameter in the multi-winding drive unit must be set to n.□E□□. If the dynamic brake answer signal is not used, Pn515 is set to n.□8□□ (default setting).

Note 1. If you assign more than one signal to the same input circuit, OR logic will be used and any of the input signals will cause the circuit to operate. This may result in unexpected operation.

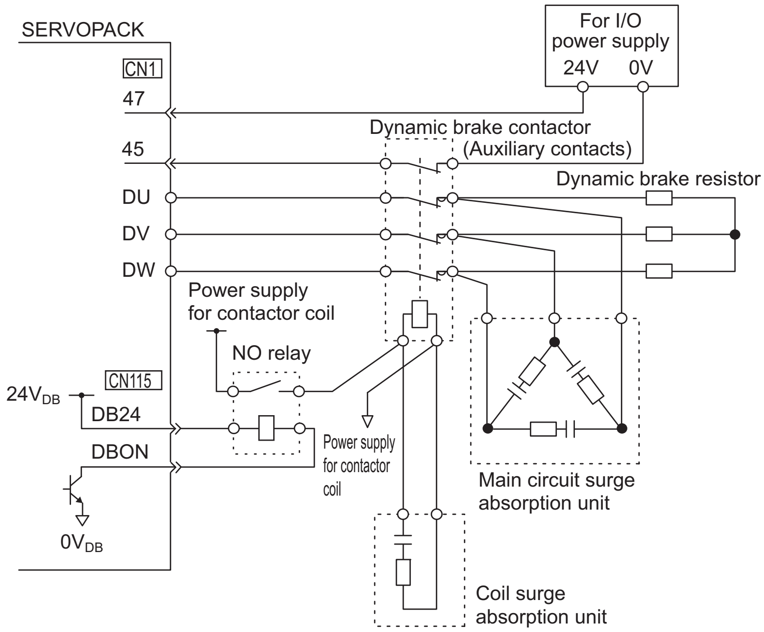
2. The maximum current for DB24 and DBON is 300 mA.

Wiring and Connection

3

■ If the coil current of NC dynamic brake contactors is 300 mA or higher, obtain an NO relay that can switch the contactor coil current and voltage and a power supply for the contactor coil.

The following example shows connecting dynamic brake resistors for the SERVOPACK for one winding. When connecting dynamic brake resistors for actual operation, refer to the following figure and connect resistors for two windings.



3.11 Noise Control and Measures for Harmonic Suppression

This section describes the wiring for noise control and the DC reactor for harmonic suppression.

3.11.1 Wiring for Noise Control

IMPORTANT

- Because the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters are designed as industrial devices, they provide no mechanism to prevent noise interference.
- The SERVOPACKs and converters use high-speed switching elements in the main circuit. Therefore peripheral devices may receive switching noise. If the equipment is to be used near private houses or if radio interference is a problem, take countermeasures against noise.
- If installation conditions by the EMC directive must be met, refer to *2.4 EMC Installation Conditions in Σ-V User's Manual for Use with Large-Capacity Models Setup Rotational Motor* (No.: SIEP S800000 85).

The multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters use microprocessors. Therefore, noise influence may be received from the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, and converter peripheral devices.

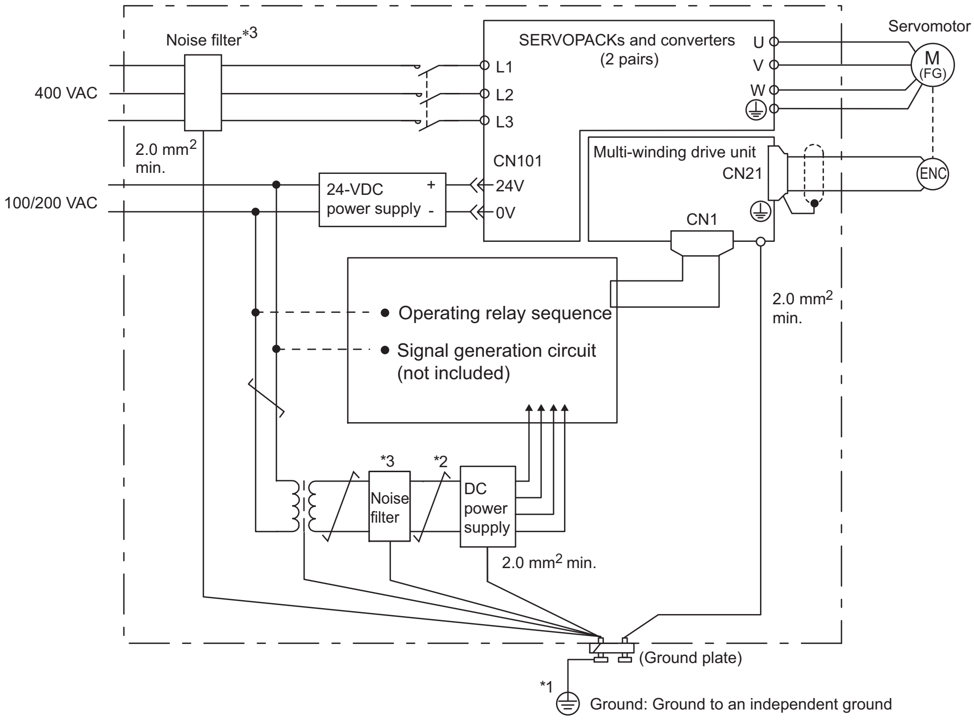
To suppress the influence of noise between peripheral devices and the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters, implement the following noise measures as required.

- Position the input reference device and noise filter as close to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter as possible.
- Always install a surge absorber in the relay, solenoid and electromagnetic contactor coils.
- Do not bundle or run the main circuit cables together with the I/O signal cables or the encoder cables in the same duct. Keep the main circuit cables separated from the I/O signal cables and the encoder cables with a gap of at least 30 cm.
- Do not share the power supply with an electric welder or electrical discharge machine. If the SERVOPACK is placed near equipment that generates high-frequency noise, install a noise filter on the input side of the main circuit power supply cables and control power supply cables, even if the same power supply is not used. As for the wiring of noise filter, refer to *(1) Noise Filter* shown below.
- Take the grounding measures correctly. As for the grounding, refer to *(2) Correct Grounding.*

(1) Noise Filter

The multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters have built-in microprocessors, so protect them from external noise as much as possible by installing noise filters in the appropriate places.

The following is an example of wiring for noise control.



*1. For ground wires connected to the ground plate, use a thick wire with a thickness of at least 2.0 mm^2 (preferably, plain stitch cooper wire).

*2. should be twisted-pair wires.

*3. When using a noise filter, follow the precautions in *3.11.2 Precautions on Connecting Noise Filter*.

(2) Correct Grounding

Take the following grounding measures to prevent the malfunction due to noise.

■ Grounding the Motor

Always connect servomotor frame terminal FG to the SERVOPACK ground terminal ⏚. Also be sure to ground the ground terminal ⏚.

If the servomotor is grounded via the machine, a switching noise current will flow from the main circuit of the SERVOPACK and converter through the stray capacitance of the servomotor. To prevent the adverse effects of switching noise, always connect the ground terminal ⏚ in the motor terminal box on the servomotor to the ground terminal ⏚ on the SERVOPACK.

■ Noise on the I/O Signal Cable

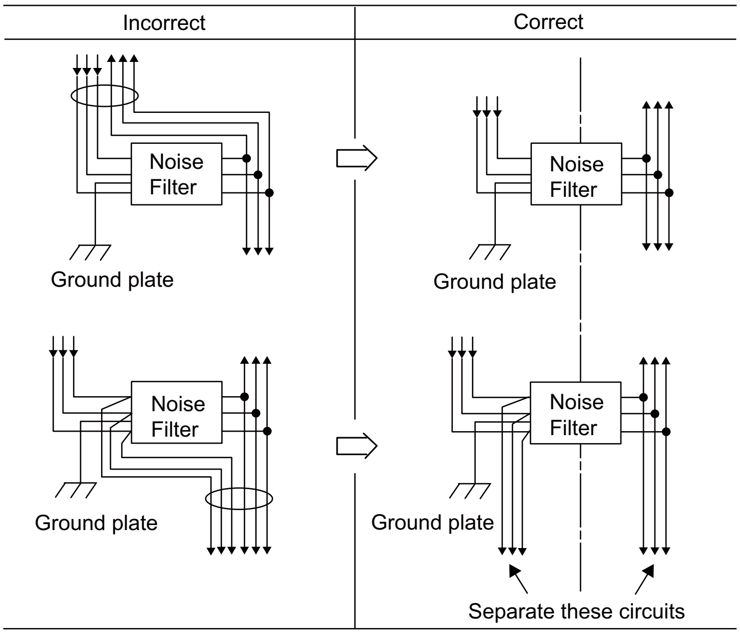
If the I/O signal cable receives noise, ground the 0 V line (SG) of the I/O signal cable. If the servomotor main circuit cable is accommodated in a metal conduit, ground the conduit and its junction box. For all grounding, ground at one point only.

3.11.2 Precautions on Connecting Noise Filter

Always observe the following installation and wiring instructions.

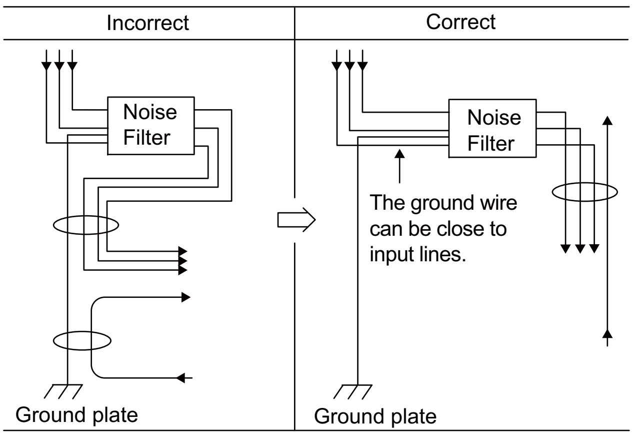
IMPORTANT	Some noise filters have large leakage currents. The grounding measures taken also affects the extent of the leakage current. If necessary, select an appropriate leakage current detector or leakage current breaker taking into account the grounding measures that are used and leakage current from the noise filter. Contact the manufacturer of the noise filter for details.

Do not put the input and output lines in the same duct or bundle them together.

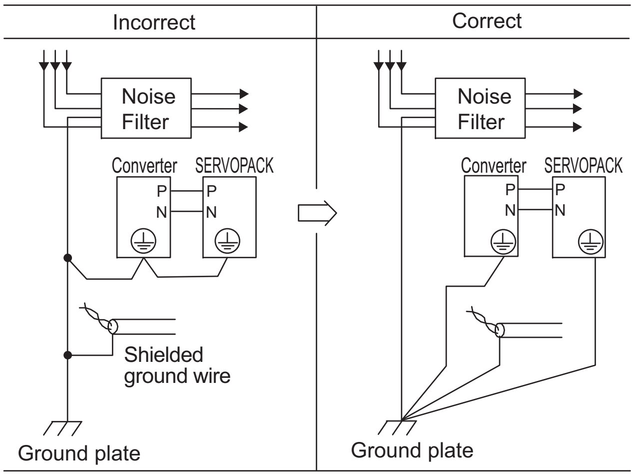


Separate the noise filter ground wire from the output lines.

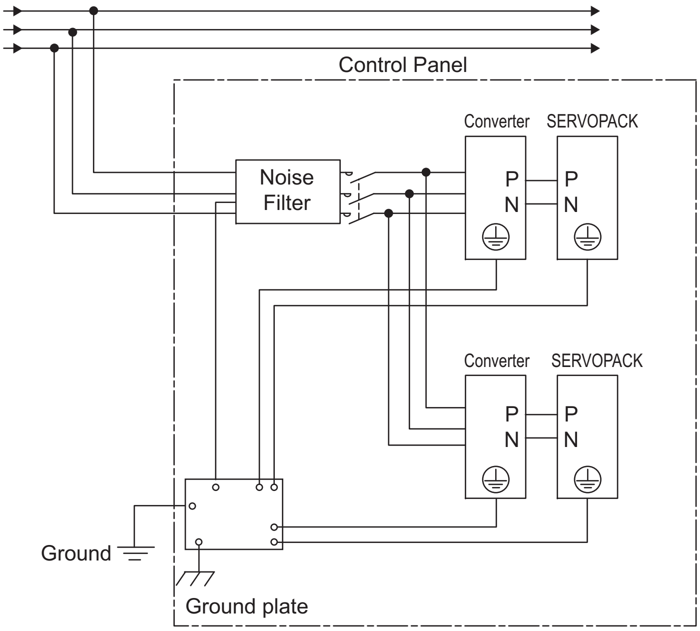
Do not accommodate the noise filter ground wire, output lines and other signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.



Connect the noise filter ground wire directly to the ground plate.
Do not connect the noise filter ground wire to other ground wires.



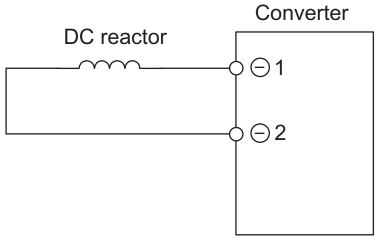
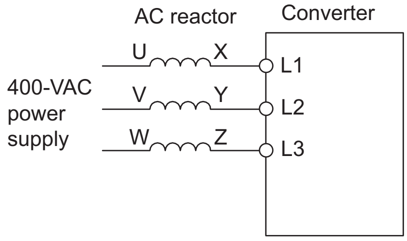
If a noise filter is located inside a control panel, first connect the noise filter ground wire and the ground wires from other devices inside the control panel to the ground plate for the control panel, then ground the plates.



3.11.3 Connecting a Reactor for Harmonic Suppression

The converters have reactor connection terminals for power supply harmonic suppression that can be used as required.

Connect a reactor as shown in the following figure.

DC Reactor	AC Reactor
	

Note 1. Connection terminals for DC reactor ⊖1 and ⊖2 are short-circuited at shipment. Remove the lead wire for short-circuit, and connect a DC reactor.
2. Reactors are not included. (Sold separately.)
3. The multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACKs do not have connection terminals for reactors.

4

Operation

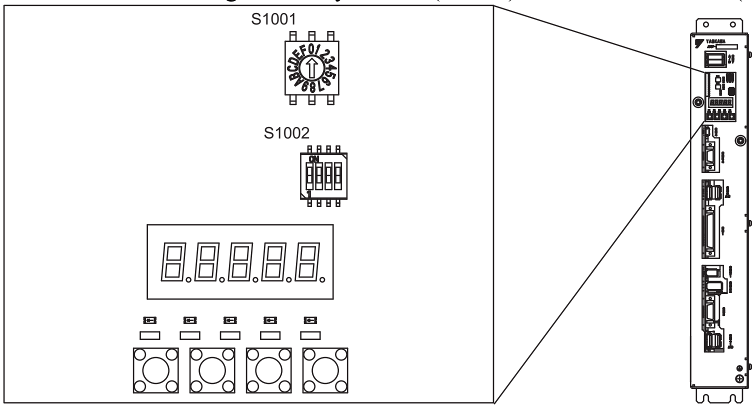
4.1 MECHATROLINK-II Communications Settings

This section describes the switch settings necessary for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

4.1.1 Setting the MECHATROLINK-II Communications Switches (S1001 and S1002)

This section describes the settings of the DIP switch (S1002) for MECHATROLINK-II communications on the multi-winding drive unit.

The station address is set using the rotary switch (S1001) and the DIP switch (S1002).



(1) Settings for the DIP Switch (S1002)

The following table shows the settings of the DIP switch (S1002).

SW2	Function	Setting	Description	Factory setting
Pin 1	Sets the baud rate.	OFF	–	ON
		ON	10 Mbps (MECHATROLINK-II)	
Pin 2	Sets the number of transmission bytes.	OFF	17 bytes	ON
		ON	32 bytes	
Pin 3	Sets the station address.	OFF	Station address = 40H + S1001	OFF
		ON	Station address = 50H + S1001	
Pin 4	Reserved. (Do not change.)	OFF	–	OFF

(2) Setting the Station Address

The following table lists the possible settings of the rotary switch (S1001) and the DIP switch (S1002) that can be combined to form a station address.

The factory setting for the station address is 41H (Bit 3 of S1002 = OFF, S1001 = 1).

Bit 3 of S1002	S1001	Station Address	Bit 3 of S1002	S1001	Station Address
OFF	0	Disabled	ON	0	50H
OFF	1	41H	ON	1	51H
OFF	2	42H	ON	2	52H
OFF	3	43H	ON	3	53H
OFF	4	44H	ON	4	54H
OFF	5	45H	ON	5	55H
OFF	6	46H	ON	6	56H
OFF	7	47H	ON	7	57H
OFF	8	48H	ON	8	58H
OFF	9	49H	ON	9	59H
OFF	A	4AH	ON	A	5AH
OFF	B	4BH	ON	B	5BH
OFF	C	4CH	ON	C	5CH
OFF	D	4DH	ON	D	5DH
OFF	E	4EH	ON	E	5EH
OFF	F	4FH	ON	F	5FH

IMPORTANT

- Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again to validate the new settings.

4.2 MECHATROLINK-II Commands

4.2.1 Main Commands

The following table lists the main commands for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

Command Code	Command	Function
00 hex	NOP	Nothing is performed.
01 hex	PRM_RD	Reads parameters.
02 hex	PRM_WR	Saves parameters.
03 hex	ID_RD	Reads the device ID.
04 hex	CONFIG	Enables the current parameter settings.
05 hex	ALM_RD	Reads the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.
06 hex	ALM_CLR	Clears the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.
0D hex	SYNC_SET	Starts synchronous communications.
0E hex	CONNECT	Requests connection.
0F hex	DISCONNECT	Requests disconnection.
1C hex	PPRM_WR	Saves parameters to non-volatile memory.
20 hex	POS_SET	Sets the coordinate system.
21 hex	BRK_ON	Turns the brake signal (/BK) OFF to apply the holding brake.
22 hex	BRK_OFF	Turns the brake signal (/BK) ON to release the holding brake.
23 hex	SENS_ON	Turns the encoder power supply ON, and gets the position data.
24 hex	SENS_OFF	Turns the encoder power supply OFF.
25 hex	HOLD	Decelerates an axis at the deceleration rate set in a parameter and performs positioning.
28 hex	LTMOD_ON	Enables position data latching with an external signal input.
29 hex	LTMOD_OFF	Disables position data latching with an external signal input.
30 hex	SMON	Monitors the status of the multi-winding drive unit.
31 hex	SV_ON	Turns the servo of the motor ON.
32 hex	SV_OFF	Turns the servo of the motor OFF.
34 hex	INTERPOLATE	Starts interpolation feeding.
35 hex	POSING	Starts positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD).
36 hex	FEED	Starts constant speed feeding at the target speed (TSPD).
38 hex	LATCH	Performs interpolation and latches the position during execution with the specified latch signal.
39 hex	EX_POSING	Starts positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD). When the latch signal is input during execution, performs positioning from the latch signal input position to that latch signal input position with the external positioning final travel distance specified in a parameter added to it.
3A hex	ZRET	Performs zero point return.
3C hex	VELCTRL	Controls speed.
3D hex	TRQCTRL	Controls torque.
3E hex	ADJ	A maintenance command used to monitor data or perform adjustment operations.
3F hex	SVCTRL	Performs general-purpose servo control. This command is compatible with MECHATROLINK version 1.0 or earlier.

(1) Device ID Specifications

This section gives the specifications of the device IDs.

When a Large-Capacity Σ-V Series Multi-winding Drive Unit (JUSP-MD☐☐11) Is Used

Device Type/Name		DEVICE CODE	OFFSET																		
			00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	10	11	12
Multi-winding drive unit	Model	00 hex	J	U	S	P	–	M	D	*1	*2	1	1	*3	*4	*4	*4	*4	*4	*4	00
	Software version *8	02 hex	Ver.																		
Servomotor	Model	20 hex	S	G	M	*5	*5	–	*6	*6	*7	0*1	1*1	2*1	3*1	00					
	Encoder software version	12 hex	Ver.																		

*1. Power supply capacity.
*2. Power supply voltage.
*3. Design revision order.
*4. Option specification.
*5. Model code.
*6. Rated output.
*7. Power supply voltage.
*8. The software version is binary data.
Note: SERVOPACK information cannot be read.

(2) Monitoring and Adjusting Settings (ADJ)

The ADJ command is used to monitor and adjust settings.

The following table lists the adjustment operations that can be executed.

Adjustment	Request Code	Preparation before Execution	Processing Time	Execution Conditions
Normal Mode	0000 hex	None	200 ms max.	–
Multi-winding Drive Unit Parameter Initialization	1005 hex	None	10 s max.	• Initialization is not possible while the servo is ON. • After initialization, the control power supply must be turned OFF and ON again. • When the control power supply is turned OFF and ON again, the multi-winding drive unit parameters will also be initialized.
Absolute Encoder Reset	1008 hex	Required	5 s max.	• When using an incremental encoder, it is not possible to reset the encoder while the servo is ON. • After reset, the power supply must be turned OFF and ON again.
Automatic Offset Signal Adjustment of the Motor Current Detection Signal	–	–	–	Refer to ■ *Automatic Offset Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signals*.
Multiturn Limit Setting	1013 hex	Required	5 s max.	• When you use an incremental encoder, the setting is disabled unless A.CC0 (Multiturn limit disagreement) occurs. • After setting, the control power supply must be turned OFF and ON again.

■ Automatic Offset Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signals

Use the following procedure to adjust the offset of the motor current detection signals for a multi-winding drive system.

After you complete the adjustment, always disable automatic adjustment (Pn009 = n.□□□0).

Step	Operation
1	Enable automatic adjustment of the motor current detection signal offset (Pn009 = n.□□□1).
2	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.
3	Turn the SERVOPACK/converter main circuit power supplies OFF and ON again. The motor current detection signal offset will be automatically adjusted when the main circuit power supplies to the SERVOPACKs are detected. Up to 2 seconds will be required for the automatic adjustment.
4	Disable automatic adjustment of the motor current detection signal offset (Pn009 = n.□□□0).

Note: Perform this adjustment only the first time that the main circuit power supply is turned ON after the control power supply is turned ON.

■ Related Parameters

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled
Pn009	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Does not execute automatic adjustment.	After restart
	n.□□□1	Performs automatic offset signal adjustment of the motor current detection signal when the main circuit power supply is turned ON.	

4.2.2 Subcommands

The following table lists the subcommands for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

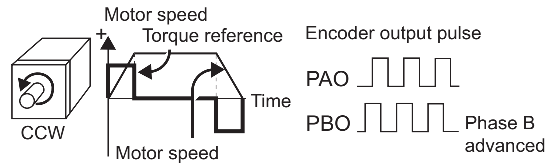
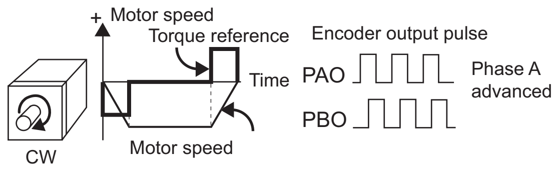
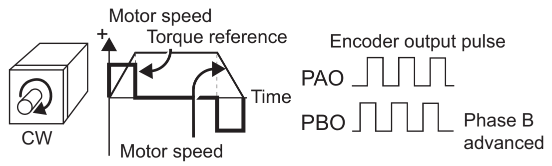
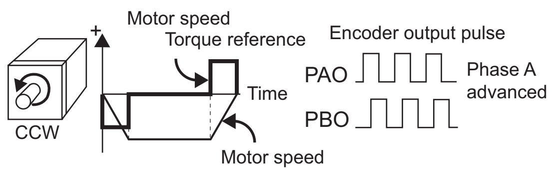
Command Code	Command	Function
00 hex	NOP	Same function as NOP main command.
01 hex	PRM_RD	Same function as PRM_RD main command.
02 hex	PRM_WR	Same function as PRM_WR main command.
05 hex	ALM_RD	Same function as ALM_RD main command.
1C hex	PPRM_WR	Same function as PPRM_WR main command.
28 hex	LTMOD_ON	Same function as LTMOD_ON main command.
29 hex	LTMOD_OFF	Same function as LTMOD_OFF main command.
30 hex	SMON	Same function as SMON main command.

4.3 Basic Functions Settings

4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction

The servomotor rotation direction can be reversed with parameter Pn000.0 without changing the polarity of the speed/position reference. This causes the rotation direction of the servomotor to change, but the polarity of the signals, such as encoder output pulses, output from the multi-winding drive unit does not change. (refer to *4.4.4 Encoder Output Pulses*)

The standard setting for forward rotation is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the load end of the servomotor.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Forward/ Reverse Reference</th><th>Direction of Motor Rotation and Encoder Output Pulse</th><th>Applicable Overtravel (OT)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Pn000</td><td rowspan="2">n.□□□0
Sets CCW as forward direction.
[Factory setting]</td><td>Forward Reference</td><td>
</td><td>P-OT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse Reference</td><td>
</td><td>N-OT</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n.□□□1
Sets CW as forward direction.
(Reverse Rotation Mode)</td><td>Forward Reference</td><td>
</td><td>P-OT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse Reference</td><td>
</td><td>N-OT</td></tr>
</table>

Note: SigmaWin+ trace waveforms are shown in the above table.

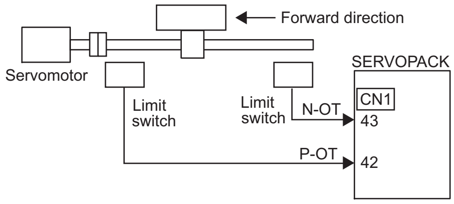
4.3.2 Overtravel

The overtravel limit function of the multi-winding drive unit forces movable machine parts to stop if they exceed the allowable range of motion and turn ON a limit switch.

For rotating application such as disc table and conveyor, overtravel function is not necessary. In such a case, no wiring for overtravel input signals is required.

⚠ CAUTION

- Installing limit switches
  For machines that move using linear motion, connect limit switches to P-OT and N-OT of CN1 as shown below to prevent machine damage. To prevent a contact fault or disconnection from causing accidents, make sure that the limit switches are normally closed.



- Axes to which external force is applied in overtravel
  Vertical axes:
  Occurrence of overtravel may cause a workpiece to fall, because the /BK signal is on, that is when the brake is released. Set the parameter (Pn001 = n.□□1□) to bring the servomotor to zero clamp state after stopping to prevent a workpiece from falling.
  Other axes to which external force is applied:
  Overtravel will bring about a baseblock state after the servomotor stops, which may cause the servomotor to be pushed back by the load’s external force. To prevent this, set the parameter (Pn001 = n.□□1□) to bring the servomotor to zero clamp state after stopping.
  For details on how to set the parameter, refer to *(3) Servomotor Stopping Method When Overtravel is Used*.

(1) Signal Setting

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Input	P-OT	CN1-42	ON	Forward run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Forward run prohibited. Forward overtravel.
	N-OT	CN1-43	ON	Reverse run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Reverse run prohibited. Reverse overtravel.

Rotation in the opposite direction is possible during overtravel by inputting the reference.

(2) Overtravel Function Setting

Parameters Pn50A and Pn50B can be set to enable or disable the overtravel function.

If the overtravel function is not used, no wiring for overtravel input signals will be required.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A	n.2□□□ [Factory setting]	Inputs the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal from CN1-42.	After restart	Setup
	n.8□□□	Disables the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal. Allows constant forward rotation.		
Pn50B	n.□□□3 [Factory setting]	Inputs the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal from CN1-43.		
	n.□□□8	Disables the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal. Allows constant reverse rotation.		

A parameter can be used to re-allocate input connector number for the P-OT and N-OT signals. Refer to *3.4.1 Input Signal Allocations* for details.

(3) Servomotor Stopping Method When Overtravel is Used

There are three servomotor stopping methods when an overtravel is used.

- Dynamic brake
  By short-circuiting the electric circuits, the servomotor comes to a quick stop.
- Decelerate to a stop
  Stops by using emergency stop torque.
- Coast to a stop
  Stops naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the servomotor in operation.

After servomotor stopping, there are two modes.

- Coast mode
  Stopped naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the servomotor in operation.
- Zero clamp mode
  A mode forms a position loop by using the position reference zero.

The servomotor stopping method when an overtravel (P-OT, N-OT) signal is input while the servomotor is operating can be set with parameter Pn001.

Parameter		Stop Method	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□00 [Factory setting]	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n.□□01*		Coast		
	n.□□02	Coast			
	n.□□1□	Deceleration to a stop	Zero clamp		
	n.□□2□		Coast		

* Always connect a dynamic brake circuit for these settings.

- A servomotor under torque control cannot be decelerated to a stop. The servomotor is stopped with the dynamic braking (DB) or coasts to a stop according to the setting of Pn001.0. After the servomotor stops, the servomotor will enter a coast state.
- For details on servomotor stopping methods after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs, refer to *4.3.5 Stopping Servomotors after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence*.

■ When Servomotor Stopping Method is Set to Decelerate to Stop

Emergency stop torque can be set with Pn406.

Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

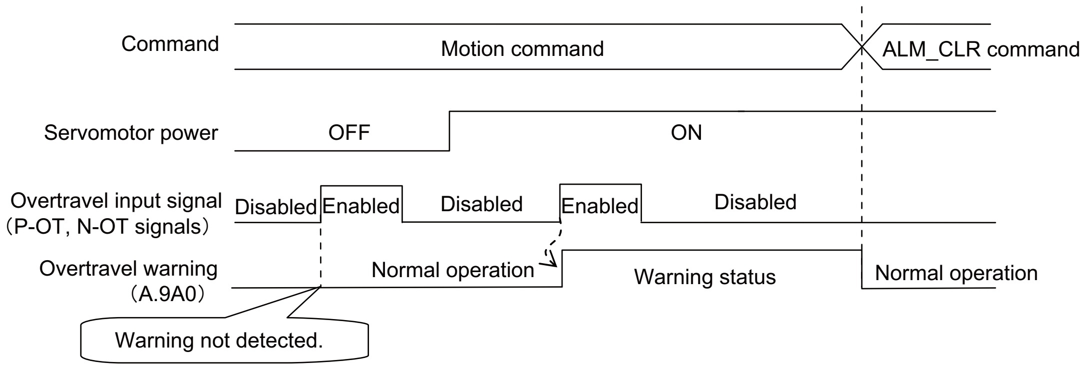
- The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.
- The factory setting is 800% so that the setting is large enough a value to operate the servomotor at maximum torque. The maximum value of emergency stop torque that is actually available, however, is limited to the maximum torque of the servomotor.

(4) Overtravel Warning Function

This function detects an overtravel warning (A.9A0) if overtravel occurs while the servomotor power is ON. Using this function enables notifying the host controller when the multi-winding drive unit detects overtravel even if the overtravel signal is ON only momentarily.

To use the overtravel warning function, set digit 4 of Pn00D to 1 (detects overtravel warning).

■ Warning Output Timing



<Notes>

- Warnings are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.
- Warnings are not detected for overtravel in the reverse direction from the reference.
  Example:A warning will not be output for a forward reference even if the N-OT signal (reverse run prohibited) turns ON.
- A warning can be detected in either the forward or reverse direction, when there is no reference.
- A warning will not be detected when the servomotor power is OFF even if overtravel occurs.
- A warning will not be detected when the servomotor power changes from OFF to ON even if overtravel status exists.
- To clear the overtravel warning, send a Clear Warning or Alarm command (ALM_CLR) regardless of the status of the servomotor power and the overtravel signal. If the warning is cleared by this method during an overtravel state, the occurrence of the warning will not be indicated until the overtraveling is corrected and reset.
- The overtravel warning will be detected when the software limit is in effect.

⚠ CAUTION

- The overtravel warning function only detects warnings. It does not affect on stopping for overtravel or motion operations at the host controller. The next step (e.g., the next motion or other command) can be executed even if an overtravel warning exists. However, depending on the processing specifications and programming for warnings in the host controller, operation may be affected when an overtravel warning occurs (e.g., motion may stop or not stop). Confirm the specifications and programming in the host controller.
- When an overtravel occurs, the SERVOPACK will perform stop processing for overtravel. Therefore, when an overtravel warning occurs, the servomotor may not reach the target position specified by the host controller. Check the feedback position to make sure that the axis is stopped at a safe position.

Operation

4

■ Related Parameter

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00D	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Does not detect overtravel warning.	Immediately	Setup
	n.1□□□	Detects overtravel warning.		

4.3.3 Software Limit Settings

The software limits set limits in software for machine movement that do not use the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT). If a software limit is exceeded, an emergency stop will be executed in the same way as it is for overtravel.

(1) Software Limit Function

The software limit function can be enabled or disabled.

Use the parameter Pn801.0 to enable the software limit function.

The software limit function can be enabled under the following conditions. Under all other circumstances, the software limits will not be enabled even if a software limit is exceeded.

- The ZRET command has been executed.
- REFE = 1 using the POS_SET command.

Enable or disable the software limits using one of the following settings.

Parameter		Description	When Enabled	Classification
Pn801	n.□□□0	Software limits enabled in both direction.	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Forward software limit enabled.		
	n.□□□2	Reverse software limit enabled.		
	n.□□□3 [Factory setting]	Both software limits disabled.		

(2) Software Limit Check using References

Enable or disable software limit checks when target position references such as POSING or INTERPOLATE are input. When the input target position exceeds the software limit, a deceleration stop will be performed from the software limit set position.

Parameter		Description	When Enabled	Classification
Pn801	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	No software limit check using references.	Immediately	Setup
	n.□1□□	Software limit check using references.		

(3) Software Limit Setting

Set software limits value in the positive and negative directions.

Because the limit zone is set according to the forward or reverse direction, the reverse limit must be less than the forward limit.

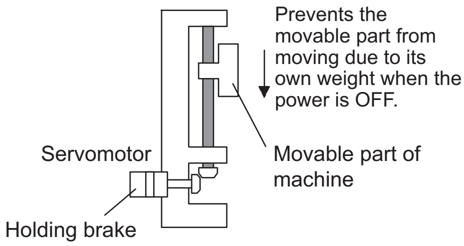
Pn804	Forward Software Limit			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 Reference Unit	1073741823	Immediately	Setup

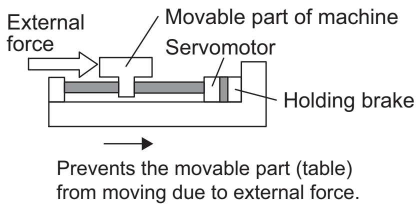
Pn806	Reverse Software Limit			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 Reference Unit	-1073741823	Immediately	Setup

4.3.4 Holding Brakes

A holding brake is a brake that is used to hold the position of the movable part of the machine when the power supplies to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters are turned OFF so that the movable part does not move due to gravity or external forces. Holding brakes are built into servomotors with brakes.

The holding brake is used in the following cases.

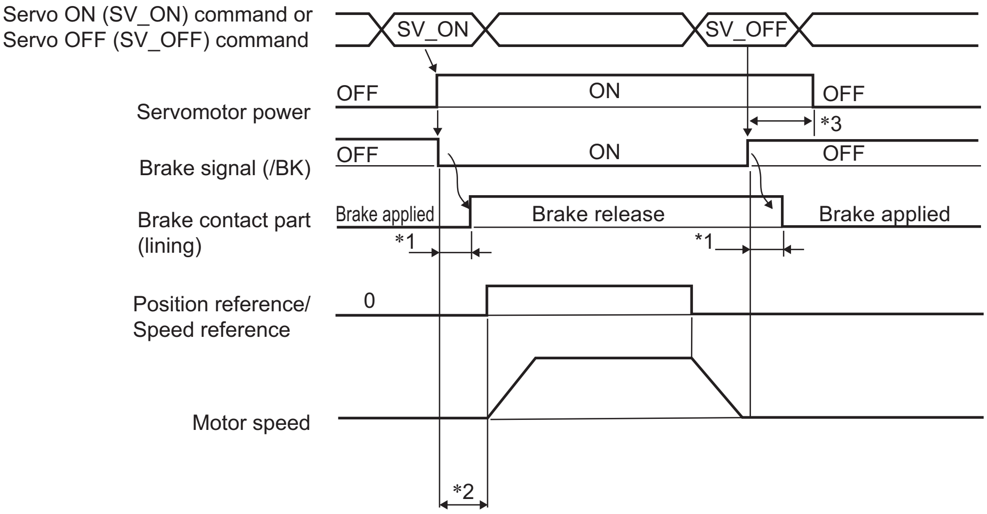




IMPORTANT

- The brake built into the servomotor with brakes is a de-energization brake, which is used only to hold and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a stopped servomotor.

There is a delay in the braking operation. Set the following ON/OFF timing.



*1. The operation delay time of the brake is shown in the following table. The operation delay time is an example when the power supply is turned ON and OFF on the DC side. Be sure to evaluate the above times on the actual equipment before using the application.

Main Circuit Power Supply Voltage	Servomotor Model: SGMVV-	Rated Speed	Voltage	Brake Open Time	Brake Operation Time
Three-phase 400 VAC	7ED☐B	1500 min^{-1}	24 VDC or 90 VDC	500 ms max.	150 ms max.

*2. After the SV_ON command has been sent and 50 ms has passed since the brake was released, output the reference from the host controller to the multi-winding drive unit.

*3. Use Pn506, Pn507, and Pn508 to set the timing of when the brake will be activated and when the servomotor power will be turned OFF.

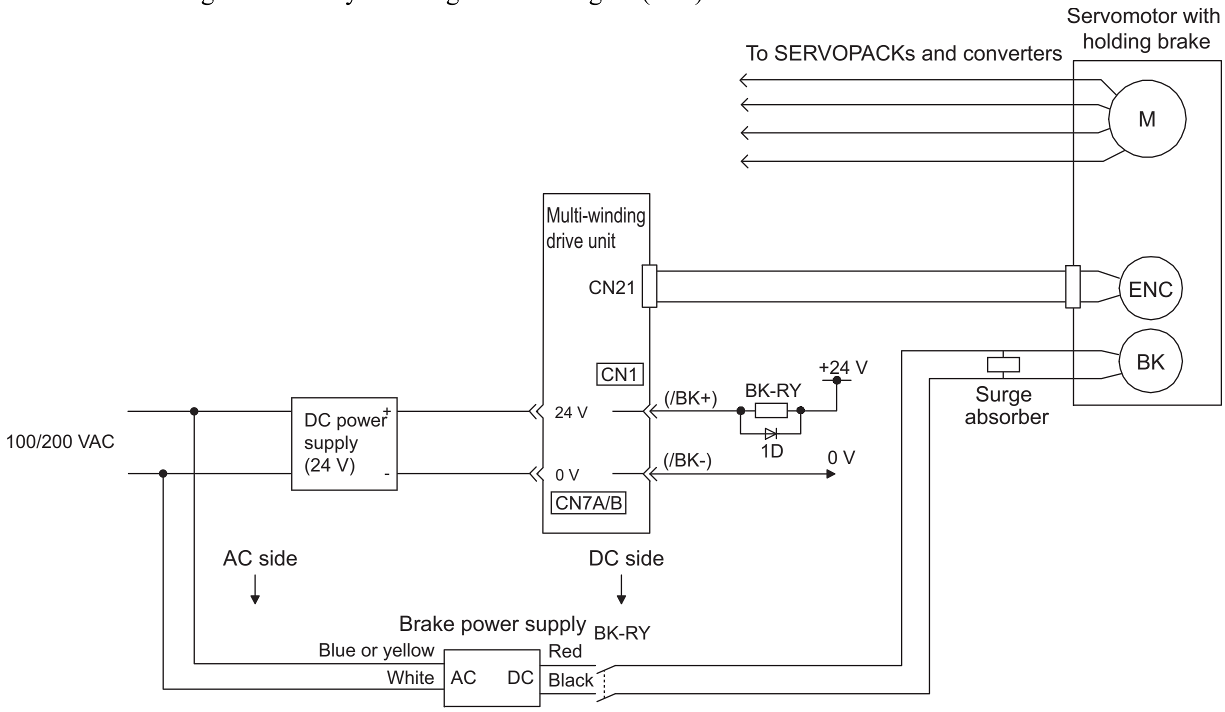
Operation

4

(1) Wiring Example

Use the brake signal (/BK) and the brake power supply to form a brake ON/OFF circuit. The following diagram shows a standard wiring example.

The timing can be easily set using the brake signal (/BK).



BK-RY: Brake control relay

90-V brake power supply: For 200-V input voltage: LPSE-2H01-E

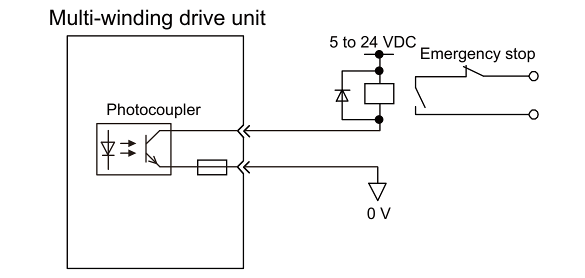
For 100-V input voltage: LPDE-1H01-E

You must provide a 24-VDC power supply for the 24-V brake.

IMPORTANT

- Select the optimum surge absorber in accordance with the applied brake current and brake power supply.
  When using the LPSE-2H01-E power supply: Z10D471 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)
  When using the LPDE-1H01-E power supply: Z10D271 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)
  When using the 24-V power supply: Z15D121 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)
- After the surge absorber is connected, check the total time the brake is applied for the system. Depending on the surge absorber, the total time the brake is applied can be changed.
- Configure the relay circuit to apply the holding brake by the emergency stop.

Relay Circuit Example



- The allocation of the /BK signal can be changed. Refer to *(3) Brake Signal (/BK) Allocation* to set the parameter Pn50F.
- When using a 24-V brake, separate the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one used for the I/O signals of CN1 connectors. Always install the 24-VDC power supply separately. If the power supply is shared, the I/O signals might malfunction.

(2) Brake Signal (/BK) Setting

This output signal controls the brake. The allocation of the /BK signal can be changed. Refer to *(3) Brake Signal (/BK) Allocation* for allocation.

The /BK signal turns OFF (applies the brake) when an alarm is detected or the SV_OFF command is received. The brake OFF timing can be adjusted with Pn506.

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/BK	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Releases the brake.
			OFF (open)	Applies the brake.

IMPORTANT

The /BK signal is still ON during overtravel and the brake is still released.

(3) Brake Signal (/BK) Allocation

Use parameter Pn50F.2 to allocate the /BK signal.

Parameter		Connector Pin Number + Terminal	Connector Pin Number - Terminal	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50F	n.□0□□	–	–	The /BK signal is not used.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□ [Factory setting]	CN1-25	CN1-26	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-25, 26.		
	n.□2□□	CN1-27	CN1-28	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-27, 28.		
	n.□3□□	CN1-29	CN1-30	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-29, 30.		

IMPORTANT

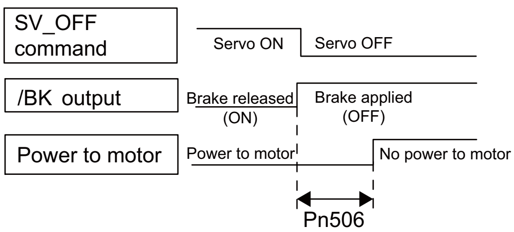
When multiple signals are allocated to the same output terminal, the signals are output with OR logic. For the /BK signal, do not use the output terminal that is already being used for another signal.

(4) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops

When the servomotor stops, the /BK signal turns OFF at the same time as the SV_OFF command is received. Use parameter Pn506 to change the timing to turn OFF the servomotor power after the SV_OFF command has been received.

Pn506	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup

- When using the servomotor to control a vertical axis, the machine movable part may shift slightly depending on the brake ON timing due to gravity or an external force. To eliminate this slight shift, set parameter so that the power to the servomotor turns OFF after the brake is applied.
- This parameter changes the brake ON timing while the servomotor is stopped.



IMPORTANT

The servomotor will turn OFF immediately when an alarm occurs, regardless of the setting of this parameter. The machine movable part may shift due to gravity or external force before the brake operates.

(5) Brake Signal (/BK) Output Timing during Servomotor Rotation

If an alarm occurs while the servomotor is rotating, the servomotor will come to a stop and the brake signal (/BK) will be turned OFF. The timing of brake signal (/BK) output can be adjusted by setting the brake reference output speed level (Pn507) and the waiting time for brake signal when motor running (Pn508).

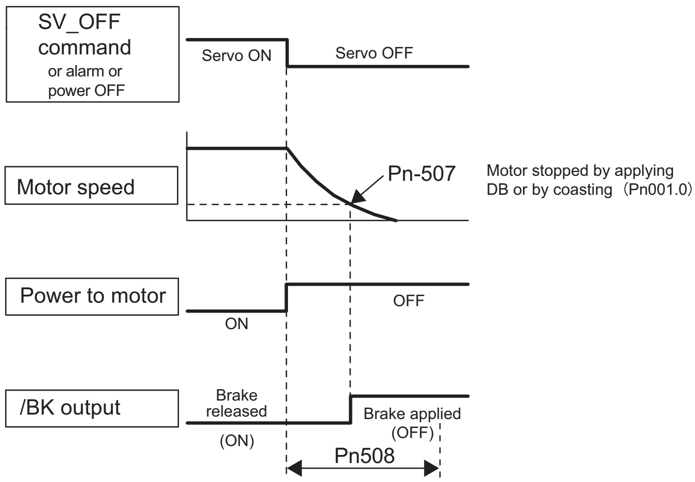
Note: If the servomotor is set so that it comes to a zero-speed stop for an alarm, follow the information in *(4) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops* after the servomotor comes to a stop for a zero position reference.

Pn507	Brake Reference Output Speed Level			Speed Position Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn508	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running			Speed Position Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup

/BK Signal Output Conditions When Servomotor Rotating

The /BK signal goes to high level (brake ON) when either of the following conditions is satisfied:

- When the motor speed falls below the level set in Pn507 after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.
- When the time set in Pn508 is exceeded after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.



IMPORTANT

- The servomotor will be limited to its maximum speed even if the value set in Pn507 is higher than the maximum speed.
- Do not allocate the rotation detection signal (/TGON) and the brake signal (/BK) to the same terminal. The /TGON signal will otherwise be turned ON by the falling speed on a vertical axis, and the brake may not operate.
  For the /BK signal, do not use the terminal that is already being used for another signal.

4.3.5 Stopping Servomotors after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence

The servomotor stopping method can be selected after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs.

IMPORTANT

- Dynamic braking (DB) is used for emergency stops. The DB circuit will operate frequently if the power is turned ON and OFF or the SV_ON command and SV_OFF command are received with a reference input applied to start and stop the servomotor, which may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the SERVOPACK and converter.
  Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the servomotor.
- If you turn OFF the control power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the servomotor will coast to a stop. In this case, you cannot set the stop method in a parameter.
- To minimize the coasting distance of the servomotor to come to a stop when an alarm occurs, the zero-speed stopping method is factory-set for alarms to which the zero-speed stop method is applicable. The DB stopping method may be more suitable than the zero-speed stopping method, however, depending on the application.
  For example, for multiple axes coupling operation (a twin-drive operation), machinery damage may result if a zero-speed stop alarm occurs for one of the coupled shafts and the other shaft stops by dynamic brake. In such cases, change the method to the DB stopping method.

(1) Stopping Method for Servomotor after SV_OFF Command is Received

Use Pn001.0 to select the stopping method for the servomotor after the SV_OFF command is received.

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□□0* [Factory setting]	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1*		Coast		
	n.□□□2	Coast	Coast		

* Always connect a dynamic brake circuit for these settings.

Note: Similar to the Coast Mode, the n.□□□0 setting (which stops the servomotor by dynamic braking and then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode) does not generate any braking force when the servomotor stops or when it rotates at very low speed.

(2) Stopping Method for Servomotor When an Alarm Occurs

There are two types of alarms (Gr.1 and Gr.2) that depend on the stopping method when an alarm occurs. Select the stopping method for the servomotor when an alarm occurs using Pn001.0 and Pn00B.1.

The stopping method for the servomotor for a Gr.1 alarm is set to Pn001.0.

The stopping method for the servomotor for a Gr.2 alarm is set to Pn00B.1.

Refer to the information on alarm stopping methods in *8.1.1 List of Alarms*.

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.1 Alarms

The stopping method of the servomotor when a Gr.1 alarm occurs is the same as that in *(1) Stopping Method for Servomotor after SV_OFF Command is Received*.

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□□0[*] [Factory setting]	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1[*]		Coast		
	n.□□□2	Coast	Coast		

* Always connect a dynamic brake circuit for these settings.

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.2 Alarms

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B	Pn001				
n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	n.□□□0[*1] [Factory setting]	Zero-speed stopping[*2]	DB	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1[*1]		Coast		
	n.□□□2				
n.□□1□	n.□□□0[*1] [Factory setting]	DB	DB		
	n.□□□1[*1]		Coast		
	n.□□□2	Coast			

*1. Always connect a dynamic brake circuit for these settings.
*2. Zero-speed stopping: The speed reference is set to 0 to stop quickly.
Note: The setting of Pn00B.1 is effective for position control and speed control. Pn00B.1 will be ignored for torque control and only the setting of Pn001.0 will be valid.

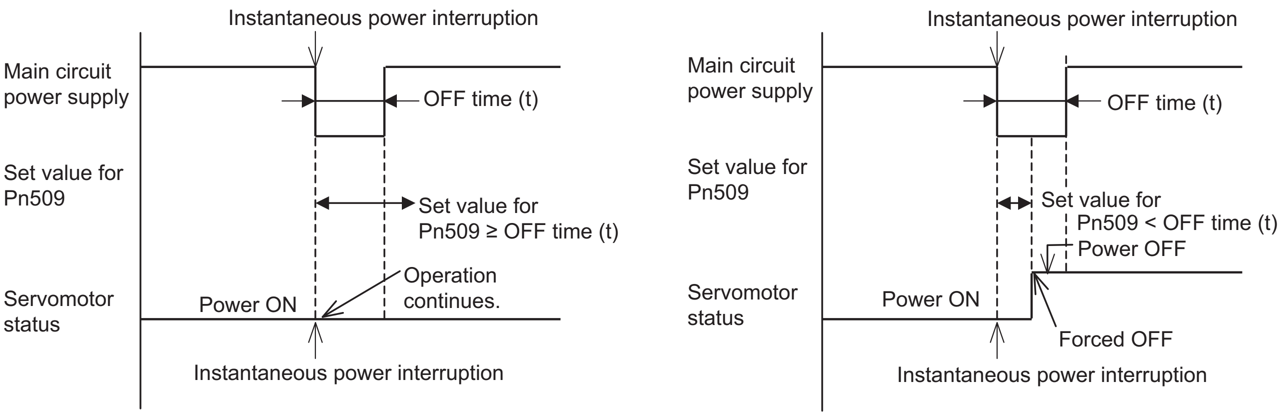
4.3.6 Instantaneous Power Interruption Settings

Determines whether to continue operation or turn OFF the servomotor's power when the power supply voltage to the main circuit power supply of the SERVOPACK and converter is interrupted.

Pn509	Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	20 to 50000	1 ms	20	After restart	Setup

If the power interruption time is shorter than the set value in Pn509, the servomotor will continue operation. If it is longer than the set value, the servomotor's power will be turned OFF during the power interruption. The Servo ON (SV_ON) command must be input to power the motor after restoring the main circuit power supply.

Set value for Pn509 ≥ OFF time (t)   Set value for Pn509 < OFF time (t)



Note: If the instantaneous power interruption is longer than the set value of Pn509, the /S-RDY signal turns OFF.

IMPORTANT

- If the control power supply makes control impossible during an instantaneous power interruption, the same operation will be performed as for normally turning OFF the power supply, and the setting of Pn509 will be ignored.
- The holding time of the main circuit power supply varies with the output of the SERVOPACK. If the load on the servomotor is large and an undervoltage alarm (A.410) occurs, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored.
- The holding time of the control power supply (24 VDC) depends on the capability of the power supply (not provided by Yaskawa). Check the power supply before using the application.

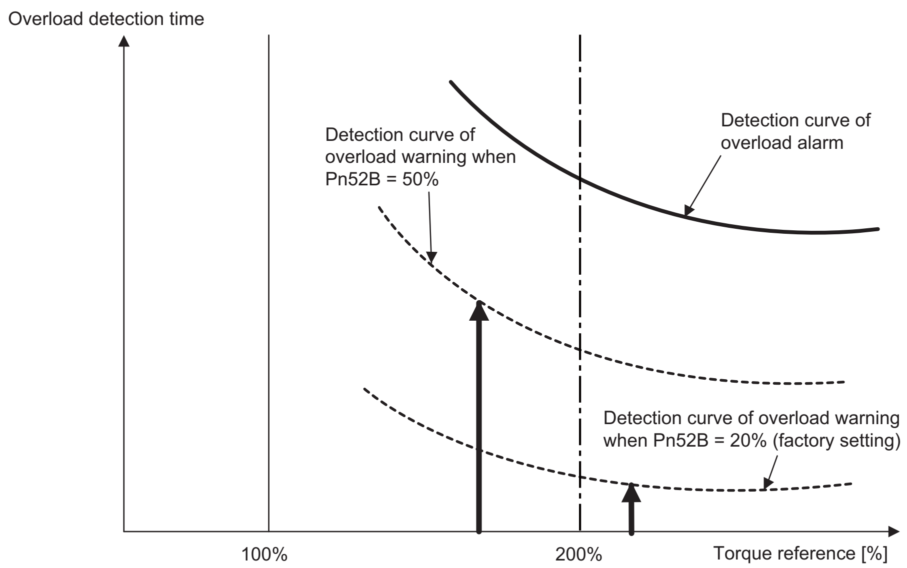
If the uninterruptible power supplies are used for the control power supply and main circuit power supply, the SERVOPACK can withstand an instantaneous power interruption period of 50,000 ms max.

4.3.7 Setting Motor Overload Detection Level

In the multi-winding drive unit, the detection timing of the warnings and alarms can be changed by changing how to detect an overload warning (A.910) and overload (low load) alarm (A.720).
The overload characteristics and the detection level of the overload (high load) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

(1) Changing Detection Timing of Overload Warning (A.910)

The overload warning level is set by default to 20% so that an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. The time required to detect an overload warning can be changed by changing the setting of the overload warning level (Pn52B). This protective function enables the warning output signal (/WARN) to serve as a protective function and to be output at the best timing for your system.
The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload warning when the overload warning level (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50%. An overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.



Note: Refer to *SERVOPACK Overload Characteristics* in the multi-winding drive system catalog for details.

Pn52B	Overload Warning Level (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 100	1%	20	After restart	Setup

(2) Changing Detection Timing of Overload (Low Load) Alarm (A.720)

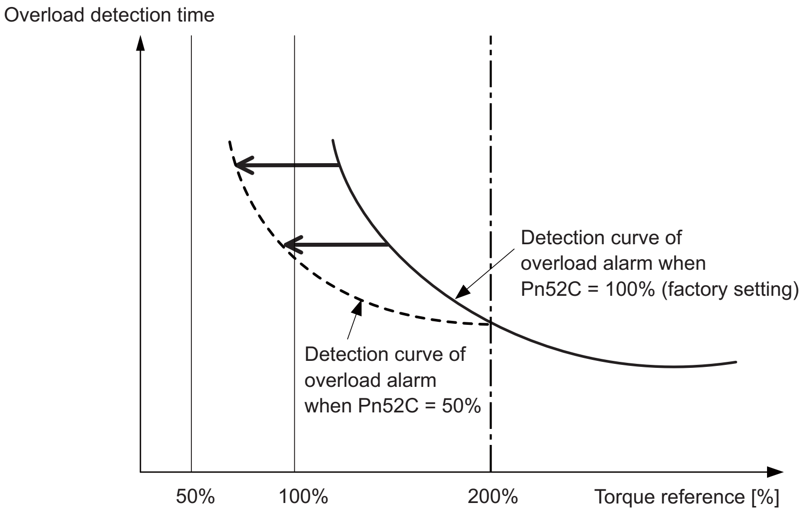
An overload (low load) alarm (A.720) can be detected earlier to protect the servomotor from overloading. The time required to detect an overload alarm can be shortened by using the derated motor base current obtained with the following equation.

Note: The detection level of the overload (high load) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

Motor base current × Derating of base current at detecting overload of motor (Pn52C)
= Derated motor base current

Motor base current: Threshold value of motor current to start calculation for overload alarm
Derating of base current at detecting overload of motor (Pn52C): Derating of motor base current

The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload alarm when Pn52C is set to 50%. The calculation for the overload of motors starts at 50% of the motor base current and then an overload alarm will be detected earlier.
Changing the setting of Pn52C will change the detection timing of the overload alarm, so the time required to detect the overload warning will also be changed.



Note: Refer to *SERVOPACK Overload Characteristics* in the multi-winding drive system catalog for details.

Pn52C	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup

4.4 Trial Operation

This section describes a trial operation using MECHATROLINK-II communications.

4.4.1 Inspection and Checking before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, inspect and check the following items before starting trial operation.

(1) Servomotors

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Are all nuts and bolts securely tightened?
- If the servomotor has an oil seal, is the seal undamaged and is the servomotor oiled?

Note: When performing trial operation on a servomotor that has been stored for a long period of time, perform the inspection according to the procedures described in *1.8 Inspection and Maintenance of a Multi-Winding Drive System*.

(2) Multi-Winding Drive Unit, SERVOPACKs, and Converters

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Are the correct power supply voltages being supplied to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters?

4.4.2 Trial Operation via MECHATROLINK-II

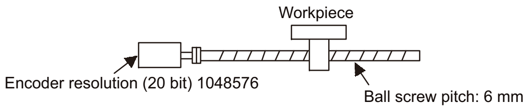
The following table provides the procedures for trial operation via MECHATROLINK-II.

Step	Description	Reference
1	Confirm that the wiring is correct, and then connect the I/O signal connector (CN1 connector).	*Chapter 3 Wiring and Connection*
2	Turn ON the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, and converter power supplies. If the SERVOPACK and converter are receiving power, the CHARGE indicator on the SERVOPACK and converter will light up. Also, the POWER and the COM LED indicators on the SERVOPACK will light up. Note: If the COM LED indicator does not turn ON, recheck the settings of MECHATROLINK-II setting switches (S1001 and S1002) and then turn the power OFF and ON again.	–
3	Send the CONNECT command. In the response data from the multi-winding drive unit, the alarm code “00” is cleared to show normal operation. The response data from the multi-winding drive unit can be confirmed with the SMON command.	*Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User’s Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (No.: SIEP S800000 54)
4	Check the product type using an ID_RD command. A reply showing the product type, such as JUSP-MD3D11A, is received from the multi-winding drive unit.	
5	Set the following items to the necessary settings for a trial operation. • Electronic gear settings • Rotational direction of servomotor • Overtravel	*4.4.3 Electronic Gear* *4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction* *4.3.2 Overtravel*
6	Save these settings (step 5). If saving the settings in the controller, use the PRM_WR command. To save settings in the multi-winding drive unit, use the PPRM_WR command.	*Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User’s Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (No.: SIEP S800000 54)
7	Send the SV_ON command. A reply showing that the servomotor has switched to Drive status and that SVON=1 (servomotor power is ON) is received.	
8	Run the servomotor at low speed. <Example using a positioning command> Command used: POSING Command setting: Option = 0, Positioning position =10000 (If using the absolute encoder, add 10000 to the present position), rapid traverse speed= 400	–
9	Check the following points while running the servomotor at low speed (step 8). • Confirm that the rotational direction of the servomotor correctly coincides with the forward rotation or reverse rotation reference. If they do not coincide, reset the direction. • Confirm that no unusual vibrations, noises, or temperature rises occur. If any abnormalities are seen, correct the conditions. Note: Because the running-in of the load machine is not sufficient at the time of the trial operation, the servomotor may become overloaded.	*4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction* *8.4 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor*

4.4.3 Electronic Gear

The electronic gear enables the workpiece travel distance per reference unit input from the host controller. The minimum unit of the position data moving a load is called a reference unit.

The section indicates the difference between using and not using an electronic gear when a workpiece is moved 10 mm in the following configuration.



When the Electronic Gear is Not Used:

① Calculate the revolutions.
1 revolution is 6 mm. Therefore, 10 ÷ 6 = 10/6 revolutions.

② Calculate the required reference units.
1048576 reference units is 1 revolution. Therefore, 10/6 × 1048576 = 1747626.66 reference units.

③ Input 1747627 references as reference units.

Reference units must be calculated per reference. → complicated

When the Electronic Gear is Used:

The reference unit is 1 μm. Therefore, to move the workpiece 10 mm (10000 μm),
1 reference unit = 1 μm, so 10000 ÷ 1 = 10000 reference units.
Input 10000 reference units.

Calculation of reference units per reference is not required. → simplified

(1) Electronic Gear Ratio

Set the electronic gear ratio using Pn20E and Pn210.

Parameter	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)			Position	Classification
Pn20E	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824	1	4	After restart	Setup

Parameter	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)			Position	Classification
Pn210	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824	1	1	After restart	Setup

If the gear ratio of the servomotor and the load shaft is given as n/m where m is the rotation of the servomotor and n is the rotation of the load shaft,

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio: } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution (reference units)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

■ Encoder Resolution

Encoder resolution can be checked with servomotor model designation.

SGMVV −□□□□□□□

Symbol	Specification	Encoder Resolutions
3	20-bit absolute	1048576
D	20-bit incremental	1048576

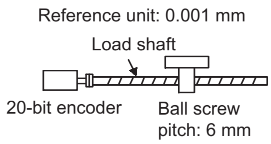
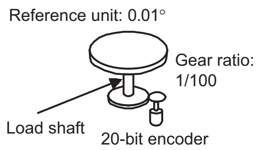
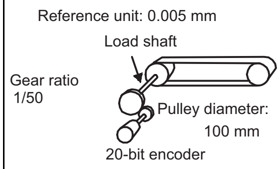
IMPORTANT

Electronic gear ratio setting range: 0.001 ≤ Electronic gear ratio (B/A) ≤ 4000

If the electronic gear ratio is outside this range, a parameter setting error 1 (A.040) will be output.

(2) Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Examples

The following examples show electronic gear ratio settings for different load configurations.

Step	Operation	Load Configuration		
		Ball Screw	Disc Table	Belt and Pulley
				
1	Check machine specifications.	· Ball screw pitch: 6 mm · Gear ratio: 1/1	Rotation angle per revolution: 360° Gear ratio: 1/100	Pulley diameter: 100 mm (pulley circumference: 314 mm) • Gear ratio: 1/50
2	Check the encoder resolution.	1048576 (20-bit)	1048576 (20-bit)	1048576 (20-bit)
3	Determine the reference unit used.	Reference unit: 0.001 mm (1 µm)	Reference unit: 0.01°	Reference unit: 0.005 mm (5 µm)
4	Calculate the travel distance per load shaft revolution. (Reference unit)	6 mm/0.001 mm = 6000	360°/0.01° = 36000	314 mm/0.005 mm = 62800
5	Calculate the electronic gear ratio.	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1048576}{6000} \times \frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1048576}{36000} \times \frac{100}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1048576}{62800} \times \frac{50}{1}$
6	Set parameters.	Pn20E: 1048576	Pn20E: 104857600	Pn20E: 52428800
		Pn210: 6000	Pn210: 36000	Pn210: 62800

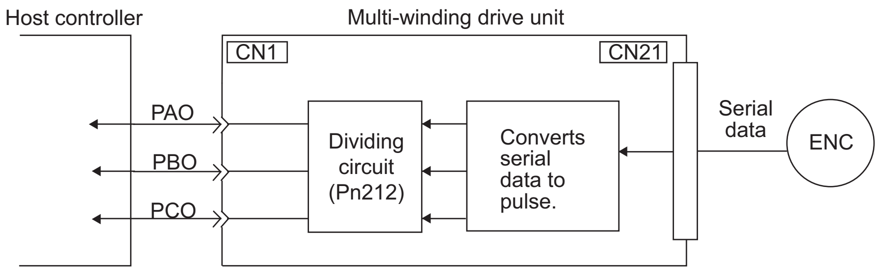
4.4.4 Encoder Output Pulses

The encoder pulse output is a signal that is output from the encoder and processed inside the multi-winding drive unit. It is then output externally in the form of a two-phase pulse signal (phases A and B) with a 90° phase differential. It is used as the position feedback to the host controller.

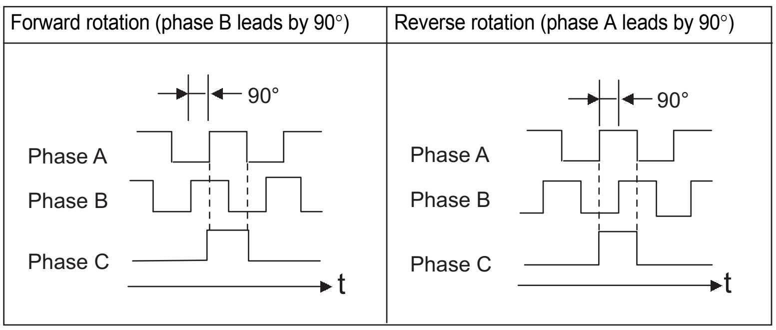
Signals and output phase form are as shown below.

(1) Signals

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Name	Remarks
Output	PAO	CN1-33	Encoder output pulse: phase A	These encoder pulse output pins output the number of pulses per motor revolution that is set in Pn212. Phase A and phase B are different from each other in phase by an electric angle of 90°.
	/PAO	CN1-34		
	PBO	CN1-35	Encoder output pulse: phase B	
	/PBO	CN1-36		
	PCO	CN1-19	Encoder output pulse: phase C	One pulse is output per motor rotation.
	/PCO	CN1-20		



(2) Output Phase Form



Note: The pulse width for phase C (origin pulse) changes according to the setting of the encoder output pulses (Pn212) and becomes the same as that for phase A.
Even in reverse rotation mode (Pn000.0 = 1), the output phase form is the same as that for the standard setting (Pn000.0 = 0) above.

IMPORTANT	If you use the multi-winding drive unit's phase-C pulse output for a zero point return, rotate the servomotor two or more times before starting a zero point return. If the servomotor cannot be rotated two or more times, perform a zero point return at a motor speed of 600 min^{-1} or below. If the motor speed is faster than 600 min^{-1}, the phase-C pulse may not be output correctly.

4.4.5 Setting Encoder Output Pulse

Set the encoder output pulse using the following parameter.

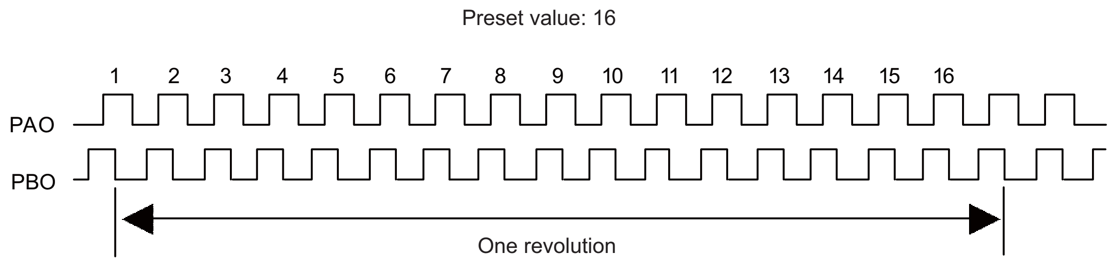
Pn212	Encoder Output Pulses	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	16 to 1073741824	1 P/rev	2048	After restart	Setup

Pulses from the encoder per revolution are divided inside the multi-winding drive unit by the number set in this parameter before being output. Set the number of encoder output pulses according to the system specifications of the machine or host controller.

Setting Range of Encoder Output Pulses (P/Rev)	Setting Unit	Upper Limit of Servomotor Speed for Set Encoder Output Pulses [min^{-1}]
16 to 16384	1	6000
16386 to 32768	2	3000
32772 to 65536	4	1500
65544 to 131072	8	750
131088 to 262144	16	375

Note 1. An encoder output pulse setting error (A.041) will occur if the setting does not satisfy the required conditions listed in the table.
Pn212 = 25000 (P/Rev) is accepted, but
Pn212 = 25001 (P/Rev) is not accepted. The alarm A.041 is output because the setting unit differs from that in the above table.
2. The upper limit of the pulse frequency is approximately 1.6 Mpps.
The servomotor speed is limited if the setting value of the encoder output pulses (Pn212) is large.
An overspeed of encoder output pulse rate alarm (A.511) will occur if the motor speed exceeds the upper limit specified in the above table.

Output Example: When Pn212 = 16 (16-pulse output per one revolution), PAO and PBO are output as shown below.



4.5 Limiting Torque

The SERVOPACK provides the following four methods for limiting output torque to protect the machine.

Limiting Method	Description	Reference Section
Internal torque limit	Always limits torque by setting the parameter.	4.5.1
External torque limit	Limits torque by input signal from the host controller.	4.5.2
Torque limit with P_TLIM, N_TLIM commands *	Limit torque by using the P_TLIM and N_TLIM commands.	–
Torque limit with P_CL/ N_CL signals of OPTION Field and P_TLIM/N_TLIM commands *	Combines torque limit methods by using an external input and P_TLIM and N_TLIM commands.	–

* For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

Note: The maximum torque of the servomotor is used when the set value exceeds the maximum torque.

4.5.1 Internal Torque Limit

This function always limits maximum output torque by setting values of following parameters.

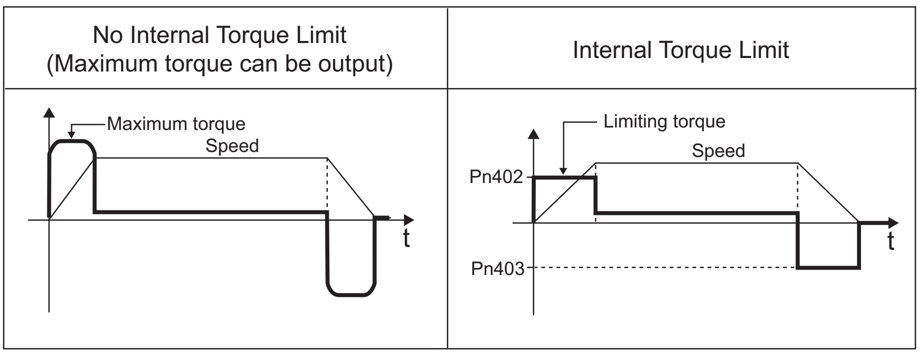
Pn402	Forward Torque Limit		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Note: If the settings of Pn402 and Pn403 are too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

Torque waveform



4.5.2 External Torque Limit

Use this function to limit torque by inputting a signal from the host controller at specific times during machine operation. For example, some pressure must continually be applied (but not enough to damage the workpiece) when the robot is holding a workpiece or when a device is stopping on contact.

(1) Input Signals

Use the following input signals to limit a torque by external torque limit.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning	Limit value
Input	/P-CL	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Forward external torque limit ON	The smaller value of these settings: Pn402 or Pn404
			OFF (open)	Forward external torque limit OFF	Pn402
Input	/N-CL	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Reverse external torque limit ON	The smaller value of these settings: Pn403 or Pn405
			OFF (open)	Reverse external torque limit OFF	Pn403

Note: Use parameter Pn50B.2 and Pn50B.3 to allocate the /P-CL signal and the /N-CL signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.1 Input Signal Allocations*.

(2) Related Parameters

Set the following parameters for external torque limit.

Parameter	Name / Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
Pn402	Forward Torque Limit [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

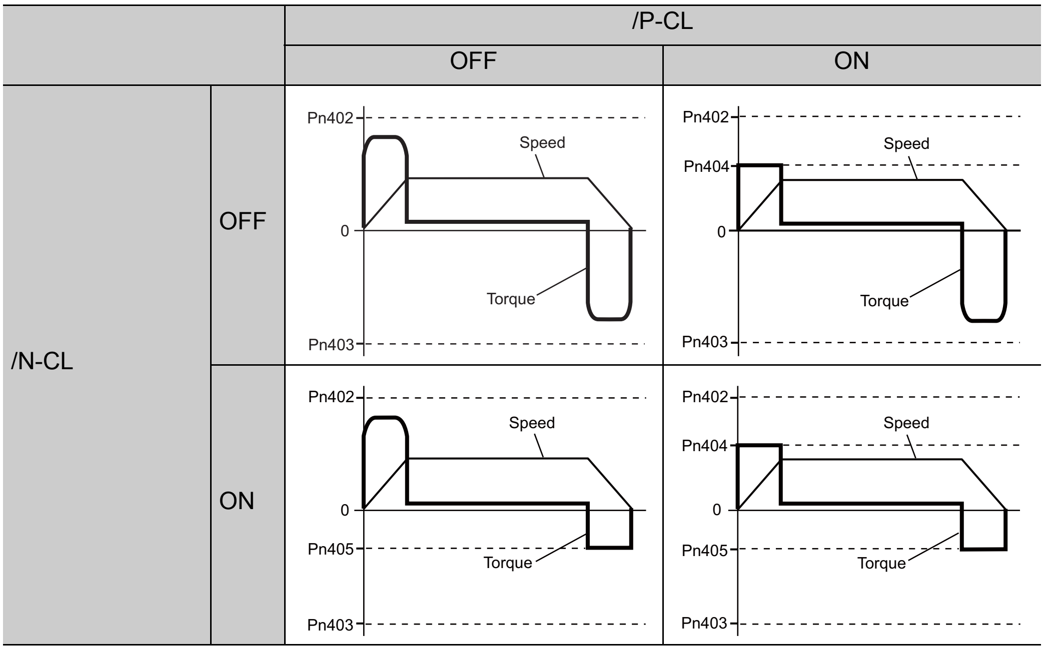
The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Note: If the settings of Pn402, Pn403, Pn404, and Pn405 are too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.

(3) Changes in Output Torque during External Torque Limiting

The following diagrams show the change in output torque when the internal torque limit is set to 800%.

In this example, the servomotor rotation direction is Pn000.0 = 0 (Sets CCW as forward direction).



4.5.3 Checking Output Torque Limiting during Operation

The following signal can be output to indicate that the servomotor output torque is being limited.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/CLT	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Servomotor output torque is being limited.
			OFF (open)	Servomotor output torque is not being limited.

Note: Use parameter Pn50F.0 to allocate the /CLT signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

4.6 Absolute Encoders

If using an absolute encoder, a system to detect the absolute position can be designed for use with the host controller. As a result, an operation can be performed without a zero point return operation immediately after the power is turned ON.

A battery case is required to save position data in the absolute encoder.
The battery is attached to the battery case of the encoder cable.

If an encoder cable with a battery case is not used, install a battery to the host controller.

PROHIBITED

- Do not install batteries in both the host controller and battery case. It is dangerous because that sets up a loop circuit between the batteries.

Set Pn002.2 to 0 (factory setting) to use the absolute encoder.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Uses the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Uses the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		

A battery is not required when using the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

IMPORTANT

The rotational serial data output range for a large-capacity Σ-V-series absolute position detecting system is different from the range for previous Σ-series systems. As a result, the infinite-length positioning system of the Σ servo drives must be changed for use with Σ-V large-capacity servo drives. Be sure to make the following system modifications.

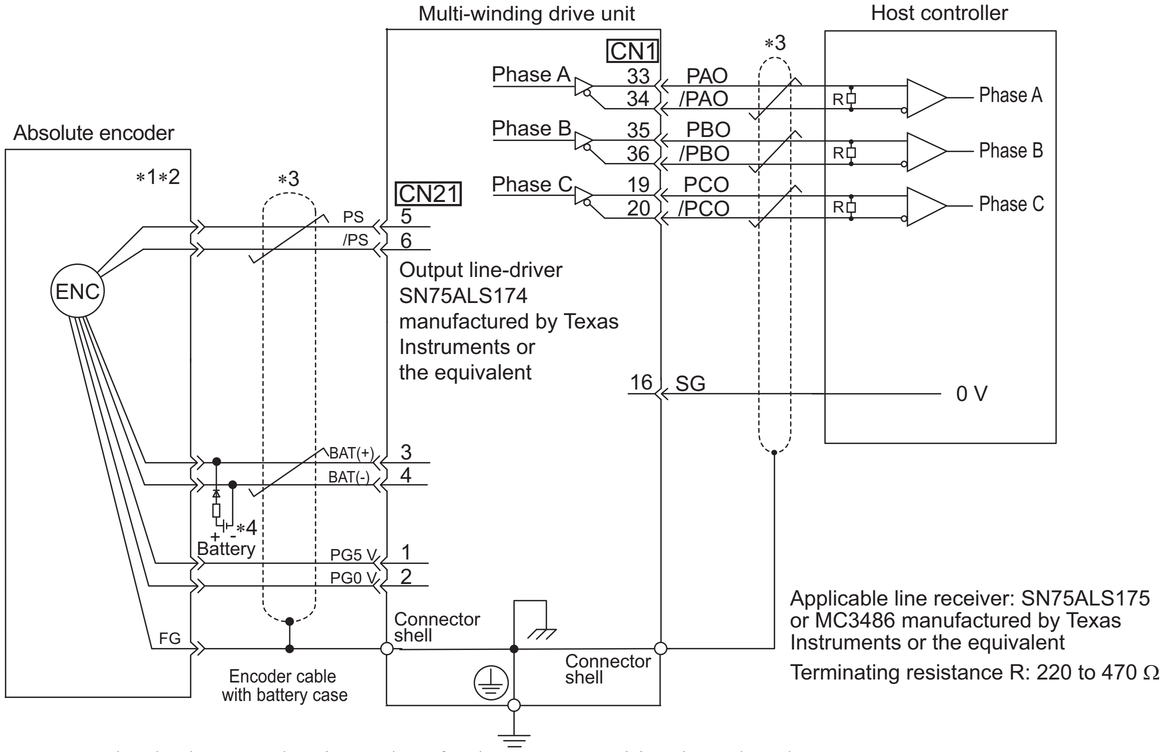
Series (Models)	Absolute Encoder Resolution*	Output Range of Rotational Serial Data	Action when Limit Is Exceeded
Σ Series (SGDB)	12-bit 15-bit	-99999 to + 99999	• When the upper limit (+99999) is exceeded in the forward direction, the rotational serial data will be 0. • When the lower limit (-99999) is exceeded in the reverse direction, the rotational serial data will be 0.
Σ-II Series (SGDM/SGDH) or large-capacity Σ-V Series (SGDV)	17-bit 20-bit	-32768 to + 32767	• When the upper limit (+32767) is exceeded in the forward direction, the rotational serial data will be -32768. • When the lower limit (-32768) is exceeded in the reverse direction, the rotational serial data will be +32767. Note: If you change the multiturn limit setting (Pn205), the operation will be different for both forward and reverse rotation. (Refer to *4.6.6 Multiturn Limit Setting*.)

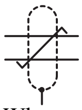
* This is the resolution for a motor capacity of 22 kW or higher.

4.6.1 Connecting the Absolute Encoder

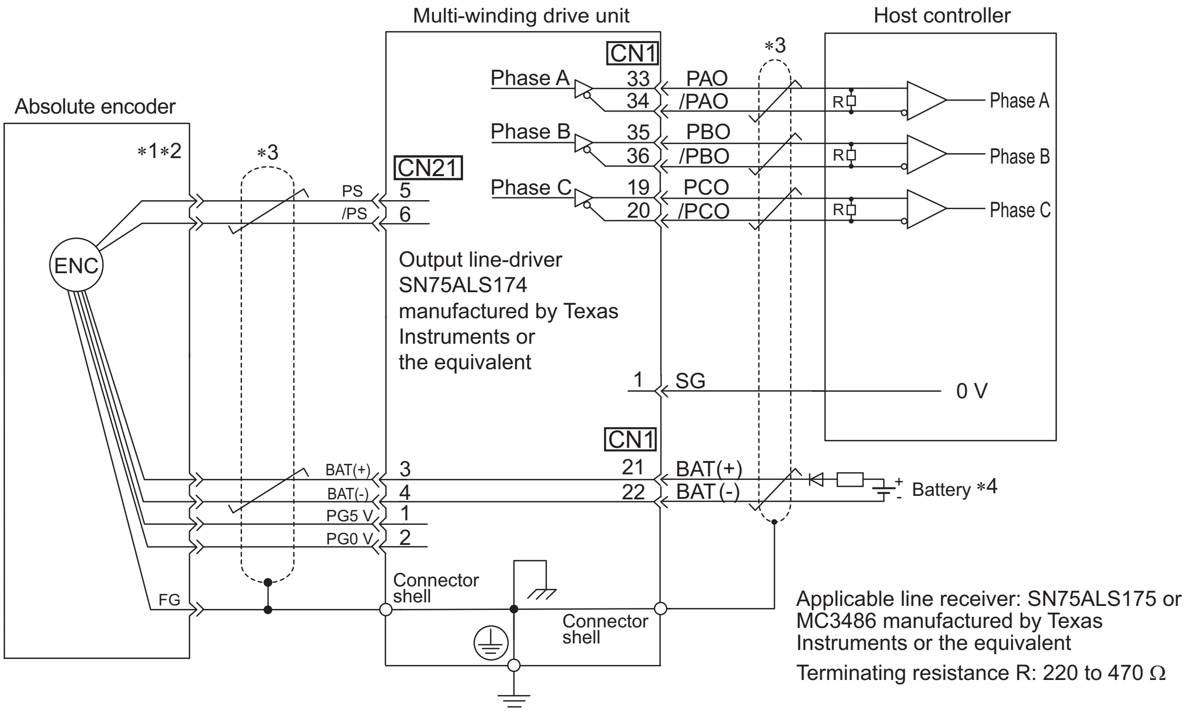
The following diagram shows the connection between a servomotor with an absolute encoder, the multi-winding drive unit, and the host controller.

(1) Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Case



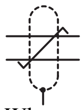
∗1. The absolute encoder pin numbers for the connector wiring depend on the servomotors.
∗2. To prevent the influence of external noise, we recommend you connect a ferrite core on the motor end of the encoder cable using two turns.
∗3.  : represents shielded twisted-pair wires.
∗4. When using an absolute encoder, provide power by installing an encoder cable with a JUSP-BA01-E Battery Case or install a battery on the host controller.

(2) Installing the Battery in the Host Controller



∗1. The absolute encoder pin numbers for the connector wiring depend on the servomotors.

∗2. To prevent the influence of external noise, we recommend you connect a ferrite core on the motor end of the encoder cable using two turns.

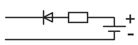
∗3.  : represents shielded twisted-pair wires.

∗4. When using an absolute encoder, provide power by installing an encoder cable with a JUSP-BA01-E Battery Case or install a battery on the host controller.

IMPORTANT

- When Installing a Battery on the Encoder Cable
  Use the encoder cable with a battery case that is specified by Yaskawa.
  Refer to the multi-winding drive system catalog for details.
- When Installing a Battery on the Host Controller
  Insert a diode near the battery to prevent reverse current flow.

Circuit Example



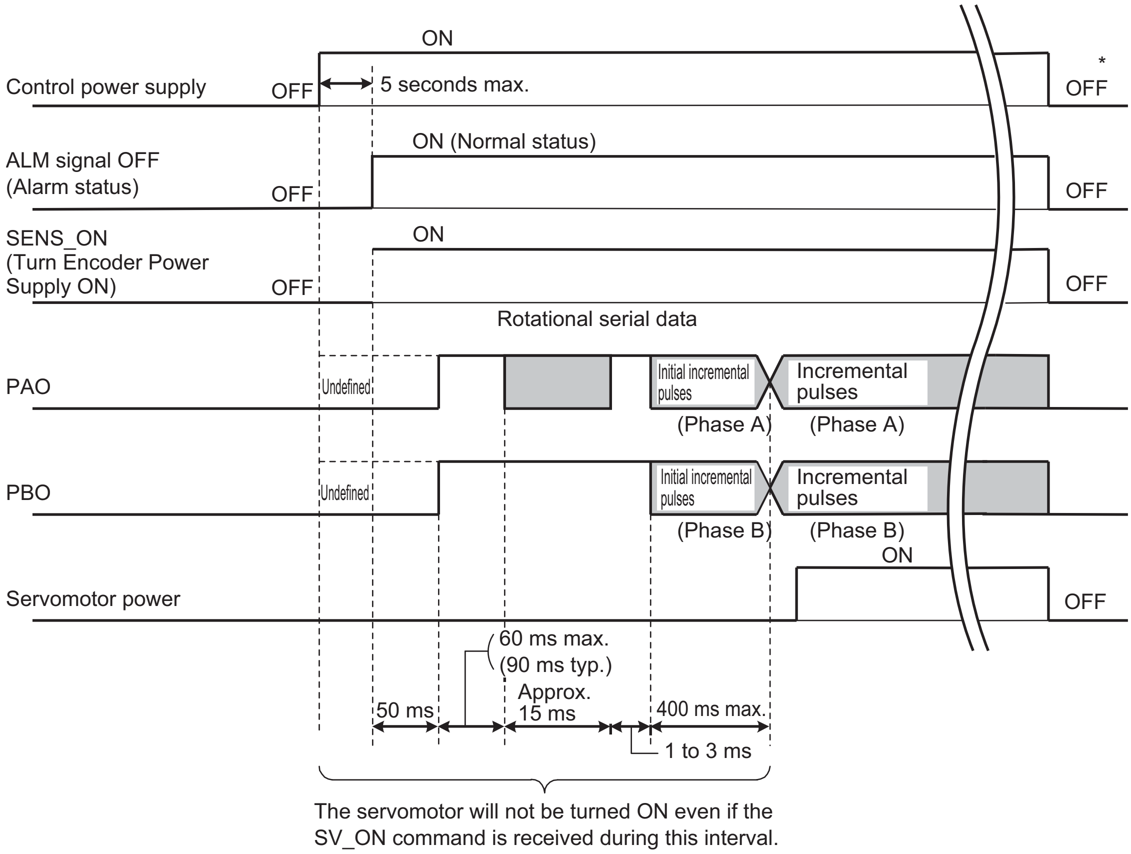
Required Component Specifications

- Schottky Diode
  Reverse Voltage: Vr ≥ 40 V
  Forward Voltage: Vf ≤ 0.37 V
  Reverse current: Ir ≤ 5 μA
  Junction temperature: Tj ≥ 125°C
- Resistor
  Resistance: 22 Ω
  Tolerance: ±5% max.
  Rated power: 0.25 W min.

4.6.2 Absolute Data Request (SENS ON Command)

The Turn Encoder Power Supply ON command (SENS_ON) must be sent to obtain absolute data as an output from the multi-winding drive unit.

The SENS_ON command is sent at the following timing.



* Send the SENS_OFF command to turn OFF the control power supply.

4.6.3 Battery Replacement

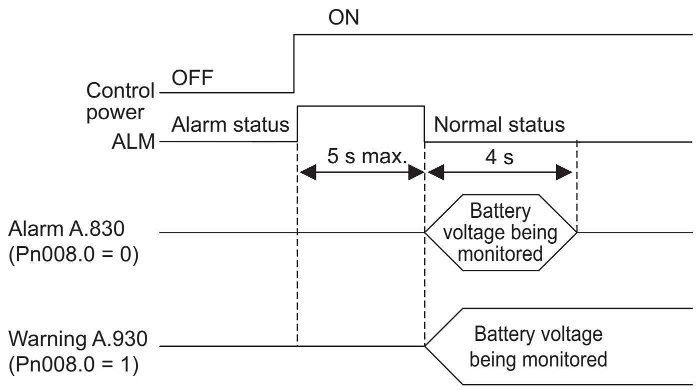
If the battery voltage drops to approximately 2.7 V or less, an absolute encoder battery error alarm (A.830) or an absolute encoder battery error warning (A.930) will be displayed.

If this alarm or warning is displayed, replace the batteries using the following procedure.

Use Pn008.0 to set either an alarm (A.830) or a warning (A.930).

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn008	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Outputs the alarm A.830 when the battery voltage drops.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Outputs the warning A.930 when the battery voltage drops.		

- If Pn008.0 is set to 0, alarm detection will be enabled for 4 seconds after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the control power is turned ON.
  No battery-related alarm will be displayed even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after these 4 seconds.
- If Pn008.0 is set to 1, alarm detection will be always enabled after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the control power supply is turned ON.



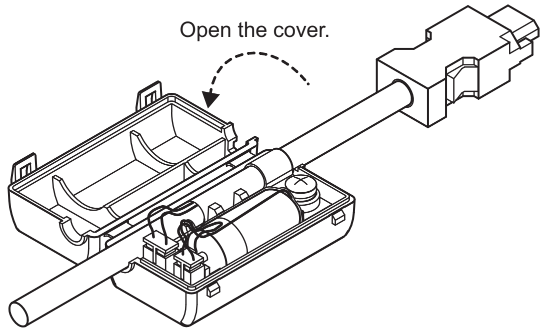
Operation

4

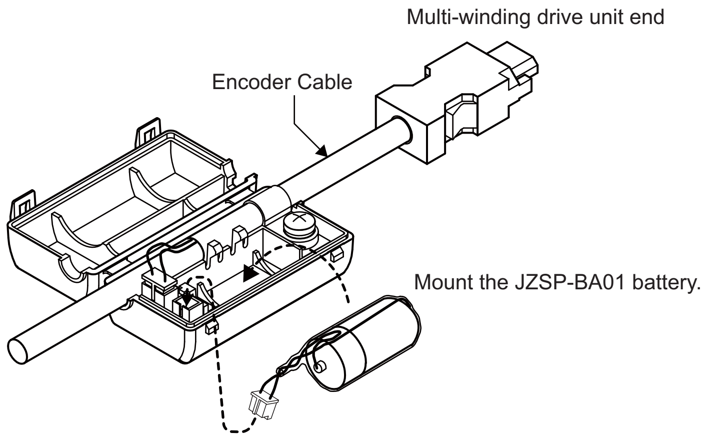
(1) Battery Replacement Procedure

■ Using an Encoder Cable with a Battery Case

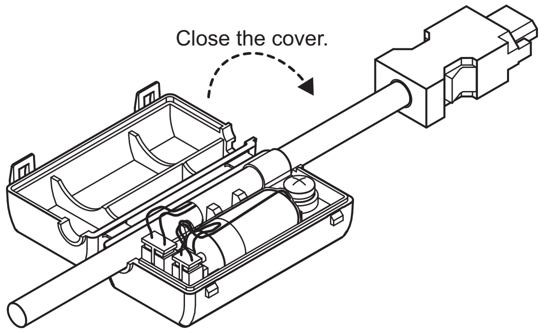
1. Turn ON the control power supply.
2. Open the battery case cover.



3. Remove the old battery and mount the new JZSP-BA01 battery as shown below.



4. Close the battery case cover.



5. After replacing the battery, turn OFF the control power supply to clear the absolute encoder battery error alarm (A.830).
6. Turn ON the control power supply.
7. Check that the alarm display has been cleared and that the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters operate normally.

IMPORTANT	If the control power supply is turned OFF and the battery is disconnected (which includes disconnecting the encoder cable), the absolute encoder data will be deleted.

■ Installing a Battery in the Host Controller

1. Turn ON only the control power supply.
2. Remove the old battery and mount the new battery.
3. After replacing the battery, turn OFF the control power supply to clear the absolute encoder battery error alarm (A.830).
4. Turn ON the control power supply.
5. Check that the alarm display has been cleared and that the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters operate normally.

4.6.4 Absolute Encoder Setup and Reinitialization

⚠ CAUTION

- The rotational data will be a value between -2 and +2 rotations when the absolute encoder setup is executed. The reference position of the machine system will change. Set the reference position of the host controller to the position after setup.
  If the machine is started without adjusting the position of the host controller, unexpected operation may cause injury or damage to the machine. Take sufficient care when operating the machine.

Setting up and reinitialization of the absolute encoder are necessary in the following cases.

- When starting the machine for the first time
- When an encoder backup error alarm (A.810) is generated
- When an encoder checksum error alarm (A.820) is generated
- When initializing the rotational serial data of the absolute encoder

Set up the absolute encoder with Fn008.

(1) Precautions on Setup and Reinitialization

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- Set up or reinitialize the encoder when the servomotor power is OFF.
- The encoder backup error alarm (A.810) and encoder checksum error alarm (A.820) cannot be canceled with the multi-winding drive unit's Clear Warning or Alarm command (ALM_CLR). Always use Fn008 for the setup (initializing).
- Any other alarms (A.8☐☐) that monitor the inside of the encoder should be canceled by turning OFF the power.

(2) Procedure for Setup and Reinitialization

Follow the steps below to setup or reinitialize the absolute encoder. This setting can be performed using the adjustment command (ADJ). For details on the ADJ (Adjustment) command, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

Step	Panel Display	Keys	Description
1	BB -FUNCTION- Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj Fn00A:Vel Adj	MODE/SET, ∧, ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to select the utility function. And press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select the Fn008.
2	BB Multiturn Clear PGCL1	DATA	Press the DATA Key to view the execution display of Fn008.
3	BB Multiturn Clear PGCL5	∧	Keep pressing the ∧ Key until "PGCL1" is changed to "PGCL5."

Operation

4

(cont'd)

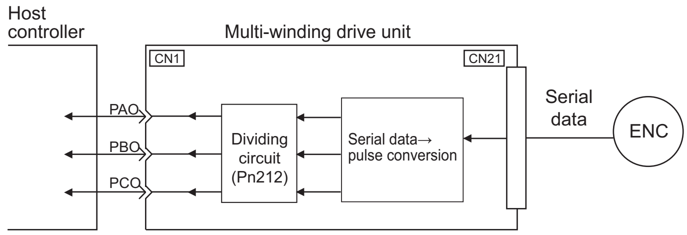
Step	Panel Display	Keys	Description
4	BB Multiturn Clear PGCL5	DATA	Press the DATA Key to setup the absolute encoder. After completing the setup, "DONE" is flashed for approximately one second and "BB" is displayed.
5	BB -FUNCTION- Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj Fn00A:Vel Adj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the display of the procedure 1.
6	To enable the new setting, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

4.6.5 Absolute Data Reception Sequence

The sequence in which the multi-winding drive unit receives the output from the absolute encoder and transmits it to host controller is shown below.

(1) Outline of Absolute Data

The serial data, pulses, etc., of the absolute encoder that are output from the multi-winding drive unit are output from the PAO, PBO, and PCO signals as shown below.



Signal Name	Status	Contents
PAO	At initialization	Rotational serial data Initial incremental pulses
	Normal Operations	Incremental pulses
PBO	At initialization	Initial incremental pulses
	Normal Operations	Incremental pulses
PCO	Always	Origin pulses

■ Phase-C Output Specifications

The pulse width of phase C (origin pulse) changes depending on the encoder output pulse (Pn212), becoming the same width as phase A.

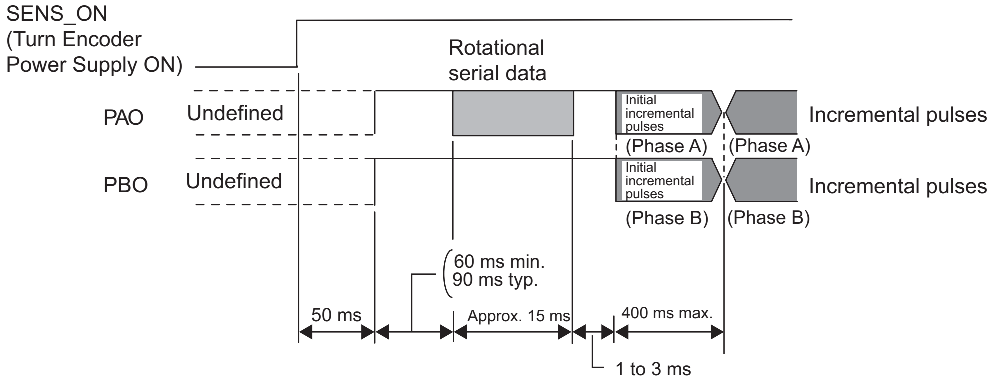
The output timing is one of the following.

- Synchronized with the rising edge of phase A
- Synchronized with the falling edge of phase A
- Synchronized with the rising edge of phase B
- Synchronized with the falling edge of phase B

Note: When host controller receives the data of absolute encoder, do not perform counter reset using the output of PCO signal.

(2) Absolute Data Reception Sequence

1. Send the Turn Encoder Power Supply ON (SENS_ON) command from the host controller.
2. After 100 ms, the system is set to rotational serial data reception standby and the incremental pulse up/down counter is cleared to zero.
3. Eight characters of rotational serial data is received.
4. The system enters a normal incremental operation state about 400 ms after the last rotational serial data is received.



Operation

4

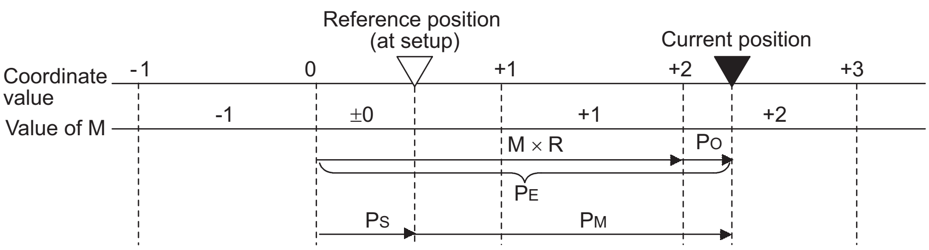
Note: The output pulses are phase-B advanced if the servomotor is turning forward regardless of the setting in Pn000.0.

Rotational serial data:
Indicates how many turns the motor shaft has made from the reference position, which was the position at setup.

Initial incremental pulses:
The initial incremental pulses that provide absolute data is the number of pulses required to rotate the motor shaft from the servomotor origin to the present position. Just as with normal incremental pulses, these pulses are divided by the dividing circuit inside the multi-winding drive unit and then output.

The initial incremental pulse speed depends on the setting of the encoder output pulses (Pn212). Use the following formula to obtain the initial incremental pulse speed.

Setting of the Encoder Output Pulses (Pn212)	Formula of the Initial Incremental Pulse Speed
16 to 16384	$\frac{680 \times Pn212}{16384}$ [kpps]
16386 to 32768	$\frac{680 \times Pn212}{32768}$ [kpps]
32772 to 65536	$\frac{680 \times Pn212}{65536}$ [kpps]
65544 to 131072	$\frac{680 \times Pn212}{131072}$ [kpps]
131088 to 262144	$\frac{680 \times Pn212}{262144}$ [kpps]



Final absolute data P_M is calculated by following formula.

$P_E = M \times R + P_O$

$P_S = M_S \times R + P_S'$

$P_M = P_E - P_S$

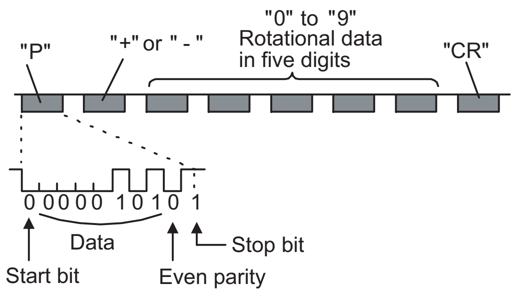
Signal	Meaning
P_E	Current value read by encoder
M	Rotational serial data
P_O	Number of initial incremental pulses
P_S	Absolute data read at setup (This is saved and controlled by the host controller.)
M_S	Rotational serial data read at setup
P_S'	Number of initial incremental pulses read at setup
P_M	Current value required for the user’s system
R	Number of pulses per encoder revolution (pulse count after dividing, value of Pn212)

Note: The following formula applies in reverse mode. (Pn000.0 = 1)
$P_E = -M \times R + P_O$
$P_S = M_S \times R + P_S'$
$P_M = P_E - P_S$

(3) Rotational Serial Data Specifications and Initial Incremental Pulses

■ Rotational Serial Data Specifications

The rotational serial data is output from PAO signal.

Data Transfer Method	Start-stop Synchronization (ASYNC)
Baud rate	9600 bps
Start bits	1 bit
Stop bits	1 bit
Parity	Even
Character code	ASCII 7-bit code
Data format	8 characters, as shown below.  Note 1. Data is "P+00000" (CR) or "P-00000" (CR) when the number of revolutions is zero. 2. The revolution range is "-32768" to "+32767". When this range is exceeded, the data changes from "+32767" to "-32678" or from "-32678" to "+32767". When changing multiturn limit, the range changes. For details, refer to *4.6.6 Multiturn Limit Setting*.

■ Initial Incremental Pulses

The initial incremental pulses are output after division inside the multi-winding drive unit in the same way as for normal incremental pulses. Refer to *4.4.4 Encoder Output Pulses* for details.

Operation

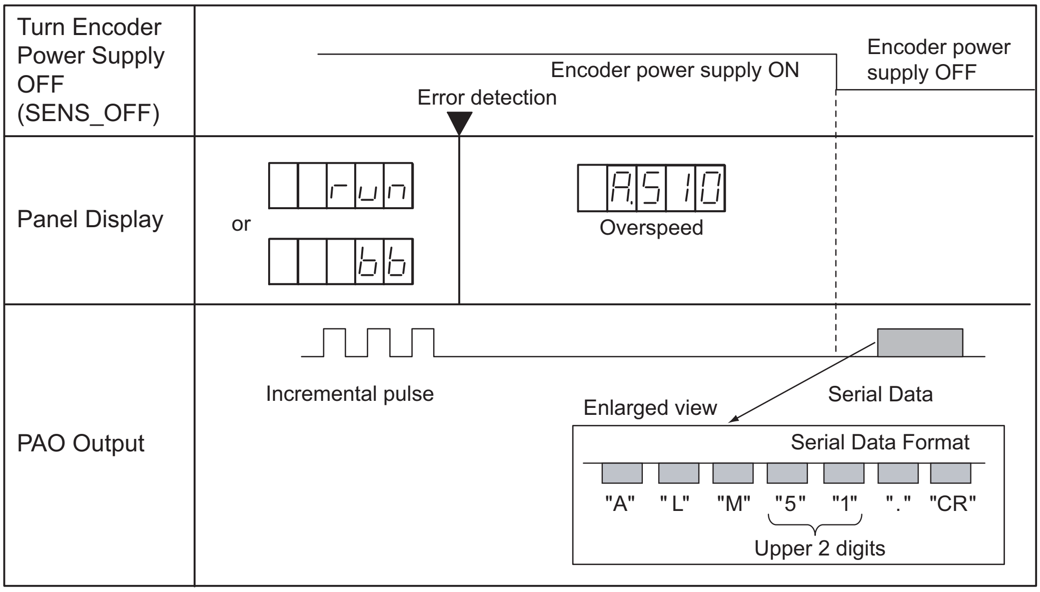
4

(4) Transferring Alarm Contents

If an absolute encoder is used, the contents of alarms detected by the multi-winding drive unit are transmitted in serial data to the host controller from the PAO output when the Turn Encoder Power Supply OFF command (SENS_OFF) is received.

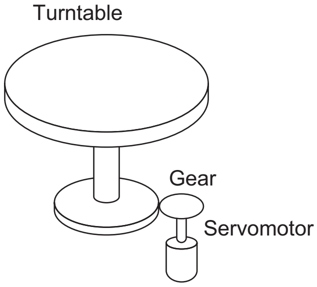
Note: The SENS_OFF command cannot be received while the servomotor power is ON.

Output example of alarm contents are as shown below.



4.6.6 Multiturn Limit Setting

The multiturn limit setting is used in position control applications for a turntable or other rotating device. For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable in the following diagram in only one direction.



Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit for revolutions that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded. The multiturn limit setting is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integral ratio of the motor revolutions and turntable revolutions.

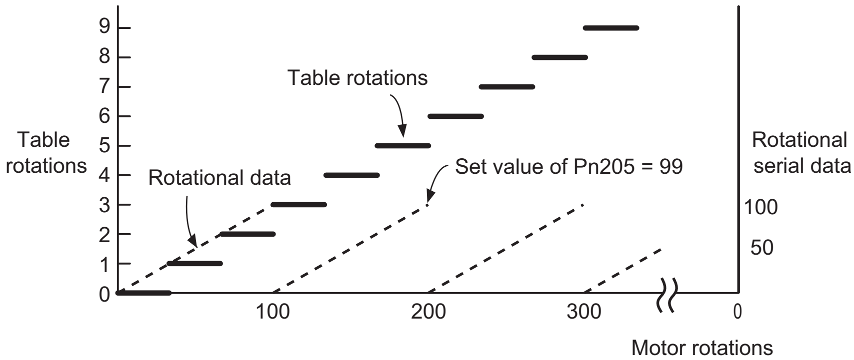
For a machine with a gear ratio of n:m, as shown above, the value of m minus 1 will be the setting for the multiturn limit setting (Pn205).

Multiturn limit setting (Pn205) = m-1

The case in which the relationship between the turntable revolutions and motor revolutions is m = 100 and n = 3 is shown in the following graph.

Pn205 is set to 99.

Pn205 = 100 – 1 = 99



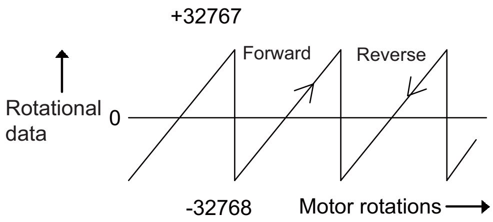
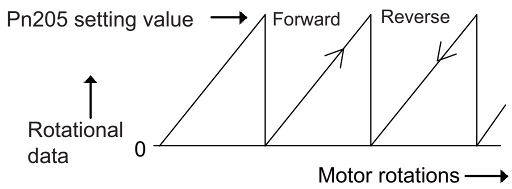
Pn205	Multiturn Limit Setting Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 Rev	65535	After restart	Setup

Note: This parameter is valid when the absolute encoder is used.

The range of the data will vary when this parameter is set to anything other than the factory setting.

1. When the motor rotates in the reverse direction with the rotational data at 0, the rotational data will change to the setting of Pn205.
2. When the motor rotates in the forward direction with the rotational data at the Pn205 setting, the rotational data will change to 0.

Set the value, the desired rotational amount -1, to Pn205.

Factory Setting (= 65535)	Other Setting (≠65535)
	

4.6.7 Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (A.CC0)

When the multiturn limit set value is changed with parameter Pn205, a multiturn limit disagreement alarm (A.CC0) will be displayed because the value differs from that of the encoder.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Alarm Output	Meaning
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	OFF (H)	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and SERVOPACK.

If this alarm is displayed, perform the operation described below and change the multiturn limit value in the encoder to the value set in Pn205.

This setting can be performed using the adjustment command (ADJ). For details on the ADJ (Adjustment) command, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	A.CC0 -FUNCTION- Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Viblvl Init	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to select the utility function. And press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select the Fn013.
2	A.CC0 Multiturn Limit Set Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to view the execution display of Fn013. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset.
3	A.CC0 Multiturn Limit Set Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA MODE/SET	Press the DATA Key to set the multiturn limit value. When the setting is completed, the status display shows "DONE" for one second. The multiturn limit is updated when the control power supply is turned OFF and ON again after completing the setting. Note: If the MODE/SET Key is pressed instead of the DATA Key, the multiturn limit value will not be reset.
4	A.CC0 -FUNCTION- Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Viblvl Init	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the display the procedure 1.
5	To enable the new setting, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

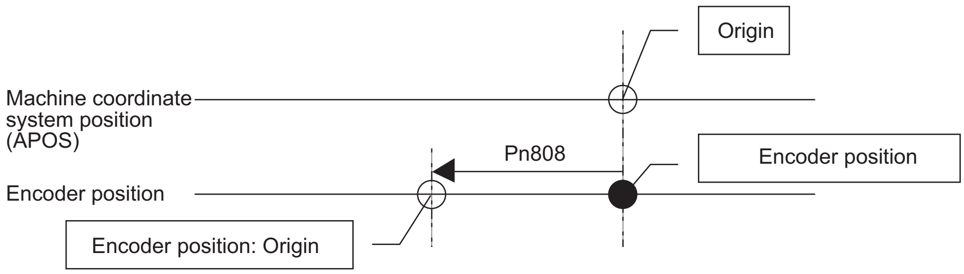
4.6.8 Absolute Encoder Origin Offset

If using the absolute encoder, the positions of the encoder and the offset of the machine coordinate system (APOS) can be set. Use Pn808 to make the setting. After the SENS_ON command is received by MECHATROLINK communications, this parameter will be enabled.

Pn808	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup

<Example>

If the encoder position (X) is set at the origin of the machine coordinate system (0), Pn808 = X.



4.7 Other Output Signals

This section explains other output signals.

Use these signals according to the application needs, e.g., for machine protection.

4.7.1 Servo Alarm Output Signal (ALM)

This section describes signals that are output when the multi-winding drive unit detects errors and the resetting methods for those errors.

(1) Servo Alarm Output Signal (ALM)

This signal is output when the multi-winding drive unit detects an error.

IMPORTANT

Configure an external circuit so that this alarm output turns OFF the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK and converter whenever an error occurs.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	ALM	CN1-31, 32	ON (closed)	Multi-winding drive unit normal status
			OFF (open)	Multi-winding drive unit alarm status

(2) Alarm Reset Method

If a servo alarm (ALM) occurs, use one of the following methods to reset the alarm after eliminating the cause of the alarm.

IMPORTANT

Be sure to eliminate the cause of the alarm before resetting it.

If the alarm is reset and operation continued without eliminating the cause of the alarm, it may result in damage to the equipment or fire.

■ Resetting Alarms by Sending Clear Warning or Alarm Command (ALM_CLR)

For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

■ Resetting Alarms Using the Digital Operator

Press the ALARM RESET Key on the digital operator. For details, refer to *Σ-V Series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (No.: SIEP S800000 55).

4.7.2 Warning Output Signal (/WARN)

This signal is for a warning issued before the occurrence of an alarm.
Refer to *8.2.1 List of Warnings*.

(1) Signal Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/WARN	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Warning status
			OFF (open)	Normal status

Note: Use parameter Pn50F.3 to allocate the /WARN signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

4.7.3 Rotation Detection Output Signal (/TGON)

This output signal indicates that the servomotor is rotating at the speed set for Pn502 or a higher speed.

(1) Signal Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/TGON	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Servomotor is rotating with the motor speed above the setting in Pn502.
			OFF (open)	Servomotor is rotating with the motor speed below the setting in Pn502.

Note: Use parameter Pn50E.2 to allocate the /TGON signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

(2) Related Parameter

Set the range in which the /TGON signal is output using the following parameter.

Pn502	Rotation Detection Level Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Immediately	Setup

4.7.4 Servo Ready Output Signal (/S-RDY)

This signal is turned ON when the multi-winding drive unit is ready to accept the servo ON (SV_ON) command.

The /S-RDY signal is turned ON under the following conditions.

- The main circuit power supply is ON.
- No hard wire base block state
- No servo alarms
- The Turn Encoder Power Supply ON (SENS_ON) command is received. (When an absolute encoder is used.)

If an absolute encoder is used, the output of absolute data to the host controller must have been completed when the SENS_ON command is received.

For details on the hard wire base block function, refer to *4.8.1 Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) Function*.

(1) Signal Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/S-RDY	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	The SERVOPACK is ready to accept the SV_ON command.
			OFF (open)	The SERVOPACK is not ready to accept the SV_ON command.

Note 1. Use parameter Pn50E.3 to allocate the /S-RDY signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.
2. For details on the hard wire base block function and the servo ready output signal, refer to *4.8.1 Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) Function*.

4.7.5 Speed Coincidence Output Signal (/V-CMP)

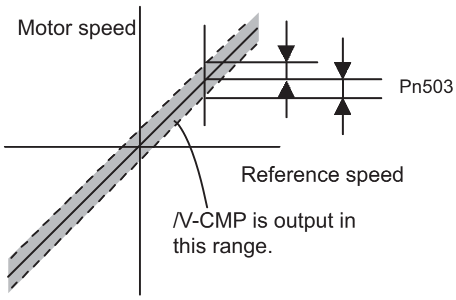
The speed coincidence output signal (/V-CMP) is output when the actual servomotor speed is the same as the reference speed. The host controller uses the signal as an interlock. This signal is the output signal during speed control.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/V-CMP	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Speed coincides.
			OFF (open)	Speed does not coincide.

Note: Use parameter Pn50E.1 to allocate the /V-CMP signal for use. Refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations* for details.

Pn503	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width $\boxed{\text{Speed}}$				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately	Setup

The /V-CMP signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and actual motor speed is below this setting.



<Example>

The /V-CMP signal is output at 1900 to 2100 min^{-1} if the Pn503 is set to 100 and the reference speed is 2000 min^{-1}.

4.7.6 Positioning Completed Output Signal (/COIN)

This signal indicates that servomotor movement has been completed during position control.

When the difference between the number of references output by the host controller and the travel distance of the servomotor (position error) drops below the set value in the parameter, the positioning completion signal will be output.

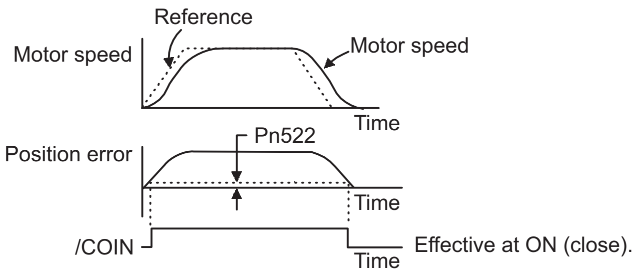
Use this signal to check the completion of positioning from the host controller.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/COIN	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Positioning has been completed.
			OFF (open)	Positioning is not completed.

Note: Use parameter Pn50E.0 to allocate the /COIN signal for use. Refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations* for details.

Pn522	Positioning Completed Width			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	Immediately	Setup

The positioning completed width setting has no effect on final positioning accuracy.



Note: If the parameter is set to a value that is too large, a positioning completed signal might be output if the position error is low during a low speed operation. This will cause the positioning completed signal to be output continuously. If this signal is output unexpectedly, reduce the set value until it is no longer output.

If the position error is kept to a minimum when the positioning completed width is small, use Pn207.3 to change output timing for the /COIN signal.

Parameter		Name	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn207	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	/COIN Output Timing	When the absolute value of the position error is below the positioning completed width (Pn522).	After restart	Setup
	n.1□□□		When the absolute value of the position error is below the positioning completed width (Pn522), and the reference after applying the position reference filter is 0.		
	n.2□□□		When the absolute value of the position error is below the positioning completed width (Pn522), and the position reference input is 0.		

Operation

4

4.7.7 Positioning Near Output Signal (/NEAR)

Before confirming that the positioning completed signal has been received, the host controller first receives a positioning near signal and can prepare the operating sequence after positioning has been completed. The time required for this sequence after positioning can be shortened.

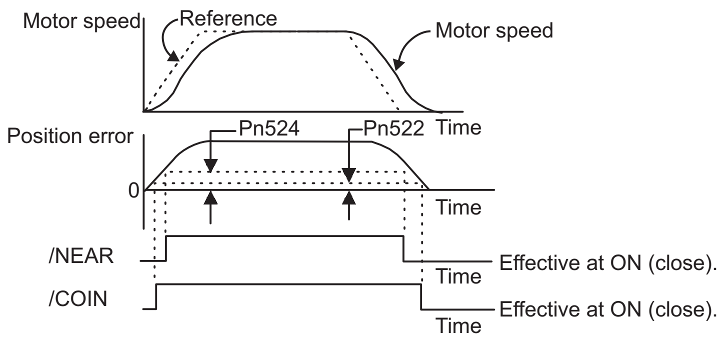
This signal is generally used in combination with the positioning completed output signal.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/NEAR	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	The servomotor has reached a point near to positioning completed.
			OFF (open)	The servomotor has not reached a point near to positioning completed.

Note: Use parameter Pn510.0 to allocate the /NEAR signal for use. Refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations* for details.

Pn524	NEAR Signal Width Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup

The positioning near signal (/NEAR) is output when the difference between the number of references output by the host controller and the travel distance of the servomotor (position error) is less than the set value.



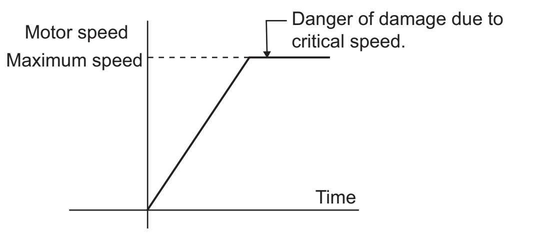
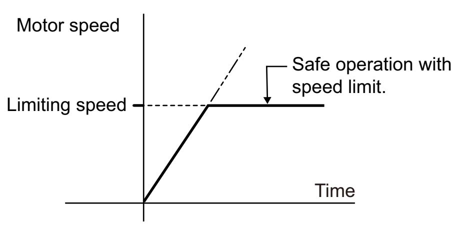
Note: Normally, the value of Pn524 should be larger than that for the positioning completed width (Pn522).

4.7.8 Speed Limit Detection Signal (/VLT)

This function limits the speed of the servomotor to protect the machine.

A servomotor in torque control is controlled to output the specified torque, but the motor speed is not controlled. Therefore, if an excessive reference torque is set for the load torque on the machinery side, the speed of the servomotor may increase greatly. If that may occur, use this function to limit the speed.

Note: The actual limit value of motor speed depends on the load conditions of the servomotor.

With No Speed Limit	With Speed Limit
	

The parameters related to the speed limit, such as for selecting the speed limit method, are described next.

(1) Signals Output during Servomotor Speed Limit

The following signal is output when the motor speed reaches the limit speed.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/VLT	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Servomotor speed limit being applied.
			OFF (open)	Servomotor speed limit not being applied.

Note: Use parameter Pn50F.1 to allocate the /VLT signal for use. For details, refer to *3.4.2 Output Signal Allocations*.

(2) Speed Limit Setting

Select the speed limit mode with Pn002.1.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	VLIM (the speed limit value during torque control) is not available. Uses the value set in Pn407 as the speed limit (internal speed limit function).	After restart	Setup
	n.□□1□	VLIM operates as the speed limit value (external speed limit function).		

■ Internal Speed Limit Function

If the internal speed limit function is selected in Pn002.1, set the limit of the maximum speed of the servomotor in Pn407. The limit of the speed in Pn408.1 can be either the maximum speed of the servomotor or the overspeed alarm detection speed. Select the overspeed alarm detection speed to limit the speed to the maximum speed of the servomotor or the equivalent.

Pn407	Speed Limit During Torque Control (Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup

Note: The servomotor's maximum speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed will be used when the setting in this parameter exceeds the maximum speed of the servomotor used.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Uses the smaller value of the maximum motor speed and the value of Pn407 as the speed limit value.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□1□	Uses the smaller value of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the value of Pn407 as speed limit value.		

■ External Speed Limit Function

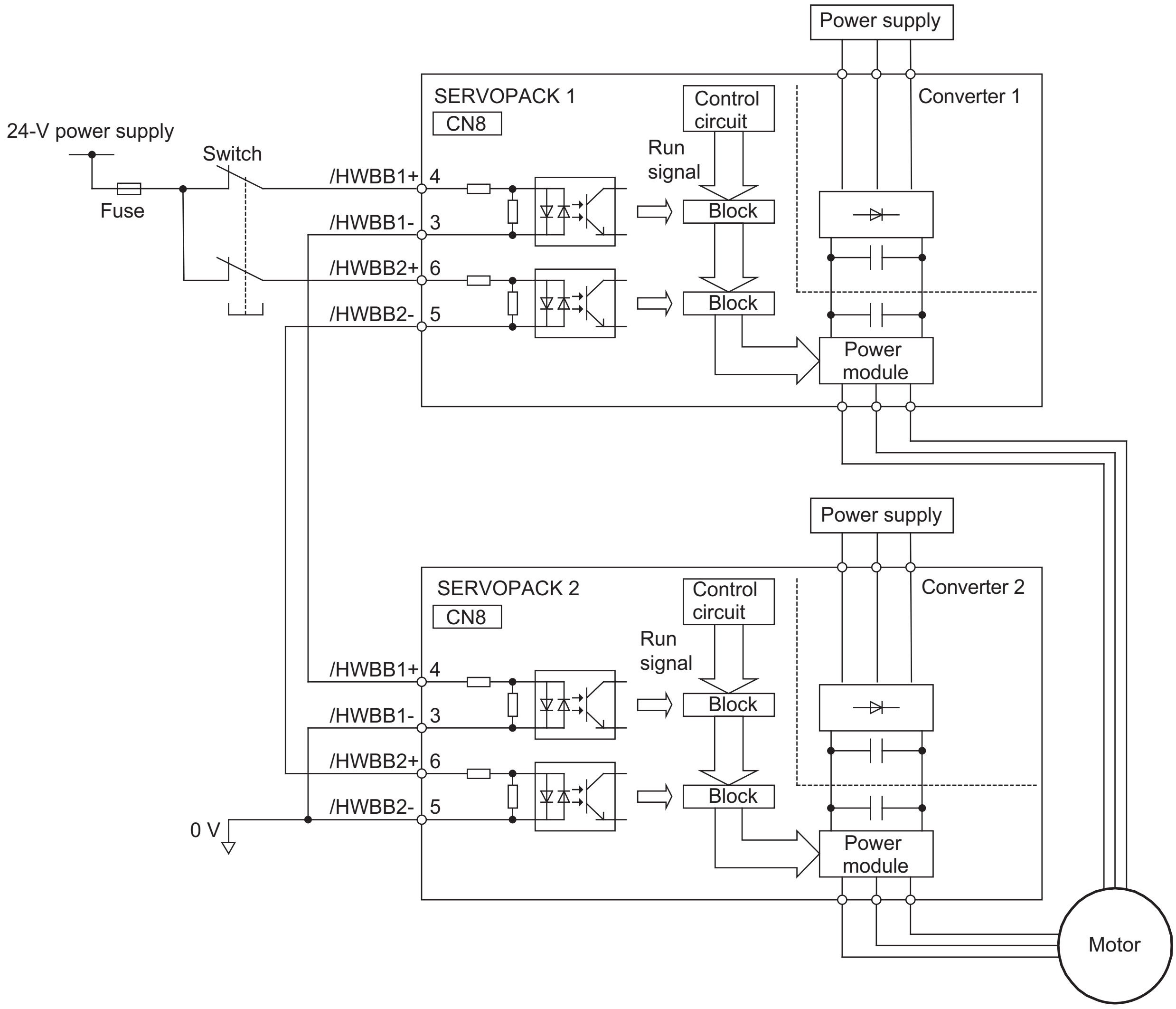
If the external speed limit function is selected in Pn002.1, the motor speed is controlled by the speed limit value (VLIM). For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

4.8 Safety Function

The safety function is incorporated in the multi-winding drive system to reduce the risk associated with the machine by protecting workers from injury and by securing safe machine operation. Especially when working in hazardous areas inside the safeguard, as for machine maintenance, it can be used to avoid adverse machine movement.

4.8.1 Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) Function

The Hard Wire Base Block function (hereinafter referred to as HWBB function) is a safety function designed to baseblock the servomotor (shut off the motor current) by using the hardwired circuits. Each circuit for two channel input signals blocks the run signal to turn off the power module that controls the motor current, and the motor current is shut off. (Refer to the diagram below.)



Note: For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is the opposite of other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows:
ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

(1) Risk Assessment

When using the HWBB function, be sure to perform a risk assessment of the servo system in advance. Make sure that the safety level of the standards is met. For details about the standards, refer to *Harmonized Standards* at the front of this manual.

Note 1. Applications for certification are pending to show that SERVOPACKs comply with rules and regulations for North American and other safety standards, including those for safe performance.
2. To meet the performance level d (PLd) in EN ISO 13849-1, the EDM signal must be monitored by a host controller. If the EDM signal is not monitored by a host controller, the system only qualifies for the performance level c (PLc).

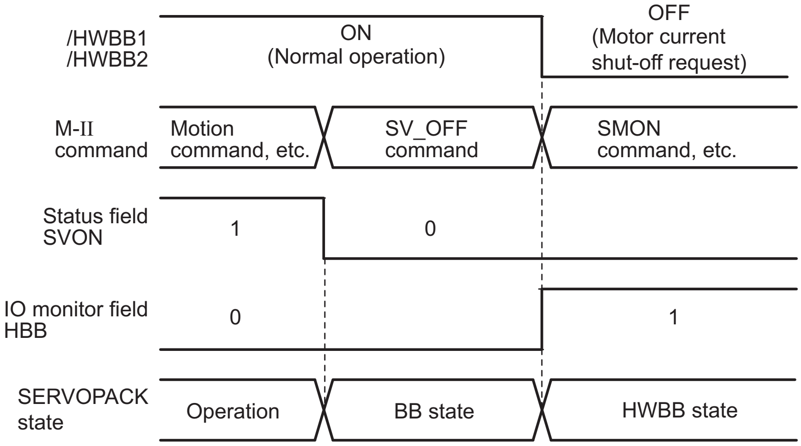
The following risks can be estimated even if the HWBB function is used. These risks must be included in the risk assessment.

- The servomotor will move in an application where external force is applied to the servomotor (for example, gravity on the vertical axis). Take measures to secure the servomotor, such as installing a mechanical brake.
- The servomotor may move within the electric angle of 180 degrees in case of the power module failure, etc. Make sure that safety is ensured even in that situation.
  The maximum motor rotation angle is 1/6 of a rotation (This is the converted rotation angle for the motor shaft).
- The HWBB function does not shut off the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK and converter or electrically isolate them. Take measures to shut off the power to the SERVOPACK and converter before performing maintenance on them.

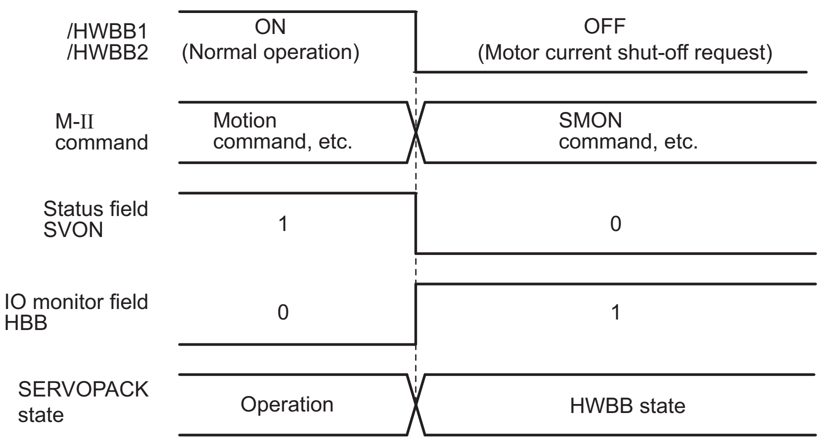
(2) Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) State

The SERVOPACK will be in the following state if the HWBB function operates. If the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF, the HWBB function will operate and the SERVOPACK will enter a hard wire baseblock (HWBB) state.

The HWBB function operates after the servomotor power is turned OFF.

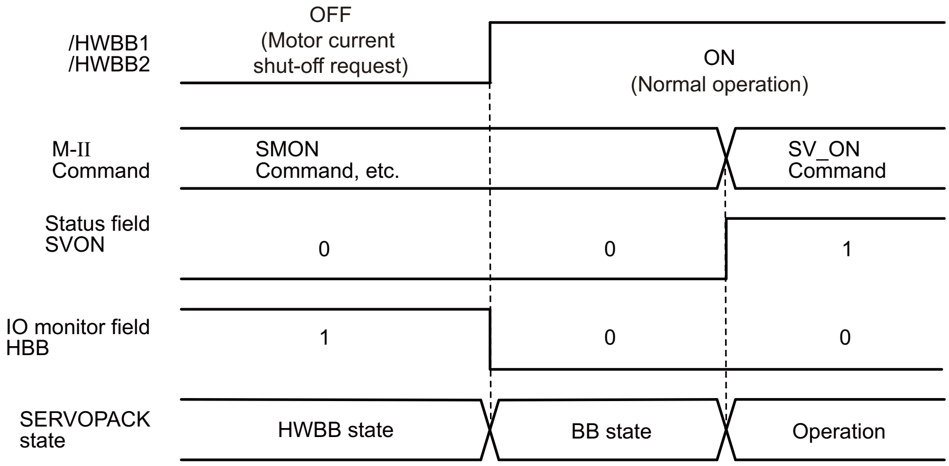


The HWBB function operates while the servomotor power is ON.



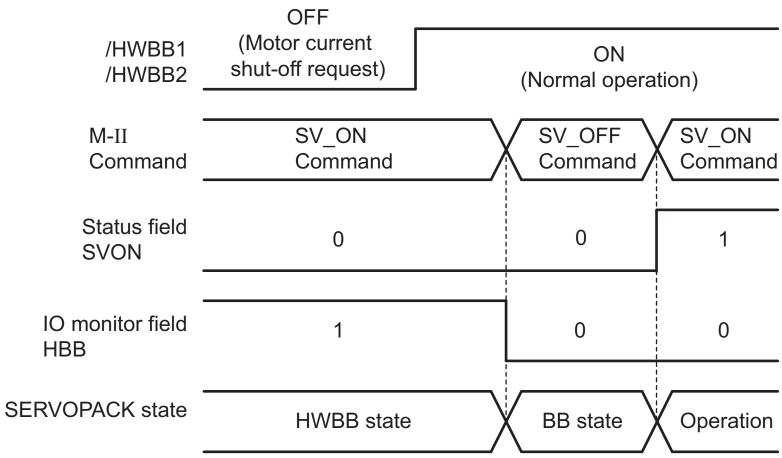
(3) Resetting the HWBB State

Usually after the servo OFF command (SV_OFF: 32H) is received and the servomotor power is OFF, the SERVOPACK will then enter a hard wire baseblock (HWBB) state with the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turned OFF. By then turning the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals ON in this state, the SERVOPACK will enter a baseblock (BB) state and can accept the servo ON command (SV_ON: 31H).



If the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF and the servo ON command is received, the HWBB state will be maintained after the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are turned ON.

Send the servo OFF command, and the SERVOPACK is placed in a BB state. Then send the servo ON command again.



Note: Even if the servomotor power is turned OFF by turning OFF the main circuit power, the HWBB status is retained until a servo OFF command is received.

(4) Related Commands

If the HWBB function is working with the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal turned OFF, the setting of IO monitoring field D10 (HBB) changes to 1, so the status of the upper level apparatus can be known by looking at the setting of this bit.

If the status becomes HWBB status during the execution of the next command, a command warning is issued. If a warning is given, clear the alarm to return to normal operational status. After stopping or canceling the action command, using the sequence of commands to return to the HWBB status is recommended.

Object Action Commands
Servo ON (SV_ON)
Interpolating (INTERPORATE)
Positioning (POSING)
Constant speed feed (FEED)
Interpolating with position detection function (LATCH)
External input positioning (EX_POSING)
Homing (ZRET)

(5) Error Detection in HWBB Signal

If only the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is input, an A.Eb1 alarm (Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error) will occur unless the other signal is input within 10 seconds. This makes it possible to detect failures, such as disconnection of the HWBB signals.

⚠ CAUTION

- The safety function signal input timing error alarm (A.Eb1) is not a safety-related part of a control system. Keep this in mind in the system design.

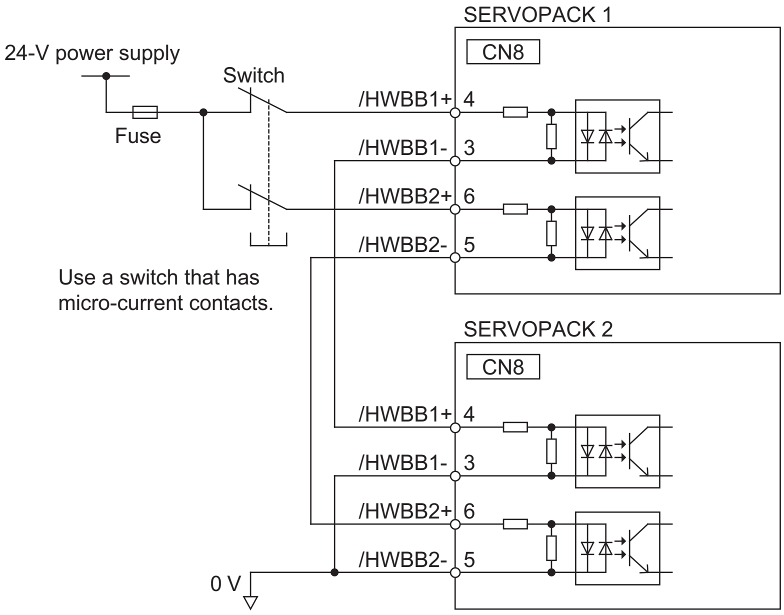
(6) Connection Example and Specifications of Input Signals (HWBB Signals)

The input signals must be redundant. A connection example and specifications of input signals (HWBB signals) are shown below.

IMPORTANT

- For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows:
  ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
  OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.
- When using the HWBB function, always use a 24-VDC power supply for the DC power.

■ Connection Example



■ Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Input	/HWBB1	CN8-4 CN8-3	ON (closed)	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
			OFF (open)	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
	/HWBB2	CN8-6 CN8-5	ON (closed)	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
			OFF (open)	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)

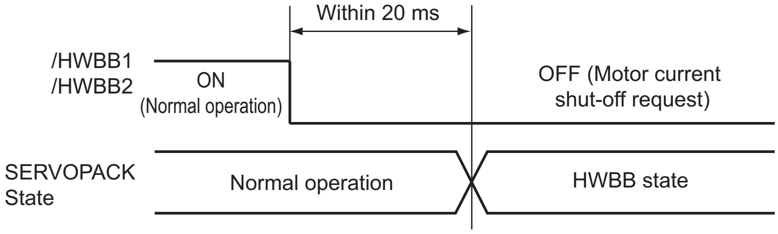
The input signals (HWBB signals) have the following electrical characteristics.

Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Internal Impedance	3.3 kΩ	–
Operation Movable Voltage Range	+11 V to + 25 V	–
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF to the HWBB function operates.

IMPORTANT

When using the HWBB function, always use a 24-VDC power supply for the DC power.

If the HWBB function is requested by turning OFF the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals on the two channels, the power supply to the servomotor will be turned OFF within 20 ms (see below).



Note 1. The OFF status is not recognized if the total OFF time of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals is 0.5 ms or shorter.
2. The status of the input signals can be checked using monitor displays. Refer to *7.5 Monitoring Safety Input Signals*.

(7) Operation with Utility Functions

The HWBB function works while the SERVOPACK operates in the utility function.

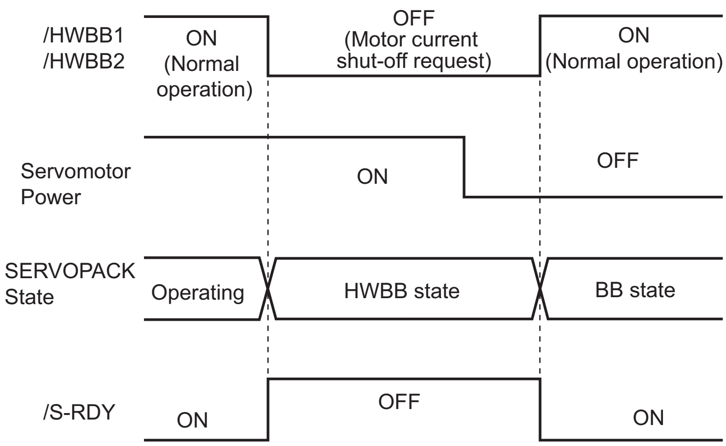
If any of the following utility functions is being used with the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turned OFF, the SERVOPACK cannot be operated by turning ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals. Cancel the utility function first, and then set the SERVOPACK to the utility function again and restart operation.

- JOG operation (Fn002)
- Origin search (Fn003)
- Program JOG operation (Fn004)
- Advanced autotuning (Fn201)
- EasyFFT (Fn206)
- Automatic offset-signal adjustment of motor current detection signal (Fn00E)

(8) Servo Ready Output (/S-RDY)

The servo ON (SV_ON: 31H) command will not be accepted in the HWBB state. Therefore, the servo ready output will turn OFF. The servo ready output will turn ON if the servomotor power is OFF (set to BB state) when both the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are ON.

The following diagram shows an example where the main circuit power supply is turned ON, the Turn Encoder Power Supply ON (SENS_ON) command is sent (with an absolute encoder), and no servo alarm occurs.



(9) Brake Signal (/BK)

When the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF and the HWBB function operates, the brake signal (/BK) will turn OFF. At that time, Pn506 (brake reference - servo OFF delay time) will be disabled. Therefore, the servomotor may be moved by external force until the actual brake becomes effective after the brake signal (/BK) turns OFF.

⚠ CAUTION

- The brake signal is not a safety-related part of a control system. Be sure to design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the brake signal fails in the HWBB state. Moreover, if a servomotor with a brake is used, keep in mind that the brake for the servomotor is used only to prevent the movable part from being moved by gravity or an external force and it cannot be used to brake the servomotor.

(10) Dynamic Brake

If the dynamic brake is enabled in Pn001.0 (Stopping Method for Servomotor after SV_OFF Command is Received), the servomotor will come to a stop under the control of the dynamic brake when the HWBB function works while the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF.

⚠ CAUTION

- The dynamic brake is not a safety-related part of a control system. Be sure to design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the servomotor coasts to a stop in the HWBB state. Usually, use a sequence in which the HWBB state occurs after the servomotor is stopped using the reference.
- If the application frequently uses the HWBB function, do not use the dynamic brake to stop the servomotor. Otherwise element deterioration in the SERVOPACK and converter may result. To prevent internal elements from deteriorating, use a sequence in which the HWBB state occurs after the servomotor has come to a stop.

(11) Servo Alarm Output Signal (ALM)

In the HWBB state, the servo alarm output signal (ALM) is not sent.

4.8.2 External Device Monitor (EDM1)

The external device monitor (EDM1) functions to monitor failures in the HWBB function. Connect the monitor to feedback signals to the safety function device.

Note: To meet the performance level d (PLd) in EN ISO13849-1, the EDM signal must be monitored by a host controller. If the EDM signal is not monitored by a host controller, the system only qualifies for the performance level c (PLc).

■ Failure Detection Signal for EDM1 Signal

The relation of the EDM1, /HWBB1, and /HWBB2 signals is shown below.

Detection of failures in the EDM1 circuit can be checked using the following four status of the EDM1 signal in the table. Failures can be detected if the failure status can be confirmed, e.g., when the control power supply is turned ON.

Signal Name	Logic			
/HWBB1	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB2	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

⚠ WARNING

- The EDM1 signal is not a safety output. Use it only for monitoring a failure.

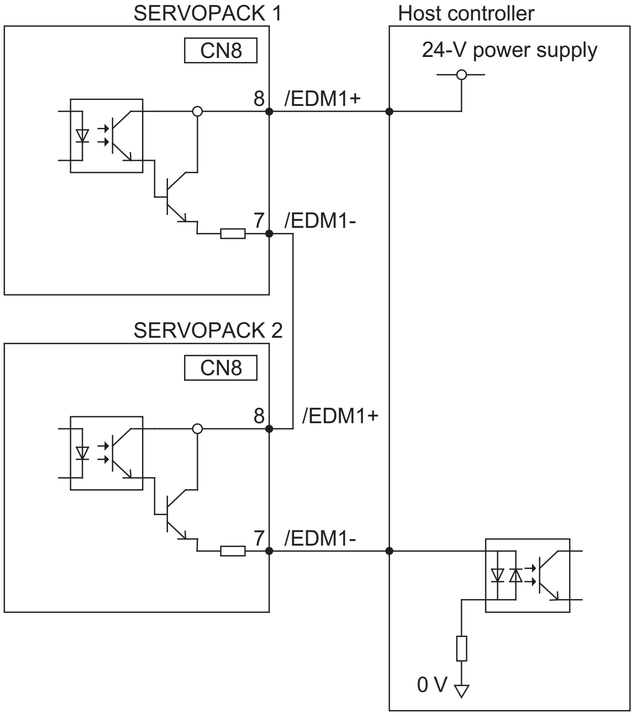
(1) Connection Example and Specifications of EDM1 Output Signal

Connection example and specifications of EDM1 output signal are explained below.

IMPORTANT	For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows: ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line. OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

■ Connection Example

EDM1 output signal is used for source circuit.



■ Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN8-8 CN8-7	ON (closed)	Both the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals are working normally.
			OFF (open)	The /HWBB1 signal, the /HWBB2 signal or both are not working normally.

Electrical characteristics of EDM1 signal are as follows.

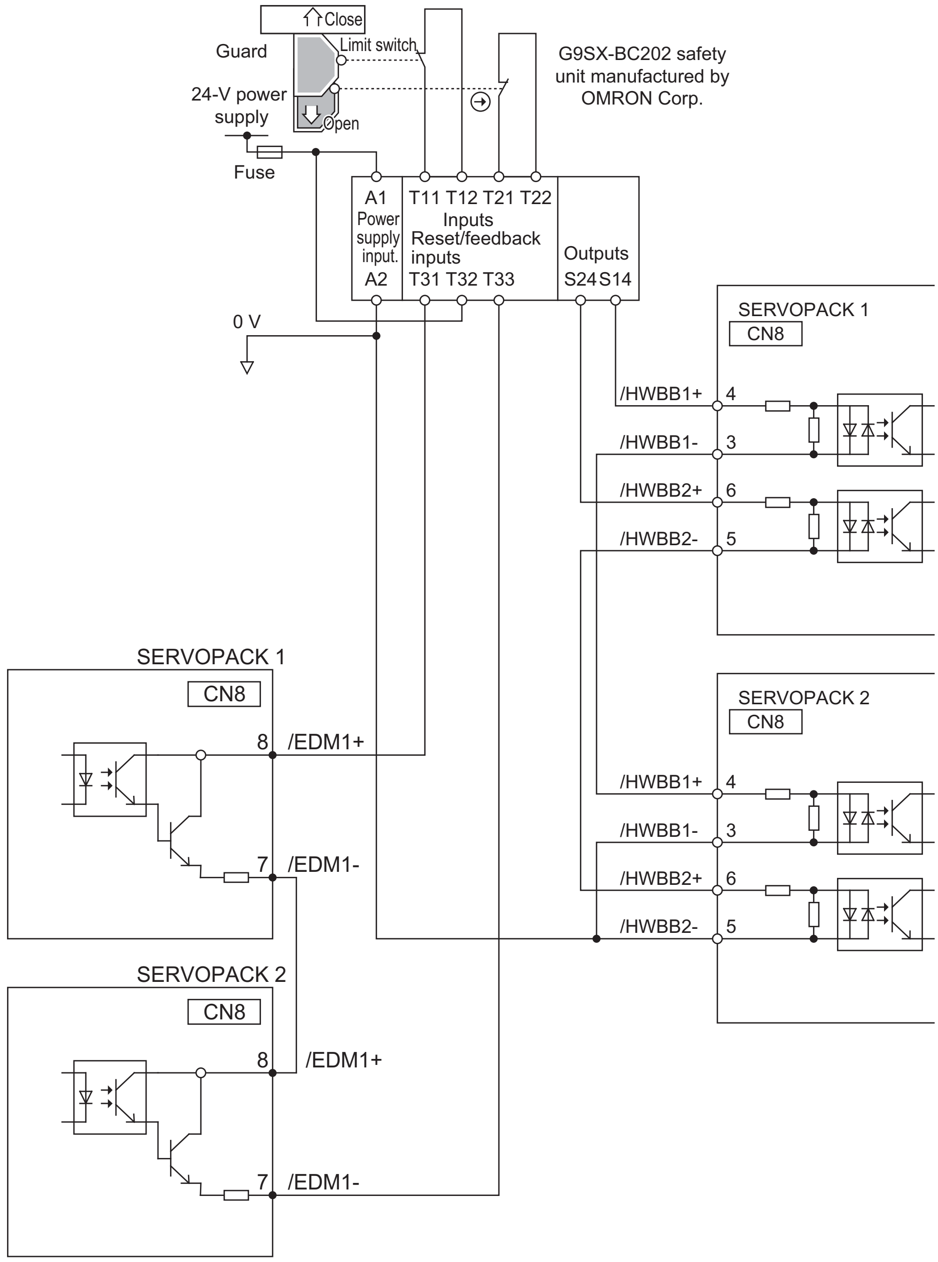
Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	30 VDC	–
Maximum Current	50 mA DC	–
Maximum Voltage Drop at ON	1.0 V	Voltage between EDM1+ and EDM1- when current is 50 mA
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from the change in /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 until the change in EDM1

4.8.3 Application Example of Safety Functions

An example of using safety functions is shown below.

(1) Connection Example

In the following example, a safety unit is used and the HWBB function operates when the guard opens.



When a guard opens, both of signals, the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2, turn OFF, and the EDM1 signal turns ON. Since the feedback is ON when the guard closes, the safety unit is reset, and the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals turn ON, and the operation becomes possible.

Note: The EDM1 signal is used as a sourcing output. Connect the EDM1 so that the current flows from EMD1+ to EMD1-.

(2) Failure Detection Method

In case of a failure such as the /HWBB1 or the /HWBB2 signal remains ON, the safety unit is not reset when the guard closes because the EDM1 signal keeps OFF. Therefore starting is impossible, then the failure is detected.

In this case, an error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK or converter must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.

(3) Procedure

1	Request to open the guard.
2	When the servomotor is operating, the host controller stops the servomotor and sends the servo OFF command (SV_OFF).
3	Open the guard and enter.
4	The /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF and HWBB function operates. (The operation in the guard is available.)
5	After completing the operation, leave and close the guard.
6	The host controller sends the servo ON command (SV_ON).

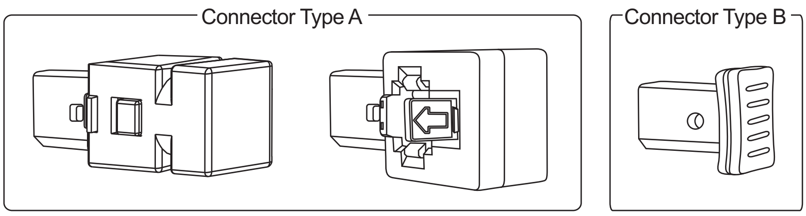
4.8.4 Confirming Safety Functions

When starting the equipment or replacing the SERVOPACK or converter for maintenance, be sure to conduct the following confirmation test on the HWBB function after wiring.

- When the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turn OFF, check that the digital operator displays "Hbb" and that the servomotor does not operate.
- Check the ON/OFF states of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals with Un015.
  → If the ON/OFF states of the signals do not coincide with the display, an error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK or converter must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.
- Check with the display of the feedback circuit input of the connected device to confirm that the EDM1 signal is OFF while in normal operation.

4.8.5 Connecting a Safety Function Device

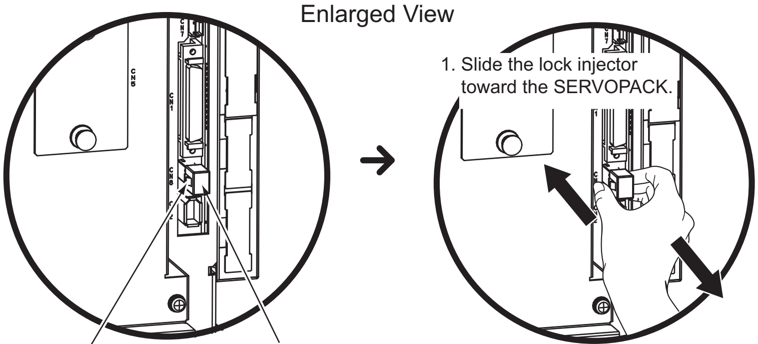
There are two types of the safety function's jumper connectors that are attached to SERVOPACKs. You must remove a safety function's jumper connector before connecting a safety function device. The connection method depends on the connector type that is used. Read the following procedures well before you attach a safety function device.



Use the following procedures to attach safety function devices.

■ Connector Type A

1. Slide the lock injector on the safety function's jumper connector toward the SERVOPACK to unlock it and remove the safety function's jumper connector.



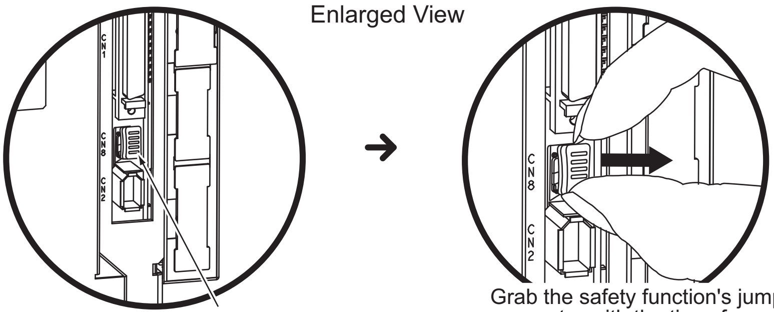
Note: The safety function's jumper connector may be damaged if removed while the lock is still on.

2. Connect the safety function device to the safety connector (CN8).

Note: If you do not connect a safety function device, leave the safety function's jumper connector connected to the safety connector (CN8). If the SERVOPACK is used without the safety function's jumper connector connected to CN8, no current will be supplied to the servomotor and no motor torque will be output. In this case, the SERVOPACK will enter a hard wire base block state.

■ Connector Type B

1. Remove the safety function's jumper connector from the safety connector (CN8).



2. Connect the safety function device to the safety connector (CN8).

Note: If you do not connect a safety function device, leave the safety function's jumper connector connected to the safety connector (CN8). If the SERVOPACK is used without the safety function's jumper connector connected to CN8, no current will be supplied to the servomotor and no motor torque will be output. In this case, the SERVOPACK will enter a hard wire base block state.

4.8.6 Precautions for Safety Functions

⚠ WARNING

- To check that the HWBB function satisfies the safety requirements of the system, be sure to conduct a risk assessment of the system.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The servomotor rotates if there is external force (e.g., gravity in a vertical axis) when the HWBB function is operating. Therefore, use an appropriate device independently, such as a mechanical brake, that satisfies safety requirements.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- While the HWBB function is operating, the motor may rotate within an electric angle of 180° or less as a result of failure of the SERVOPACK or converter. Use the HWBB function for applications only after checking that the rotation of the motor will not result in a dangerous condition.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The dynamic brake and the brake signal are not safety-related parts of a control system. Be sure to design the system that these failures will not cause a dangerous condition when the HWBB function operates.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- Connect devices meeting safety standards for the signals for safety functions.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The HWBB function does not shut off the power to the SERVOPACK and converter or electrically isolate them. Take measures to shut off the power to the SERVOPACK and converter before performing maintenance on them.
  Failure to observe this warning may cause an electric shock.

5

Adjustments

5.1 Type of Adjustments and Basic Adjustment Procedure

This section describes type of adjustments and the basic adjustment procedure.

5.1.1 Adjustments

Adjustments (tuning) are performed to optimize the responsiveness of the multi-winding drive unit.

The responsiveness is determined by the servo gain that is set in the multi-winding drive unit.

The servo gain is set using a combination of parameters, such as speed loop gain, position loop gain, filters, friction compensation, and moment of inertia ratio. These parameters influence each other. Therefore, the servo gain must be set considering the balance between the set values.

Generally, the responsiveness of a machine with high rigidity can be improved by increasing the servo gain. If the servo gain of a machine with low rigidity is increased, however, the machine will vibrate and the responsiveness may not be improved. In such cases, it is possible to suppress the vibration with a variety of vibration suppression functions in the multi-winding drive unit.

The servo gains are factory-set to appropriate values for stable operation. The following utility function can be used to adjust the servo gain to increase the responsiveness of the machine in accordance with the actual conditions. With this function, parameters related to adjustment above will be adjusted automatically and the need to adjust them individually will be eliminated.

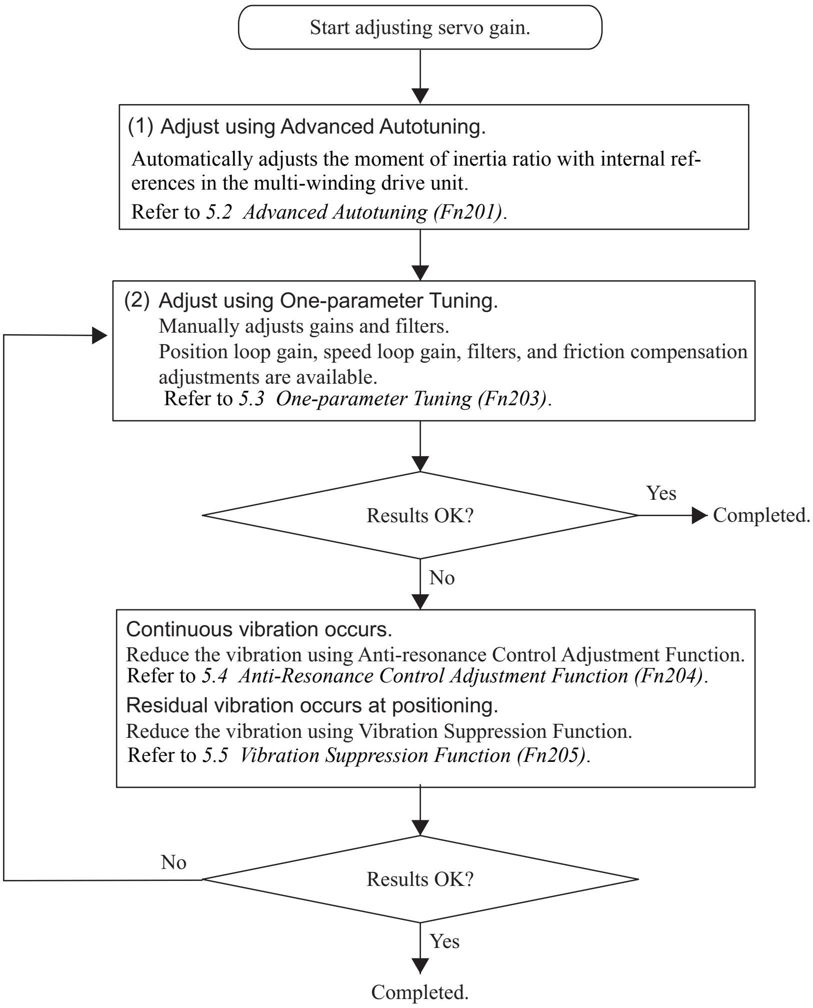
This section describes the following utility adjustment functions.

Utility Function for Adjustment	Outline	Applicable Control Method
Advanced Autotuning (Fn201)*	Automatic operation is performed with internal references in the multi-winding drive unit to automatically adjust the moment of inertia ratio.	Speed and Position
One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)	The following parameters are manually adjusted with the position or speed reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Speed and Position
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function (Fn204)	This function effectively suppresses continuous vibration.	Speed and Position
Vibration Suppression Function (Fn205)	This function effectively suppresses residual vibration if it occurs when positioning.	Position

* With the multi-winding drive system, adjustment is performed only for moment of inertia calculation.

5.1.2 Basic Adjustment Procedure

The basic adjustment procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of the machine.



Adjustments

5

5.1.3 Monitoring Operation during Adjustment

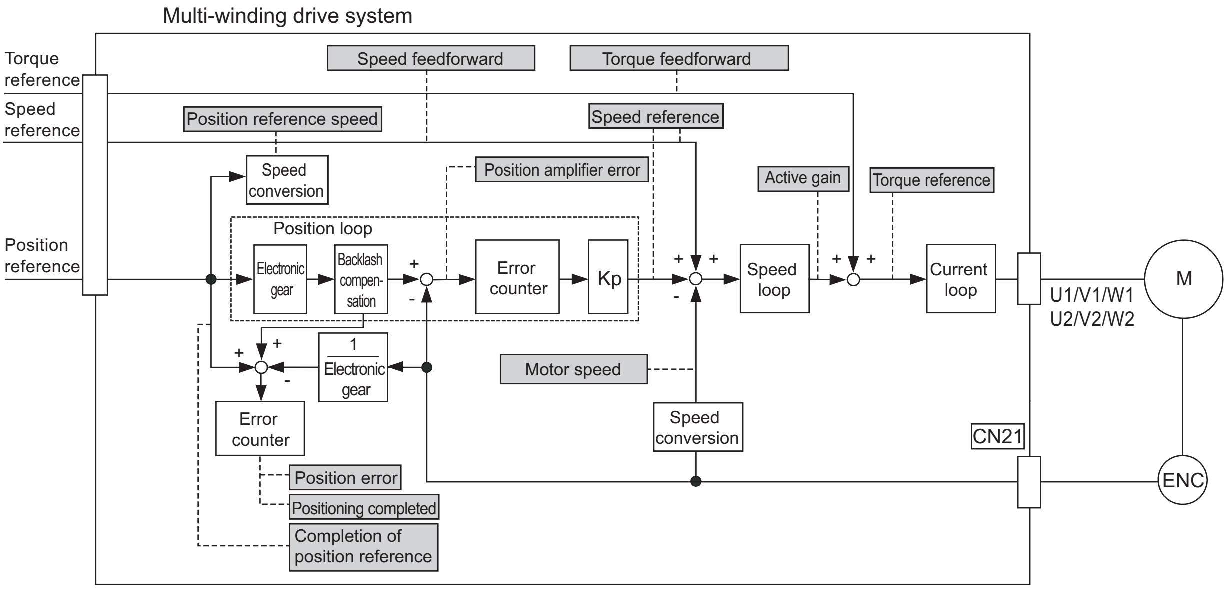
Check the operating status of the machine and signal waveform when adjusting the servo gain. Connect a measuring instrument, such as a memory recorder, to an analog monitor connector on the multi-winding drive unit to monitor the analog signal waveform. The settings and parameters for monitoring analog signals are described in the following sections.

(1) Analog Monitor Connections

Connector Pin Number	Signal Name	Factory Setting
CN1-16	Analog monitor 1 (TMON)	Torque reference: 1 V/100% rated torque
CN1-17	Analog monitor 2 (VTG-M)	Motor speed: 1 V/1000 min^{-1}
CN1-1	Signal ground (SG)	Analog monitor GND: 0 V

(2) Monitor Signal

The shaded parts in the following diagram indicate analog output signals that can be monitored.



* The above diagram shows a multi-winding drive system that includes a multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters.

The following signals can be monitored by selecting functions with parameters Pn006 and Pn007. Pn006 is used for analog monitor 1 and Pn007 is used for analog monitor 2.

Parameter		Description		
		Monitor Signal	Unit	Remarks
Pn006 Pn007	n.□□00 [Pn007 Factory Setting]	Motor rotating speed	1 V/1000 min^{-1}	–
	n.□□01	Speed reference	1 V/1000 min^{-1}	–
	n.□□02 [Pn006 Factory Setting]	Torque reference	1 V/100% rated torque	–
	n.□□03	Position error	0.05 V/1 reference unit	0 V at speed/torque control
	n.□□04	Position amplifier error	0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit	Position error after electronic gear conversion
	n.□□05	Position reference speed	1 V/1000 min^{-1}	–
	n.□□06	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–
	n.□□07	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–
	n.□□08	Positioning completed	Positioning completed: 5 V Positioning not completed: 0 V	Completion indicated by output voltage.
	n.□□09	Speed feedforward	1 V/1000 min^{-1}	–
	n.□□0A	Torque feedforward	1 V/100% rated torque	–
	n.□□0B	Active gain *	1st gain: 1 V 2nd gain: 2 V	Gain type indicated by output voltage.
	n.□□0C	Completion of position reference	Completed: 5 V Not completed: 0 V	Completion indicated by output voltage.
	n.□□0D	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–

* Refer to *5.6.1 Switching Gain Settings* for details.

(3) Setting Monitor Factor

The output voltages on analog monitors 1 and 2 are calculated by the following equations.

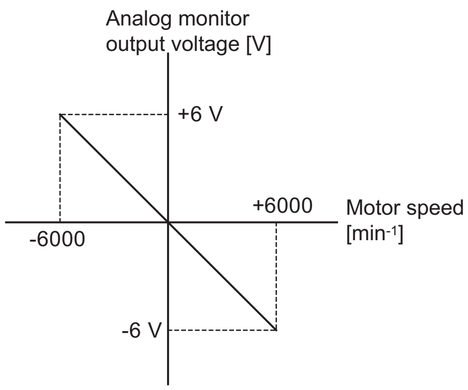
Analog monitor 1 output voltage = (-1) × (Signal selection (Pn006=n.00□□) × Multiplier (Pn552) + Offset voltage [V] (Pn550))

Analog monitor 2 output voltage = (-1) × (Signal selection (Pn007=n.00□□) × Multiplier (Pn553) + Offset voltage [V] (Pn551))

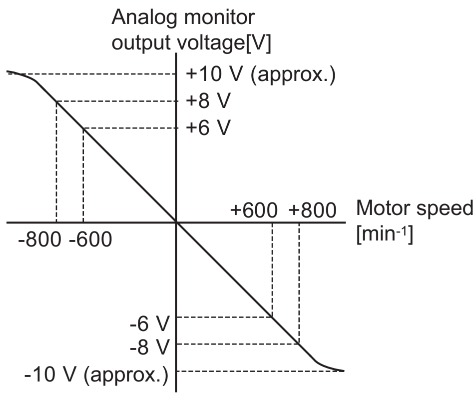
<Example>

Analog monitor output at n.□□00 (motor rotating speed setting)

When multiplier is set to × 1:



When multiplier is set to × 10:



Note: Linear effective range: within ± 8 V
Output resolution: 16-bit

(4) Related Parameters

Use the following parameters to change the monitor factor and the offset.

Parameter	Name				Classification
Pn550	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup
Pn551	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup
Pn552	Analog Monitor Magnification (× 1) (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn553	Analog Monitor Magnification (× 2) (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup

5.1.4 Safety Precautions on Adjustment of Servo Gains

⚠ CAUTION

- If adjusting the servo gains, observe the following precautions.
  - Do not touch the rotating section of the servomotor while power is being supplied to the motor.
  - Before starting the servomotor, make sure that the multi-winding drive unit can come to an emergency stop at any time.
  - Make sure that a trial operation has been performed without any trouble.
  - Install a safety brake on the machine.

Set the following protective functions of the multi-winding drive unit to the correct settings before starting to adjust the servo gains.

(1) Overtravel Function

Set the overtravel function. For details on how to set the overtravel function, refer to *4.3.2 Overtravel*.

(2) Torque Limit

The torque limit calculates the torque required to operate the machine and sets the torque limits so that the output torque will not be greater than required. Setting torque limits can reduce the amount of shock applied to the machine when troubles occur, such as collisions or interference. If a torque limit is set lower than the value that is needed for operation, overshooting or vibration can be occurred.
For details, refer to *4.5 Limiting Torque*.

(3) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level

The excessive position error alarm is a protective function that is enabled when the multi-winding drive unit is used for position control.

If this alarm level is set to a suitable value, the multi-winding drive unit will detect an excessive position error and will stop the servomotor if the servomotor does not operate according to the reference. The position error indicates the difference between the position reference value and the actual motor position.
The position error can be calculated from the position loop gain (Pn102) and the motor speed with the following equation.

$$\text{Position Error [reference unit]} = \frac{\text{Motor Speed [min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]}/10^{*2,\ *3}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}}$$

- Excessive Position Error Alarm Level (Pn520 [1 reference unit])

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Max. Motor Speed [min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 [0.1/s]}/10^{*2,\ *3}} \times \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2 \text{ to } 2)^{*4}}}$$

*1. Refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*.
*2. When model following control is enabled (Pn140 is set to n.□□□1), use the set value of Pn141 and not that of Pn102.
*3. To check the Pn102 setting, change the parameter display setting to display all parameters (Pn00B.0 = 1).
*4. At the end of the equation, a coefficient is shown as "× (1.2 to 2)" This coefficient is used to add a margin that prevents a position error overflow alarm (A.d00) from occurring in actual operation of the servomotor.

Set the level to a value that satisfies these equations, and no position error overflow alarm (A.d00) will be generated during normal operation.

The servomotor will be stopped, however, if it does not operate according to the reference and the multi-winding drive unit detects an excessive position error.

The following calculation example is for a motor with a maximum motor speed of 2,000 and an encoder resolution of 1,048,576 (20 bits). The following settings are used: Pn102 = 400 and Pn210/Pn20E = 1/1.

$$\text{Pn520} = \frac{2000}{60} \times \frac{1048576}{400/10} \times \frac{1}{1} \times 2$$

$$= 873813.3 \times 2$$

$$= 1747627$$

Adjustments

5

If the acceleration/deceleration of the position reference exceeds the capacity of the servomotor, the servomotor cannot perform at the requested speed, and the allowable level for position error will be increased as not to satisfy these equations. If so, lower the level of the acceleration/deceleration for the position reference so that the servomotor can perform at the requested speed or increase the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).

■ Related Parameter

Pn520	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarm

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning
A.d00	Position Error Overflow	Position errors exceeded parameter Pn520.

(4) Vibration Detection Function

Set the vibration detection function to an appropriate value with the vibration detection level initialization (Fn01B). For details on how to set the vibration detection function, refer to *6.13 Vibration Detection Level Initialization (Fn01B)*.

(5) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON

If position errors remain in the error counter when turning ON the servomotor power, the servomotor will move and this movement will clear the counter of all position errors. Because the servomotor will move suddenly and unexpectedly, safety precautions are required. To prevent the servomotor from moving suddenly, select the appropriate level for the excessive position error alarm level at servo ON (Pn526) to restrict operation of the servomotor.

■ Related Parameters

Pn526	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

Pn528	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn529	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarms

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning
A.d01	Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	This alarm occurs if the servomotor power is turned ON when the position error is greater than the set value of Pn526 while the servomotor power is OFF.
A.d02	Position Error Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	When the position errors remain in the error counter, Pn529 limits the speed if the servomotor power is turned ON. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when position references are input and the number of position errors exceeds the value set for the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).

When an alarm occurs, refer to *8 Troubleshooting* and take the corrective actions.

5.2 Advanced Autotuning (Fn201)

With advanced tuning for the multi-winding drive system, adjustment is performed only for moment of inertia calculation.

5.2.1 Calculating the Moment of Inertia

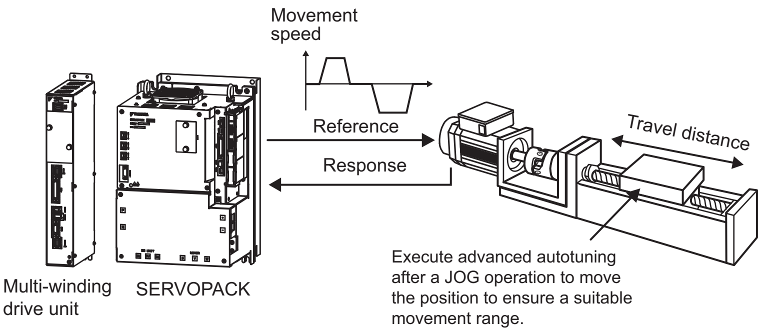
To calculate the load moment of inertia, the multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACKs perform automatic operation (reciprocal forward and reverse operation) and the moment of inertia is calculated during operation.

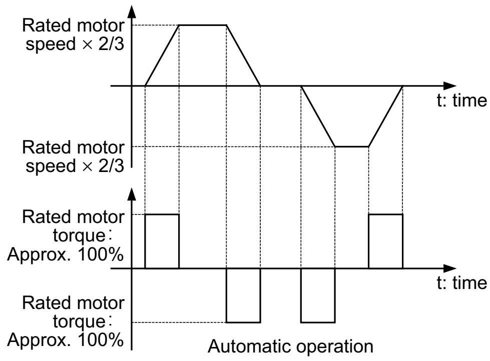
The parameter that sets the moment of inertia ratio (ratio of the load moment of inertia to the motor moment of inertia) forms a standard for adjusting the gain, and therefore must be set as accurately as possible.

The load moment of inertia can be calculated from the mass and composition of the mechanical section, but doing so is troublesome and accurate calculation has become difficult with the complexity of current mechanical compositions. You can use this calculation function to get a highly accurate load moment of inertia simply by driving the actual motor in forward and reverse a few times.

The following automatic operation specifications apply.

- Maximum speed: Rated motor speed × 2/3
- Acceleration torque: Approximately 100% of rated motor torque
  The acceleration torque varies with the influence of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103), machine friction, and external disturbance.
- Travel distance: The travel distance can be set freely. The distance is factory-set to a value equivalent to 3 motor rotations.





⚠ CAUTION
• Because advanced autotuning adjusts the multi-winding drive unit during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, make sure that an emergency stop can be applied at any time.

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing advanced autotuning.
The message "NO-OP" indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- The gain selection switch must be in manual switching mode (Pn139.0 = 0).
- Gain setting 1 must be selected.
- All alarms and warning must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

(2) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot Be Performed

Advanced autotuning cannot be performed normally under the following conditions. Make adjustments using one-parameter tuning (Fn203).

- The machine system can work only in a single direction.
- The operating range is within 0.5 rotation.

(3) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot Be Performed Successfully

The moment of inertia cannot be calculated in the following cases. Make adjustments using one-parameter tuning (Fn203).

- The operating range is not applicable.
- The moment of inertia changes within the set operating range.
- The machine has high friction.
- The rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed.
- The position integration function is used.
- P control operation (proportional control) is used.

  Note:If a setting is made for calculating the moment of inertia, an error will result when P control operation is selected using /V_PPI of OPTION field while the moment of inertia is being calculated.
- The mode switch is used.

  Note:During moment of inertia calculation, switching the mode is disabled and PI control is used. The mode switch function will be enabled after the moment of inertia is calculated
- Speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input.

5.2.2 Procedure for Calculating the Moment of Inertia

The procedure to calculate the moment of inertia is given below.

Moment of inertia calculation is performed from the digital operator (optional) or SigmaWin+.

The procedure from the digital operator is described here.

During execution, you cannot change Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) from the SigmaWin+ or by any other means.

(1) Operating Procedure

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn201:Jcalc Fn203:OnePrm Tun Fn204:A-Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, and select Fn201.
2	Status Display BB Advanced AT Stroke=+00800000 (0003.0)rev	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for Fn201 (Advanced Autotuning). Only the moment of inertia calculation can be used.
3	BB Advanced AT Stroke=+00800000 (0003.0)rev	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key and set the items in step 3-1.
3-1	■ STROKE (Travel Distance) Setting The travel distance setting range is from -99,990,000 to +99,990,000 [reference units]. Specify the STROKE (travel distance) in increments of 1,000 reference units. The negative (-) direction is for reverse rotation, and the positive (+) direction is for forward rotation. Initial value: About 3 rotations Note 1. Set the number of motor rotations to at least 0.5. If you do not, "Error" will be displayed and the travel distance cannot be set. 2. To calculate the moment of inertia accurately, it is recommended to set the number of motor rotations to around 3.		
4	RUN Advanced AT Pn103=00100	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The moment of inertia ratio calculation execution screen will be displayed.
5	RUN Advanced AT Pn103=00100	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key. The servomotor power will be turned ON and the display will change from "BB" to "RUN."
6	ADJ —FUNCTION— Pn103=00300 Display example: After the moment of inertia is calculated.	∧ ∨	The moment of inertia is calculated. Press the ∧ Key if a positive (+) value is set in STROKE (travel distance), or press the ∨ Key if a negative (-) value is set. Calculation of the moment of inertia will start. While the moment of inertia is being calculated, the set value for Pn103 will flash and "ADJ" will flash instead of "RUN." When calculating the moment of inertia is completed, the display will stop flashing and the moment of inertia will be displayed. The servomotor will remain ON, but the auto run operation will be stopped temporarily. Note: • If the wrong key (i.e., ∧ or ∨ Key) is pressed for the set STROKE (travel direction), the calculation will not start. • If "NO-OP" or "Error" is displayed during operation, press the MODE/SET Key to cancel the function. Refer to *(2)Failure in Operation* and take a corrective action to enable operation.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
7	BB —FUNCTION— Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn201:AAT Fn203:OnePrm Tun Fn204:A−Vib Sup	DATA MODE/SET	After the servomotor is temporarily stopped, press the DATA Key to save the calculated moment of inertia ratio in the multi-winding drive unit. "DONE" will flash for one second, and "ADJ" will be displayed again. Press the MODE/SET Key to end the operation.
8	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

(2) Failure in Operation

■ When "NO-OP" Flashes on the Display

Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
The main circuit power supply was OFF.	Turn ON the main circuit power supply.
An alarm or warning occurred.	Remove the cause of the alarm or the warning.
Overtraveling occurred.	Remove the cause of the overtravel.
Gain setting 2 was selected by gain switching.	Disable the automatic gain switching.
The HWBB function operated.	Disable the HWBB function.

■ When an Error Occurs during Calculation of Moment of Inertia

The following table shows the probable causes of errors that may occur during the calculation of the moment of inertia with the Jcalc set to ON, along with corrective actions for the errors.

Error Display	Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
Err1	The multi-winding drive unit started calculating the moment of inertia, but the calculation was not completed.	• Increase the speed loop gain (Pn100). • Increase the STROKE (travel distance).
Err2	The moment of inertia fluctuated greatly and did not converge within 10 tries.	Sometimes it is not possible to calculate the moment of inertia. Set the calculation value based on the machine specifications in Pn103 and use one-parameter tuning (Fn203) for tuning.
Err3	Low-frequency vibration was detected.	Double the set value of the moment of inertia calculating start level (Pn324).
Err4	The torque limit was reached.	• When using the torque limit, increase the torque limit. • Double the set value of the moment of inertia calculating start level (Pn324).
Err5	While calculating the moment of inertia, the speed control was set to proportional control by setting 1 to V_PPI in the OPTION field.	Operate the multi-winding drive unit with PI control while calculating the moment of inertia.

5.3 One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)

Adjustments with one-parameter tuning are described below.

5.3.1 One-parameter Tuning

One-parameter tuning is used to manually make tuning level adjustments during operation with a position reference or speed reference input from the host controller.

One-parameter tuning enables automatically setting related servo gain settings to balanced conditions by adjusting one or two tuning levels.

One-parameter tuning performs the following adjustments.

- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to *5.3.4 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

To fine-tune each servo gain after one-parameter tuning, refer to *5.6 Additional Adjustment Function*.

⚠ CAUTION
• Vibration or overshooting may occur during adjustment. To ensure safety, perform one-parameter tuning in a state where the multi-winding drive unit can come to an emergency stop at any time.

■ Preparation

Check the following settings before performing one-parameter tuning.
The message “NO-OP” indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The tuning mode must be set to 0 or 1 when performing speed control.
- The main circuit power must be ON.
- All alarms must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.

5.3.2 One-parameter Tuning Procedure

The following procedure is used for one-parameter tuning.

There are the following two operation procedures depending on the tuning mode being used.

- When the tuning mode is set to 0 or 1, the model following control will be disabled and one-parameter tuning will be used as the tuning method for applications other than positioning.
- When the tuning mode is set to 2 or 3, the model following control will be enabled and it can be used for tuning for positioning.

One-parameter tuning is performed from the digital operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

Make sure that the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is set correctly using advance autotuning before beginning operation.

The following section provides the operating procedure from the digital operator.

Refer to the *Σ-V Series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (No.: SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the digital operator.

⚠ CAUTION

- When using the MP2000 Series with phase control, select the tuning mode = 0 or 1. If 2 or 3 is selected, phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible.

(1) Digital Operator Operating Procedure

■ Setting the Tuning Mode 0 or 1

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn203.
2	Status Display BB —OnePrmTun— Pn103=00300	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the moment of inertia ratio set in Pn103 at present. Move the digit with the < or > Key and change the value with the ∧ or ∨ Key.
3	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 0 Type = 2	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for one-parameter tuning.
4	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 0 Type = 2	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧ , ∨, or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 4-1 and 4-2.
4-1	■Tuning Mode Select the tuning mode. Select the tuning mode 0 or 1. Tuning Mode = 0: Makes adjustments giving priority to stability. Tuning Mode = 1: Makes adjustments giving priority to responsiveness.		

Adjustments

5

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
4-2	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting] Type = 3: For rigid systems in which the servomotor is directly coupled to the machine (without gear or other transmissions).		
5	RUN —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 0 Type = 2	–	If the servomotor power is OFF, send an SV_ON command from the host controller. The display will change from "BB" to "RUN." If the servomotor power is ON, go to step 6.
6	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn102=0040.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the set value.
7	RUN —OnePrmTun— LEVEL = 0050 NF1 NF2 ARES	DATA	Press the DATA Key again to display the LEVEL setting screen.
8	RUN —OnePrmTun— LEVEL = 0050 NF1 NF2 ARES	< > ∧ ∨	If readjustment is required, select the digit with the < or > Key or change the LEVEL with the ∧ or ∨ Key. Check the response. If readjustment is not required, go to step 9. Note: The higher the level, the greater the responsiveness will be. If the value is too large, however, vibration will occur. • If vibration occurs, press the JOG SVON Key. The multi-winding drive unit will automatically detect the vibration frequencies and make notch filter or an anti-resonance control settings. When the notch filter is set, "NF1" or "NF2" will be displayed on the bottom row. When the anti-resonance control is set, "ARES" will be displayed in the lower right corner. RUN —OnePrmTun— LEVEL=0070 NF1 NF2 ARES • If the vibration is great, the vibration frequency will be detected automatically even if the JOG SVON Key is not pressed and a notch filter or an anti-resonance control will be set.

Note: The status display will always be RUN when the servomotor power is ON.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
9	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0050.0 Pn101=0016.0 Pn102=0050.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key. A confirmation screen will be displayed after LEVEL adjustment.
10	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=00$\boxed{50.0}$ Pn101=00$\boxed{16.0}$ Pn102=00$\boxed{50.0}$	DATA	• Press the DATA Key to save the adjusted values. After the data is saved, "DONE" will flash for approximately two seconds and then "RUN" will be displayed. • To return to the previous value, press the MODE/SET Key. • Press the < Key to readjust the level without saving the values.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the one-parameter tuning operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

■ Setting the Tuning Mode 2 or 3

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn203.
2	Status Display BB —OnePrmTun— Pn103=00300	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the moment of inertia ratio set in Pn103 at present. Move the digit with the < or > Key and change the value with the ∧ or ∨ Key.
3	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for one-parameter tuning.
4	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧ , ∨, or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 4-1 and 4-2.
4-1	■Tuning Mode Select the tuning mode. Select the tuning mode 2 or 3. Tuning Mode = 2: Enables model following control and makes adjustments for positioning. Tuning Mode = 3: Enables model following control, makes adjustments for positioning, and suppresses over-shooting.		
4-2	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigidity type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting] Type = 3: For rigid systems in which the servomotor is directly coupled to the machine (without gear or other transmissions).		
5	RUN —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode=2 Type=2	–	If the servomotor power is OFF, send an SV_ON command from the host controller. The display will change from "BB" to "RUN." If the servomotor power is ON, go to step 6.
6	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the set value.
7	RUN —OnePrmTun— FF LEVEL=0050. 0 FB LEVEL=0040. 0	DATA	Press the DATA Key again to display FF LEVEL and FB LEVEL setting screens.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
8	RUN —OnePrmTun— FF LEVEL=0050.0 FB LEVEL=0040.0	< > ∧ ∨	If readjustment is required, select the digit with the < or > Key or change the FF LEVEL and FB LEVEL with the ∧ or ∨ Key. Check the response. If readjustment is not required, go to step 9. Note: The higher the FF LEVEL, the positioning time will be shorter and the response will be better. If the level is too high, however, overshooting or vibration may occur. Overshooting will be reduced if the FB LEVEL is increased. ■ If Vibration Occurs • If vibration occurs, press the JOG/SVON Key. The multi-winding drive unit will automatically detect the vibration frequencies and make notch filter or an anti-resonance control settings. When the notch filter is set, "NF1" and "NF2" are displayed on the bottom row. When the anti-resonance control is set, "ARES" will be displayed on the bottom low. RUN —OnePrmTun— FF LEVEL=0050.0 FB LEVEL=0040.0 NF1 NF2 ARES ■ If Vibration Is Large • Even if the JOG/SVON Key is not pressed, the multi-winding drive unit will automatically detect the vibration frequencies and make notch filter or anti-resonance control settings. Notes: • If the FF LEVEL is changed when the servomotor is in operation, it will not be reflected immediately. The changes will be effective after the servomotor comes to a stop with no reference input and then the servomotor starts operation If the FF LEVEL is changed too much during operation, vibration may occur because the responsiveness is changed rapidly when the settings become effective. • The message "FF LEVEL" flashes until the machine reaches the effective FF LEVEL. If the servomotor does not stop within approximately 10 seconds after changing the setting, a timeout will occur. The setting will be returned to the previous value.
9	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0 NF1	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the confirmation screen after level adjustment.
10	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0 NF1	DATA	• Press the DATA Key to save the adjusted values. After the data is saved, "DONE" will flash for approximately two seconds and then "RUN" will be displayed. • To return to the previous value, press the MODE/SET Key. • Press the < Key to readjust the level without saving the values.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the one-parameter tuning operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

Note: The status display will always be RUN when the servomotor power is ON.

Adjustments

5

(2) Related Functions on One-parameter Tuning

This section describes functions related to one-parameter tuning.

■ Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically during one-parameter tuning and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing one-parameter tuning.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.□□□0	Does not set the 1st notch filter automatically with the utility function.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□1 [Factory setting]	Sets the 1st notch filter automatically with the utility function.		
	n.□0□□	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically with the utility function.		
	n.□1□□ [Factory setting]	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically with the utility function.		

■ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This function reduces low vibration frequency, which the notch filter does not detect.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The anti-resonance control is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during one-parameter tuning and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted and set.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn160	n.□□0□	Does not use the anti-resonance control automatically with the utility function.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□1□ [Factory setting]	Uses the anti-resonance control automatically with the utility function.		

"ARES" will flash on the digital operator when anti-resonance control adjustment function is set.

```
RUN      —OnePrmTun—
FF LEVEL = 0050
FB LEVEL = 0040

 NF1 NF2    ARES
```

■ Friction Compensation

This function compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as the grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the friction resistance resulting from variations in the machine assembly
- Changes in the friction resistance due to aging

Conditions to which friction compensation is applicable depend on the tuning mode. The friction compensation setting in F408.3 applies when the mode is 0 or 1. Tuning Mode = 2 and Tuning Mode = 3 are adjusted with the friction compensation function regardless of the friction compensation setting in P408.3.

Friction Compensation Selecting \ Mode		Tuning Mode = 0	Tuning Mode = 1	Tuning Mode = 2	Tuning Mode = 3
Pn408	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Adjusted without the friction compensation function	Adjusted without the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function
	n.1□□□	Adjusted with the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function		

■ Feedforward

If Pn140 is set to the factory setting and the tuning mode setting is changed to 2 or 3, the feedforward gain (Pn109), speed feedforward (VFF) input, and torque feedforward (TFF) input will be disabled.

Set Pn140.3 to 1 if model following control is used together with the speed feedforward (VFF) input and torque feedforward (TFF) input from the host controller.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Model following control is not used together with the speed/torque feedforward input.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with the speed/torque feedforward input.		

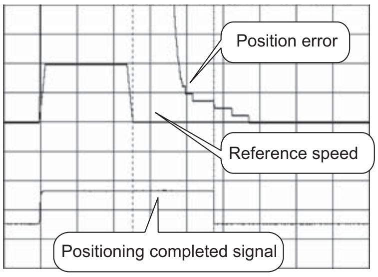
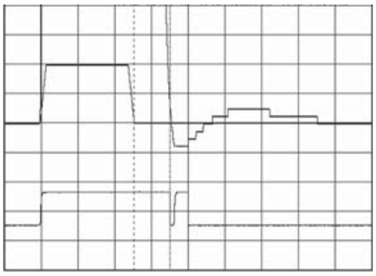
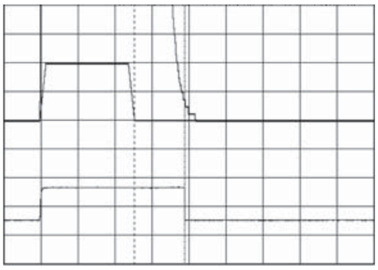
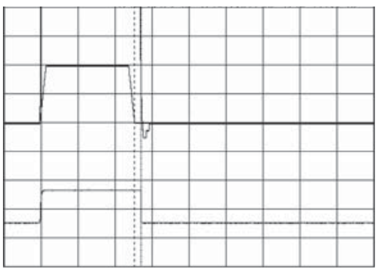
Refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (No.: SIEP S800000 54) for information on the speed feedforward (VFF) input and torque feedforward (TFF) input.

IMPORTANT

- Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the multi-winding drive unit when model following control is used with the feedforward function. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward (VFF) input or torque feedforward (TFF) input from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward (VFF) input or torque feedforward (TFF) input if required. An improper feedforward input may result in overshooting.

5.3.3 One-parameter Tuning Example

The following procedure is used for one-parameter tuning on the condition that the tuning mode is set to 2 or 3. This mode is used to reduce positioning time.

Step	Measuring Instrument Display Example	Operation
1		Measure the positioning time after setting the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) correctly. The tuning will be completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results will be saved in the multi-winding drive unit.
2		The positioning time will become shorter if the FF level is increased. The tuning will be completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results will be saved in the multi-winding drive unit. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, go to step 3.
3		Overshooting will be reduced if the FB level is increased. If the overshooting is eliminated, go to step 4.
4		The graph shows overshooting generated with the FF level increased after step 3. In this state, the overshooting occurs, but the positioning settling time is shorter. The tuning will be completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results will be saved in the multi-winding drive unit. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, repeat steps 3 and 4. If vibration occurs before the overshooting is eliminated, the vibration will be suppressed by the automatic notch filter and anti-resonance control. Note: The vibration frequencies may not be detected if the vibration is too small. If that occurs, press the JOG/SVON Key to forcibly detect the vibration frequencies.
5	–	The tuning results will be saved in the multi-winding drive unit.

5.3.4 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function
  These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function
  Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
  No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function
  Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No	No
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain	No	Yes
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient	No	Yes
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	No	No
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	No	Yes
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn140	Model Following Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	No	Yes
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	No	Yes
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	No	Yes
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	No	Yes
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	No	No
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	No	No
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	No	Yes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes

5.4 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function (Fn204)

This section describes the anti-resonance control adjustment function.

5.4.1 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

The anti-resonance control adjustment function increases the effectiveness of the vibration suppression after one-parameter tuning. This function is effective in supporting anti-resonance control adjustment if the vibration frequencies are from 100 to 1000 Hz.

Perform one-parameter tuning (Fn203) or use another method to improve the response characteristics after performing this function. If the anti-resonance gain is increased with one-parameter tuning performed, vibration may result again. If that occurs, perform this function again to fine-tune the settings.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this function is executed, related parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, there will be a large response change after this function is executed. Enable the function in a state where the machine can come to an emergency stop at any time to ensure the safety operation of the machine.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before executing the anti-resonance control adjustment function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

IMPORTANT

- This function detects vibration between 100 and 1000 Hz. Vibration will not be detected for frequencies outside of this range, and instead, "F----" will be displayed. If that occurs, use one-parameter tuning with tuning mode 2 selected to automatically set a notch filter or use the vibration suppression function (Fn205).
- Vibration can be reduced more effectively by increasing the anti-resonance damping gain (Pn163). The amplitude of vibration may become larger if the damping gain is excessively high. Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If the effect of vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.

(1) Before Performing Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

Check the following settings before performing anti-resonance control adjustment function.
The message “NO-OP” indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- The control must not be set to torque control.
- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

5.4.2 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function Operating Procedure

With this function, an operation reference is sent, and the function is executed while vibration is occurring.

Anti-resonance control adjustment function is performed from the digital operator (option) or SigmaWin+. The following methods can be used for the anti-resonance control adjustment function.

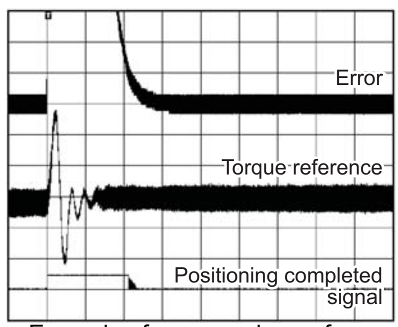
- Using anti-resonance control for the first time
  - With undetermined vibration frequency
  - With determined vibration frequency
- For fine-tuning after adjusting the anti-resonance control

The following describes the operating procedure from the digital operator.

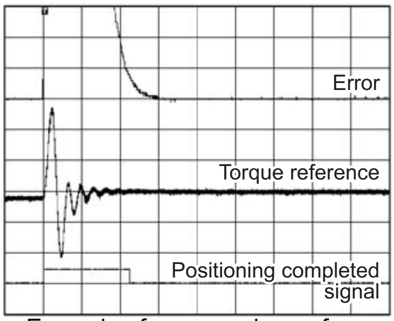
Refer to the *Σ-V Series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (No.: SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the digital operator.

(1) Using Anti-Resonance Control for the First Time

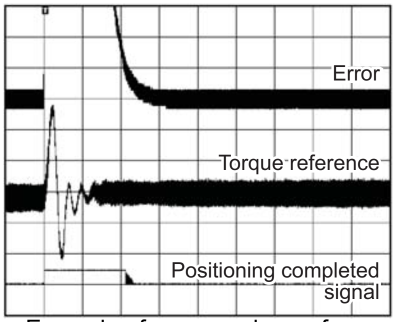
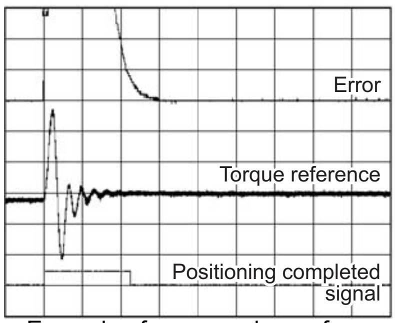
■ With Undetermined Vibration Frequency

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	Status Display RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for tuning mode.
3	RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key and set the tuning mode "0."
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = ---- Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 0" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear. The detection of vibration frequencies will start and "freq" will flash. Return to step 3 if vibration is not detected. Note: If vibration is not detected even when vibration is occurring, lower the vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311). When this parameter is lowered, the detection sensitivity will be increased. Vibration may not be detected accurately if too small value is set.
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000	–	The vibration frequency will be displayed in "freq" if vibration is detected.  Example of measured waveform

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
6	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the [DATA] Key. The cursor will move to "damp," and the flashing of "freq" will stop.
7	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	[<] [>] [∧] [∨]	Select the digit with the [<] or [>] Key, and press the [∧] or [∨] Key to set the damping gain.  Example of measured waveform Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.
8	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	SCROLL	If fine tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the [SCROLL] Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq." If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 9 and go to step 10.
9	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0120	[<] [>] [∧] [∨]	Select the digit with the [<] or [>] Key, and press the [∧] or [∨] Key to fine-tune the frequency.
10	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press the [DATA] Key to save the adjusted settings in the multi-winding drive unit. "DONE" will flash for approximately two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the [MODE/SET] Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

■ With Determined Vibration Frequency

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for tuning mode.
3	RUN —FUNCTION— Tuning Mode = 1	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key and set the tuning mode "1."
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0100 Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 1" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear and "freq" will flash.  Example of measured waveform
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0100 Hz damp = 0000	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the frequency.
6	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000	SCROLL	Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move to "damp."
7	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0020	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the damping gain.  Example of measured waveform Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.

Adjustments

5

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
8	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	SCROLL	If fine tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq." If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 9 and go to step 10.
9	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to fine-tune the frequency.
10	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press the DATA Key to save the adjusted settings in the multi-winding drive unit. "DONE" will flash for approximately two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

(2) For Fine-tuning After Adjusting the Anti-Resonance Control

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	RUN —FUNCTION— Tuning Mode = 1	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the "Tuning Mode = 1" as shown on the left.
3	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 1" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear and "damp" will flash.
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0150	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to set the damping gain. Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0150	SCROLL	If fine tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq." If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 6 and go to step 7.
6	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0150	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to fine-tune the frequency.
7	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0150	DATA	Press the DATA Key to save the adjusted settings in the multi-winding drive unit. “DONE” will flash for approximately two seconds and “RUN” will be displayed.
8	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

5.4.3 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function
  These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function
  Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
  No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function
  Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn162	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	Yes	No
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn164	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	Yes	No
Pn165	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	Yes	No

5.5 Vibration Suppression Function (Fn205)

The vibration suppression function is described in this section.

5.5.1 Vibration Suppression Function

The vibration suppression function suppresses transitional vibration at frequency as low as 1 to 100 Hz that is generated mainly when positioning if the machine stand vibrates.

Perform one-parameter tuning (Fn203) if required to improve the response characteristics after performing this function.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this function is executed, related parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, there will be a large response change after this function is enabled or disabled. Enable the function in a state where the machine can come to an emergency stop at any time to ensure the safety operation of the machine.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before executing the vibration suppression function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the multi-winding drive unit may not be possible, and vibration may result.
- Phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible, if the vibration suppression function is performed when using the MP2000 Series with phase control.

IMPORTANT

- This function detects vibration frequency between 1 to 100 Hz. Vibration will not be detected for frequencies outside of this range, and instead, "F-----" will be displayed.
- Frequency detection will not be performed if no vibration results from position error or the vibration frequencies are outside the range of detectable frequencies. If so, use a device, such as a displacement sensor or vibration sensor, to measure the vibration frequency.
- If vibration frequencies automatically detected are not suppressed, the actual frequency and the detected frequency may differ. Fine-tune the detected frequency if necessary.

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing the vibration suppression function.
The message “NO-OP” indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The control must be set to position control.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

(2) Items Influencing Performance

If continuous vibration occurs when the servomotor is not rotating, the vibration suppression function cannot be used to suppress the vibration effectively. If the result is not satisfactory, perform anti-resonance control adjustment function (Fn204) or one-parameter tuning (Fn203).

(3) Detection of Vibration Frequencies

Frequency detection may not be possible if there is not enough vibration to affect the position error.

The detection sensitivity can be adjusted by changing the setting for the remained vibration detection width (Pn560) which is set as a percentage of the positioning completed width (Pn522). Perform the detection of vibration frequencies again after adjusting the remained vibration detection width (Pn560).

Pn560	Remained Vibration Detection Width Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup

Note: As a guideline, change the setting 10% at a time. The smaller the set value is, the higher the detection sensitivity will be. If the value is too small, however, the vibration may not be detected accurately.

The vibration frequencies that are automatically detected may vary somewhat with each positioning operation. Perform positioning several times and make adjustments while checking the effect of vibration suppression.

5.5.2 Vibration Suppression Function Operating Procedure

The following procedure is used for vibration suppression function.

Vibration suppression function is performed from the digital operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

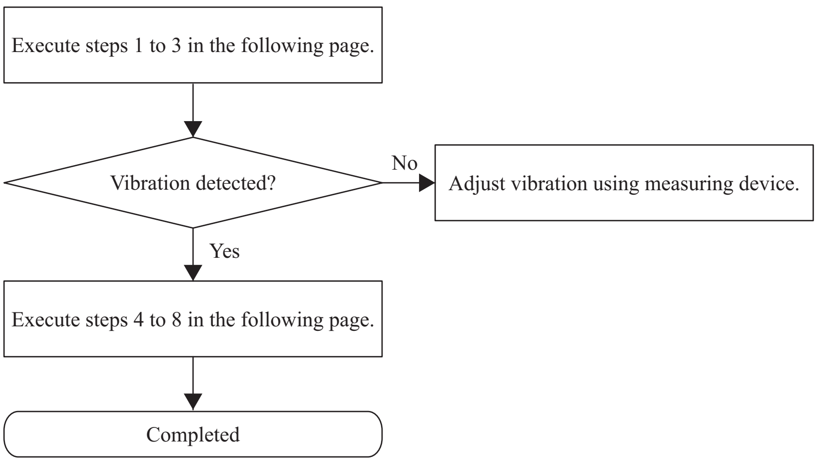
The operating procedure from the digital operator is described here.

Refer to the *Σ-V Series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (No.: SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the digital operator.

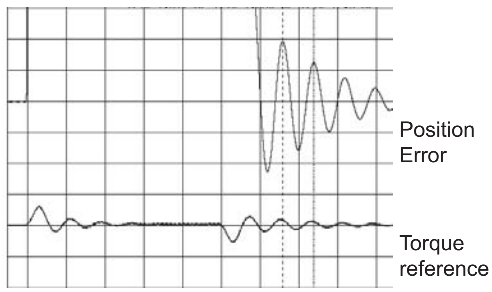
Note: If this function is aborted by pressing the MODE/SET Key, the multi-winding drive unit will continue operating until the servomotor comes to a stop. After the servomotor stops, the set value will return to the previous value.

The operating flow of the vibration suppression function is shown below.

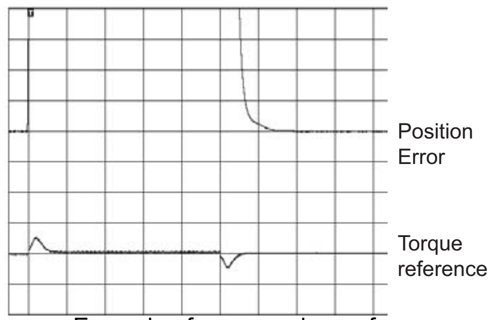
(1) Operating Flow



(2) Operating Procedure

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	Input a operation reference and take the following steps while repeating positioning.		
2	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn204:A−Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V−Monitor	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn205.
3	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=050.4Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display shown on the left will appear. Measure f: Measurement frequency Setting f: Setting frequency [Factory-set to the set value for Pn145] If the setting frequency and actual operating frequency are different, "Setting" will flash. Note: Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration or the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. The following screen will be displayed if vibration is not detected. If the vibration frequencies are not detected, prepare a means of detecting and measuring the vibration. When the vibration frequencies are measured, go to step 5 and manually set the measured vibration frequency to “Setting f.” RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f =−−−−−Hz Setting f =050.0Hz
4	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=010.4Hz	SCROLL	Press the SCROLL Key. The displayed “Measure f” value will be displayed as the “Setting f” value as well.  Example of measured waveform
5	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=012.4Hz	< > ∧ ∨	If the vibration is not completely suppressed, select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to fine-tune the frequency “setting f.” Skip this step and go to step 7 if the fine-tuning of the frequency is not necessary. Note: If the setting frequency and actual operating frequency are different, "Setting" will flash.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
6	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=012.4Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The "Setting f" will change to usual display and the frequency currently displayed will be set for the vibration suppression function.  Example of measured waveform
7	RUN —Vib Sup— Measuref =-----Hz Settingf =012.4Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key to save the adjusted settings in the multi-winding drive unit. "DONE" will flash for approximately two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
8	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn204 Fn205 Fn206 Fn207	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the vibration suppression function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

IMPORTANT

No settings related to the vibration suppression function will be changed during operation.

If the servomotor does not stop approximately 10 seconds after the setting changes, a timeout error will result and the previous setting will be automatically enabled again.

The vibration suppression function will be enabled in step 6. The motor response, however, will change when the servomotor comes to a stop with no reference input.

(3) Related Function on Vibration Suppression Function

This section describes functions related to vibration suppression function.

■ Feedforward

The feedforward gain (Pn109), speed feedforward (VFF) input, and torque feedforward (TFF) input will be disabled in the factory setting.

Set Pn140.3 to 1 if model following control is used together with the speed feedforward (VFF) input and torque feedforward (TFF) input from the host controller.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Model following control is not used together with the speed/torque feedforward input.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with the speed/torque feedforward input.		

Refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (No.: SIEP S800000 54) for information on the speed feedforward (VFF) input and torque feedforward (TFF) input.

IMPORTANT

- Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the multi-winding drive unit when model following control is used with the feedforward function. Therefore, model following control is not normally used together with either the speed feedforward (VFF) input or torque feedforward (TFF) input from the host controller. However, model following control can be used with the speed feedforward (VFF) input or torque feedforward (TFF) input if required. An improper feedforward input may result in overshooting.

5.5.3 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

• Parameters related to this function
These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

• Allowed changes during execution of this function
Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.

• Automatic changes after execution of this function
Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn140	Model Following Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	No	Yes
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	No	No
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	No	No
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	No	No
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	No	Yes
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	No	Yes
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	No	No
Pn14A	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	No	No
Pn14B	Vibration Suppression 2 Compensation	No	No

5.6 Additional Adjustment Function

This section describes the functions that can be used for additional fine tuning after making adjustments with advanced autotuning or one-parameter tuning.

- Switching gain settings
- Friction compensation
- Current control mode selection
- Current gain level setting
- Speed detection method selection

5.6.1 Switching Gain Settings

Two gain switching functions are available, manual switching and automatic switching. The manual switching function uses an external input signal to switch gains, and the automatic switching function switches gains automatically.

By using the gain switching function, the positioning time can be shortened by increasing the gain during positioning and vibration can be suppressed by decreasing the gain while it is stopped.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn139	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Manual gain switching	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□2	Automatic gain switching		

Note: n.□□□1 is reserved. Do not use.

For the gain combinations for switching, refer to *(1) Gain Combinations for Switching*.

For the manual gain switching, refer to *(2) Manual Gain Switching*.

For the automatic gain switching, refer to *(3) Automatic Gain Switching*.

(1) Gain Combinations for Switching

Setting	Speed Loop Gain	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Position Loop Gain	Torque Reference Filter	Model Following Control Gain	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Friction Compensation Gain
Gain Setting 1	Pn100 Speed Loop Gain	Pn101 Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn102 Position Loop Gain	Pn401 Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn141* Model Following Control Gain	Pn142* Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Pn121 Friction Compensation Gain
Gain Setting 2	Pn104 2nd Speed Loop Gain	Pn105 2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn106 2nd Position Loop Gain	Pn412 1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn148* 2nd Model Following Control Gain	Pn149* 2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Pn122 2nd Gain for Friction Compensation

* The switching gain settings for the model following control gain and the model following control gain compensation are available only for manual gain switching. To enable the gain switching of these parameters, a gain switching input signal must be sent, and the following conditions must be met.
- No command being executed.
- Motor having been completely stopped.

If these conditions are not satisfied, the applicable parameters will not be switched although the other parameters shown in this table will be switched.

(2) Manual Gain Switching

Manual gain switching uses G-SEL of OPTION field to switch between gain setting 1 and gain setting 2.

Type	Command Name	Setting	Meaning
Input	G-SEL of OPTION field	0	Switches to gain setting 1.
		1	Switches to gain setting 2.

(3) Automatic Gain Switching

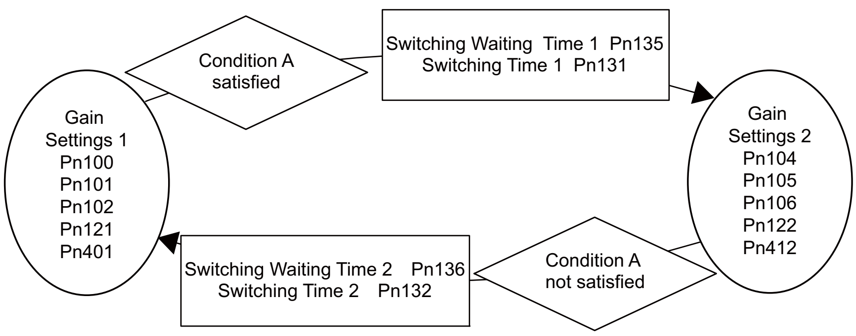
Automatic gain switching is enabled only in position control. The switching conditions are specified using the following settings.

Parameter Setting		Switching Condition	Setting	Switching Wait Time	Switching Time
Pn139	n.□□□2	Condition A satisfied.	Gain setting 1 to gain setting 2	Pn135 Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Pn131 Gain Switching Time 1
		Condition A not satisfied.	Gain setting 2 to gain setting 1	Pn136 Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Pn132 Gain Switching Time 2

Select one of the following settings for switching condition A.

Parameter		Switching Condition A for Position Control	For Other than Position Control (No Switching)	When Enabled	Classification
Pn139	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Positioning completed signal (/COIN) ON	Fixed in gain setting 1	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Positioning completed signal (/COIN) OFF	Fixed in gain setting 2		
	n.□□2□	Positioning near signal (/NEAR) ON	Fixed in gain setting 1		
	n.□□3□	Positioning near signal (/NEAR) OFF	Fixed in gain setting 2		
	n.□□4□	No output for position reference filter and position reference input OFF	Fixed in gain setting 1		
	n.□□5□	Position reference input ON	Fixed in gain setting 2		

Automatic switching pattern 1 (Pn139.0 = 2)

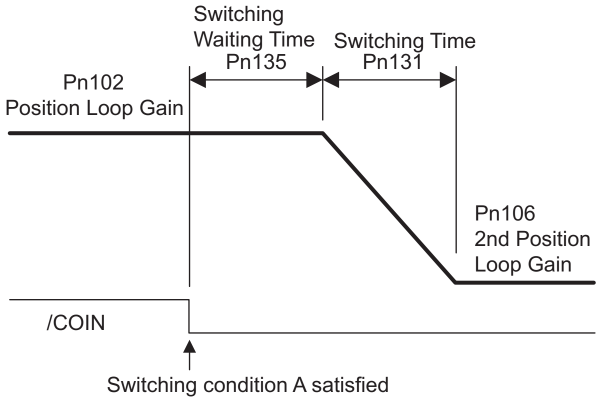


Adjustments

5

■ Relationship between the Waiting and Switching Times for Gain Switching

In this example, the "positioning completed signal (/COIN) ON" condition is set as condition A for automatic gain switching. The position loop gain is switched from the value in Pn102 (position loop gain) to the value in Pn106 (2nd position loop gain). When the /COIN signal goes ON, the switching operation begins after the waiting time set in Pn135. The switching operation changes the position loop gain linearly from Pn102 to Pn106 within the switching time set in Pn131.



Note: Automatic gain switching is available in the PI and I-P controls (Pn10B).

(4) Related Parameters

Pn100 Speed Loop Gain — Speed, Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn101 Speed Loop Integral Time Constant — Speed, Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn102 Position Loop Gain — Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn401 Torque Reference Filter Time Constant — Speed, Position, Torque

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn141 Model Following Control Gain — Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning

Pn142 Model Following Control Gain Compensation — Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn121 Friction Compensation Gain — Speed, Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn104 2nd Speed Loop Gain — Speed, Position

Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning

(cont'd)

Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning
Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant		Speed Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning
Pn148	2nd Model Following Control Gain			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning
Pn149	2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning
Pn122	2nd Gain for Friction Compensation		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

(5) Parameters for Automatic Gain Switching

Pn131	Gain Switching Time 1			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn132	Gain Switching Time 2			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn135	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn136	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

(6) Related Monitor

Monitor No. (Un)	Name	Value	Remarks
Un014	Effective gain monitor	1	For gain setting 1
		2	For gain setting 2

Parameter No.	Analog Monitor	Name	Output Value	Remarks
Pn006 Pn007	n.□□0B	Effective gain monitor	1 V	Gain setting 1 is enabled.
			2 V	Gain setting 2 is enabled.

Adjustments

5

5.6.2 Manual Adjustment of Friction Compensation

Friction compensation rectifies the viscous friction change and regular load change.

The friction compensation function can be automatically adjusted with one-parameter tuning (Fn203). This section describes the steps to follow if manual adjustment is required.

(1) Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use friction compensation.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Does not use friction compensation.	Immediately	Setup
	n.1□□□	Uses friction compensation.		

Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain			Speed Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient			Speed Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning

Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction			Speed Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning

Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction			Speed Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

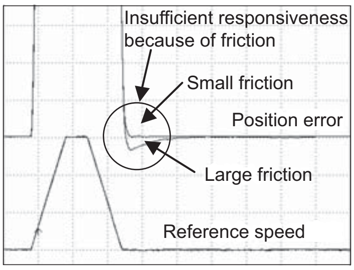
(2) Operating Procedure for Friction Compensation

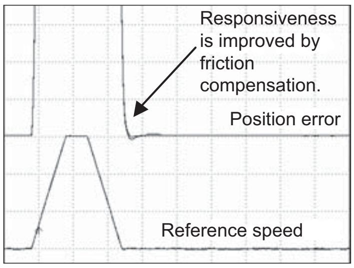
The following procedure is used for friction compensation.

⚠ CAUTION

- Before using friction compensation, set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) as accurately as possible. If the wrong moment of inertia ratio is set, vibration may result.

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Set the following parameters for friction compensation to the factory setting as follows.
Friction compensation gain (Pn121): 100
Friction compensation coefficient (Pn123): 0
Friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124): 0
Friction compensation gain correction (Pn125): 100
Note: Always use the factory-set values for friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124) and friction compensation gain correction (Pn125).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>To check the effect of friction compensation, gradually increase the friction compensation coefficient (Pn123).
Note: Usually, set the friction compensation coefficient value to 95% or less. If the effect is insufficient, increase the friction compensation gain (Pn121) by 10% increments until it stops vibrating.

Effect of Parameters for Adjustment
Pn121: Friction Compensation Gain
This parameter sets the responsiveness for external disturbance. The higher the set value is, the better the responsiveness will be. If the equipment has a resonance frequency, however, vibration may result if the set value is excessively high.
Pn123: Friction Compensation Coefficient
This parameter sets the effect of friction compensation. The higher the set value is, the more effective friction compensation will be. If the set value is excessively high, however, the vibration will occur easily. Usually, set the value to 95% or less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Effect of Adjustment
The following graph shows the responsiveness with and without proper adjustment.


Without friction compensation


With friction compensation</td></tr>
</table>

5.6.3 Current Control Mode Selection Function

This function reduces high-frequency noises while the servomotor is being stopped. This function is enabled by default.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □□0□	Selects the current control mode 1.	After restart	Tuning
	n. □□1□ [Factory setting]	Selects the current control mode 2 (low noise).		

IMPORTANT

- If current control mode 2 is selected, the load ratio may increase while the servomotor is being stopped.

5.6.4 Current Gain Level Setting

This function reduces noises by adjusting the parameter value for current control inside the multi-winding drive unit according to the speed loop gain (Pn100). The noise level can be reduced by reducing the current gain level (Pn13D) from its factory setting of 2000% (disabled). Adjust the current gain level within the allowable range at which multi-winding drive unit response characteristics can be secured.

Pn13D	Current Gain Level		Speed / Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	100 to 2000	1%	2000	After restart	Tuning

IMPORTANT

- If the parameter setting of the current gain level is changed, the responses characteristics of the speed loop will also change. The multi-winding drive unit must, therefore, be readjusted again.

5.6.5 Speed Detection Method Selection

This function can ensure smooth movement of the servomotor while the servomotor is running. Set the value of Pn009.2 to 1 and select speed detection 2 to smooth the movement of the servomotor while the servomotor is running.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □0□□ [Factory setting]	Selects speed detection 1.	After restart	Tuning
	n. □1□□	Selects speed detection 2.		

IMPORTANT

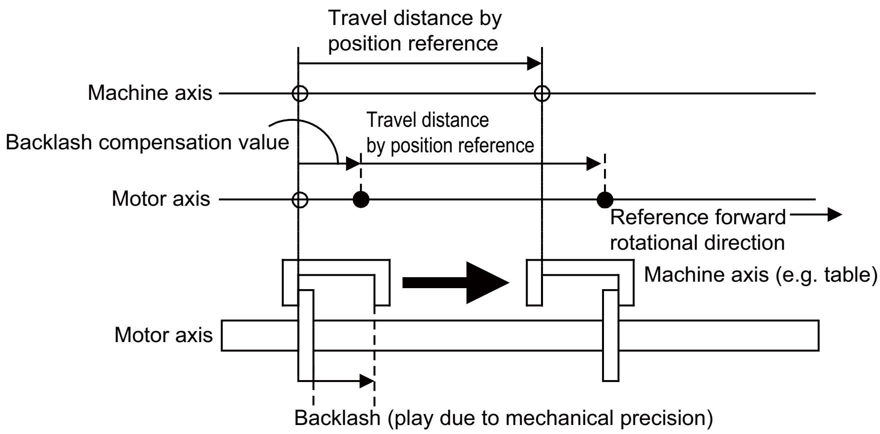
- If the speed detection method is changed, the response characteristics of the speed loop will change and the multi-winding drive unit must be readjusted again.

5.6.6 Backlash Compensation Function

(1) Overview

When driving a machine with backlash, there will be a deviation between the travel distance in the position reference that is managed by the host controller and the travel distance of the actual machine. Use backlash compensation function to add the backlash compensation value to the position reference and use the result to drive the servomotor. This means that the travel distance of the actual machine will be the same as the travel distance in the host controller.

Note: This function is supported only for position control.



(2) Related Parameter

Set the following parameter to use backlash compensation.

■ Backlash Compensation Direction

Set the direction in which to apply backlash compensation.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn230	n. □□□0 [Factory setting]	Compensates with a reference in the forward direction.	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□1	Compensates with a reference in the reverse direction.		

■ Backlash Compensation Value

Set the amount of backlash compensation to add to the position reference.
The amount is set in increments of 0.1 reference unit. However, when the amount is converted to encoder pulses, it is rounded off at the decimal point.

Example: If Pn231 is set to 6,553.6 [reference unit] and the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) is set to 4/1, then the pulse equivalent is $6{,}553.6 \times 4 = 26{,}214.4$ [pulses].
⇒The backlash compensation value will be 26,214 encoder pulses.

Pn231	Backlash compensation value Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-500000 to 500000	0.1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup

Adjustments

5

IMPORTANT

- The backlash compensation value is restricted by the following formula. The specified compensation is not performed if this condition is not met.

$$\text{Pn231} \leq \frac{\text{Pn210}}{\text{Pn20E}} \times \frac{\text{Maximum motor speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \text{Encoder resolution}^{*} \times 0.00025$$

* For details on encoder resolution, refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*. With fully-closed loop control, substitute the number of external encoder pulses per motor revolution for "encoder resolution" in the formula above.

Example 1:

Assuming Pn20E = 4, Pn210 = 1, maximum motor speed = 6000 [min^{-1}],
encoder resolution = 1048576 (20 bits):
1/4 × 6000/60 × 1048576 × 0.00025 = 6553.6 [reference units]
⇒ The upper limit for the backlash compensation is 6553.6 [reference units].

Example 2:

When using the conditions Pn20E = 4, Pn210 = 1, maximum motor speed = 6000 [min^{-1}], external encoder pitch count (Pn20A) = 500, JZDP-D00□-000 (signal resolution: 1/256):
1/4 × 6000/60 × (500 × 256) × 0.00025 = 800.0 [reference units]
⇒ The upper limit for the backlash compensation is 800.0 [reference units].

- Do not exceed the upper limit of the backlash compensation value. The upper limit of the backlash compensation value can be confirmed in Un031.

■ Backlash Compensation Time Constant

Set a time constant for a first order lag filter to use when adding the backlash compensation value (Pn231) to the position reference.
If you set Pn233 to 0, the first order lag filter is disabled.

Pn233	Backlash compensation time constant			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup

Note: Changes to the set value are applied when there is no position reference input and the servomotor is stopped. The current operation is not affected if the set value is changed during servomotor operation.

(3) Related Monitor

The following monitoring parameters provide information on backlash compensation.

Un No.	Displayed Information	Unit
Un030	The current backlash compensation value	0.1 reference unit
Un031	Backlash compensation setting limit value	0.1 reference unit

(4) Compensation Operation

This section describes the operation that is performed for backlash compensation.

Note: The following figures are for when backlash compensation is applied for references in the forward direction (Pn230.0 = 0). The following monitoring information is provided in the figures: TPOS (target position in the reference coordinate system), POS (reference position in the reference coordinate system), and APOS (feedback position in the machine coordinate system). The monitoring information includes the feedback position in machine coordinate system (APOS) and other feedback information. The backlash compensation value is subtracted from the feedback positions in the monitoring information, so it is not necessary for the host controller to consider the backlash compensation value.

⚠ CAUTION

- The encoder output pulse will output the number of encoder pulses for which driving was actually performed, including the backlash compensation value. If using the encoder output pulse for position feedback at the host controller, must consider the backlash compensation value.

■ When Servo is ON

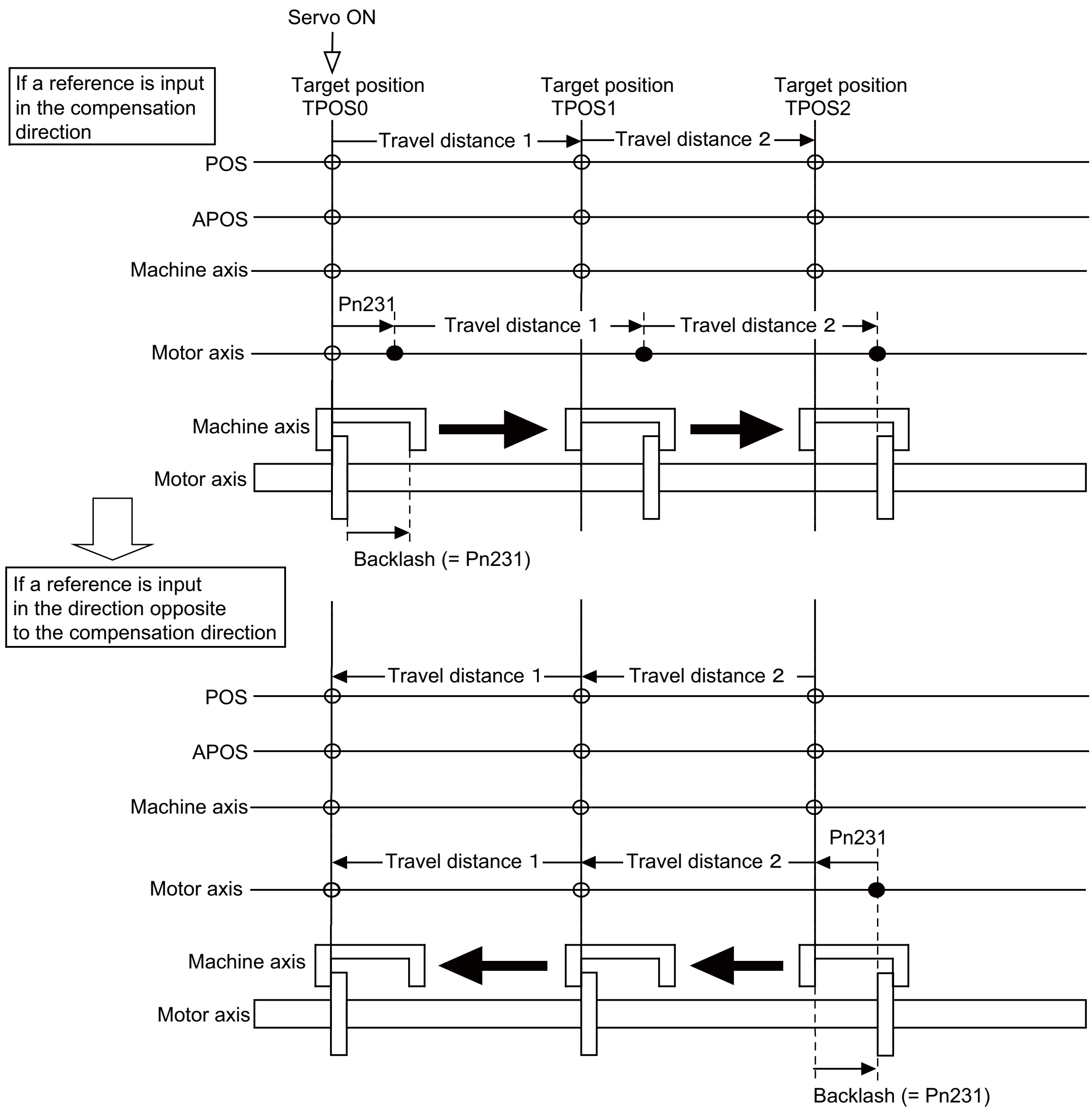
The backlash compensation value (Pn231) is added in the compensation direction when the servo is ON (i.e., the servomotor is powered) and a reference is input in the same direction as the backlash compensation direction (Pn230.0). If there is a reference input in the direction opposite to the backlash compensation direction, the backlash compensation value is not added (i.e., backlash compensation is not performed).

The relationship between APOS and the servomotor shaft position is as follows:

- If a reference is input in the compensation direction: APOS = Motor shaft position - Pn231
- If a reference is input in the direction opposite to the compensation direction: APOS = Motor shaft position

The following figure shows driving the servomotor in the forward direction from target position TPOS0 to TPOS1 and then to TPOS2, and then returning from TPOS2 to TPOS1 and then to TPOS0.

Backlash compensation is applied when moving from TPOS0 to TPOS1, but not when moving from TPOS2 to TPOS1.



Adjustments

5

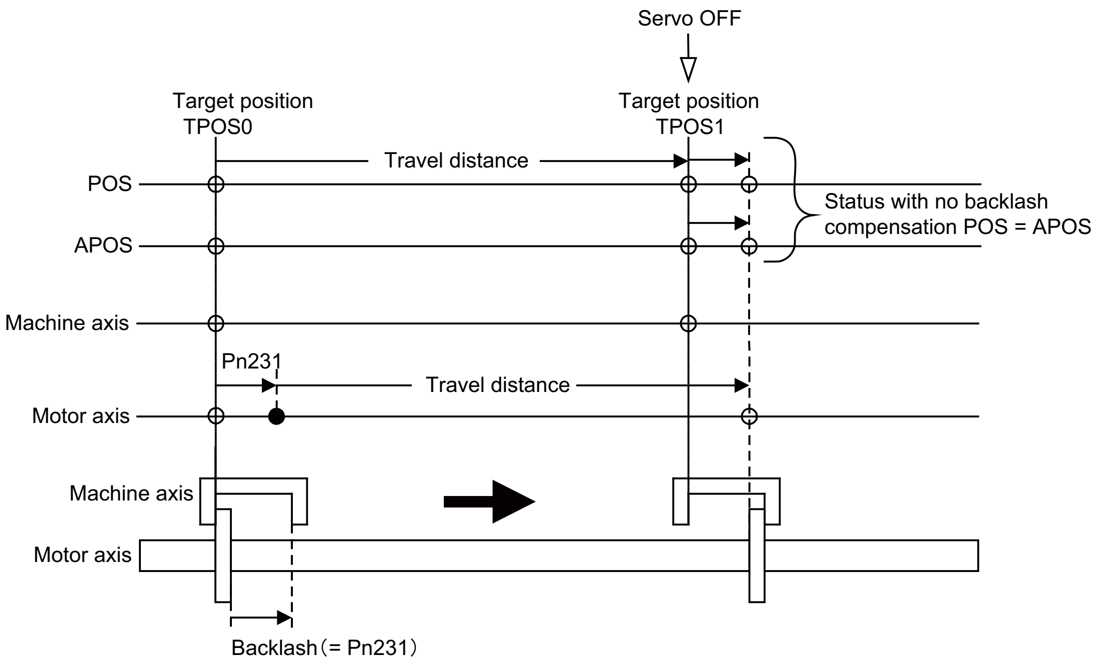
■ When Servo is OFF

Backlash compensation is not applied when the servo is OFF (i.e., when the servomotor is not powered). Therefore, the reference position POS moves by only the backlash compensation value.

The relationship between APOS and the servomotor shaft position is as follows:

• When servo is OFF: APOS = Servomotor shaft position

The following figure shows what happens when the servo is turned OFF after driving the servomotor in the forward direction from target position TPOS0 to TPOS1. Backlash compensation is not applied when the Servo is OFF (i.e., the multi-winding drive unit manages the position data so that APOS and POS are the same).



■ When There is Overtravel

When there is overtravel (i.e., when driving is prohibited due to an overtravel signal or software limit), the operation is the same as for ■ *When Servo is OFF*, i.e., backlash compensation is not applied.

■ When Control is Changed

Backlash compensation is performed only for position control.
Backlash compensation is not applied if changing from position control to any other type of control.
Backlash compensation is applied in the same way as ■ *When Servo is ON* if changing from any other type of control to position control.

■ When Safety Module Active Mode is Used

During an operation in active mode function, the operation is the same as for ■ *When Servo is OFF*, i.e., backlash compensation is not applied.

(5) Monitor Functions (Un Monitoring)

Un No.	Displayed Information	Unit	Specification
Un007	Input reference speed	min^{-1}	Indicates the input reference speed before backlash compensation.
Un008	Position error amount	Reference unit	Displays the position error with respect to the position reference after backlash compensation.
Un00C	Input reference counter	Reference unit	Displays the input reference counter before backlash compensation.
Un00D	Feedback pulse counter	Encoder pulse	Displays the pulse count of the actually driven motor encoder.
Un00E	Fully-closed feedback pulse counter	External encoder resolution	Displays the pulse count of the actually driven external encoder.
Un013	Feedback pulse counter	Reference unit	Displays the pulse count of the actually driven encoder in reference units.

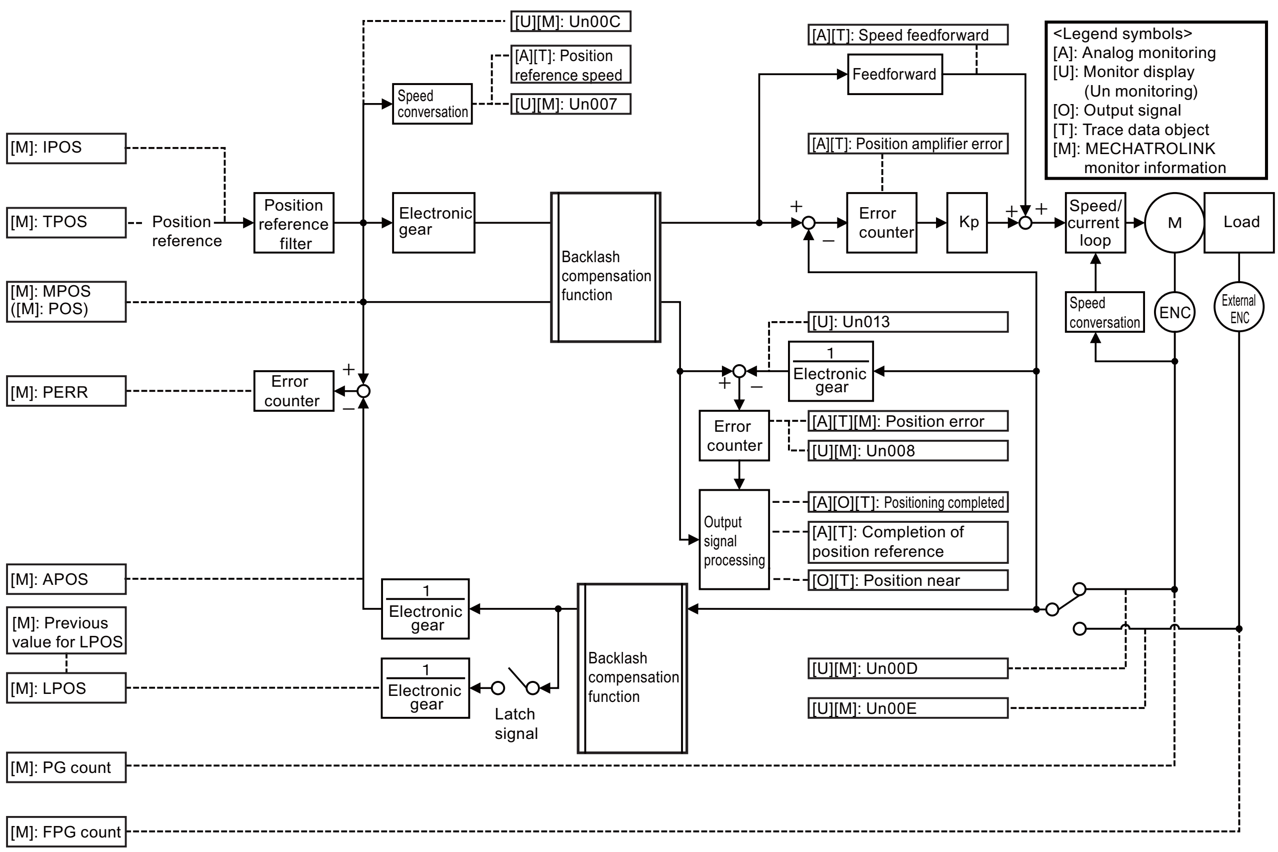
(6) MECHATROLINK Monitor Information

This section describes the information that is set for the MECHATROLINK monitoring information (Monitor 1, Monitor 2, Monitor 3, and Monitor 4) and the backlash compensation operation.

Monitor Code	Designation	Meaning	Unit	Remarks
0	POS	Reference position in the reference coordinate system (after the position reference filter)	Reference unit	–
1	MPOS	Reference position	Reference unit	–
2	PERR	Position error	Reference unit	Valid only during position control
3	APOS	Feedback position in the machine coordinate system	Reference unit	Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted
4	LPOS	Feedback latch position in the machine coordinate system	Reference unit	Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted
5	IPOS	Reference position in the reference coordinate system (before the position reference filter)	Reference unit	–
6	TPOS	Target position in the reference coordinate system	Reference unit	–
E	OMN1	Option monitor 1 (selected with Pn824)	–	–
F	OMN2	Option monitor 2 (selected with Pn825)	–	–

Parameters		Monitor Information	Output Unit	Remarks
Pn824 Pn825	0003H	Position error (lower 32 bits)	Reference unit	–
	0004H	Position error (upper 32 bits)	Reference unit	–
	000AH	Encoder count (lower 32 bits)	Reference unit	Count value of the actually driven motor encoder
	000BH	Encoder count (upper 32 bits)	Reference unit	
	000CH	FPG count (lower 32 bits)	Reference unit	Count value of the actually driven external encoder
	000DH	FPG count (upper 32 bits)	Reference unit	
	0017H	Un007: Input reference speed	min^{-1}	Same as monitor display Un007
	0018H	Un008: Position error amount	Reference unit	Same as monitor display Un008
	001CH	Un00C: Input reference counter	Reference unit	Same as monitor display Un00C
	001DH	Un00D: Feedback pulse counter	Encoder pulse	Same as monitor display Un00D
	001EH	Un00E: Fully-closed feedback pulse counter	External encoder resolution	Same as monitor display Un00E
	0080H	Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS)	Encoder pulse	Feedback position with the backlash compensation subtracted

■ Related Monitoring Diagrams



5.6.7 Position Integral

The position integral is the integral function of the position loop. It is used for the electronic cams and electronic shafts when using the SERVOPACK with Yaskawa MP900/2000 machine controllers.

Pn11F	Position Integral Time Constant			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

Adjustments

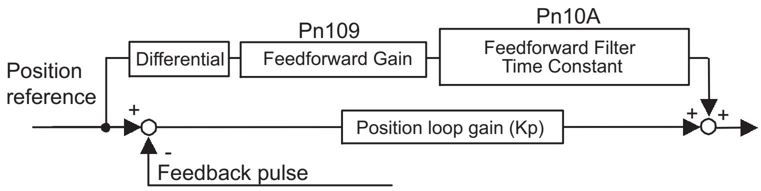
5

5.7 Compatible Adjustment Function

This section explains compatible functions provided by earlier models, such as the Σ-II large-capacity SERVOPACK.

5.7.1 Feedforward Reference

This function applies feedforward compensation to position control and shortens positioning time.



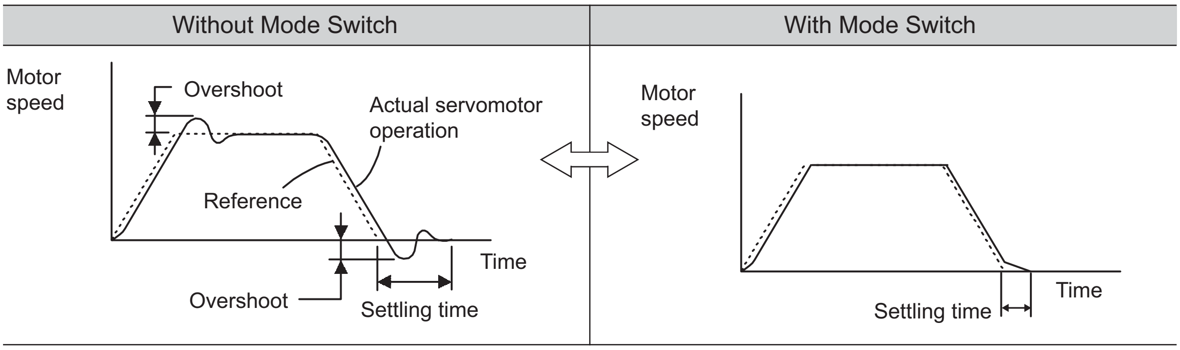
Pn109	Feedforward Gain			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10A	Feedforward Filter Time Constant			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

Note: Too high value may cause the machine to vibrate. For ordinary machines, set 80% or less in this parameter.

5.7.2 Mode Switch (P/PI Switching)

The mode switch automatically switches between proportional and PI control. Set the switching condition with Pn10B.0 and set the level of detection points with Pn10C, Pn10D, Pn10E, and Pn10F.

Overshooting caused by acceleration and deceleration can be suppressed and the settling time can be reduced by setting the switching condition and detection points.



(1) Related Parameters

Select the switching condition of the mode switch with Pn10B.0.

Parameter		Mode Switch Selection	Parameter Containing Detection Point Setting	When Enabled	Classification
Pn10B	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Uses an internal torque reference level for the switching conditions.	Pn10C	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Uses a speed reference level for the switching conditions.	Pn10D		
	n.□□□2	Uses an acceleration level for the switching conditions.	Pn10E		
	n.□□□3	Uses a position error level for the switching conditions.	Pn10F		
	n.□□□4	Does not use mode switch function.	–		

■ Parameters to Set the Level of Detection Points

Pn10C	Mode Switch (Torque Reference) Speed Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10D	Mode Switch (Speed Reference) Speed Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10E	Mode Switch (Acceleration) Speed Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/s	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10F	Mode Switch (Position Error) Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Tuning

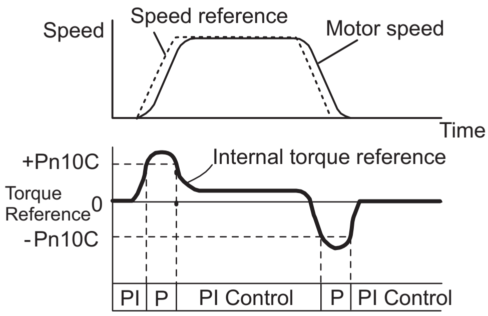
Adjustments

5

(2) Operating Examples for Different Switching Conditions

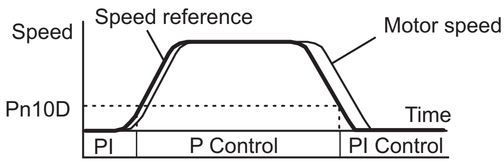
■ Using the Internal Torque Reference [Factory Setting]

With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the value of internal torque reference input exceeds the torque set in Pn10C. The factory setting for the torque reference detection point is 200% of the rated torque.



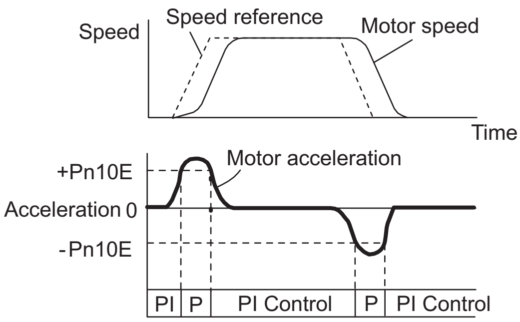
■ Using the Speed Reference

With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the value of speed reference input exceeds the speed set in Pn10D.



■ Using Acceleration

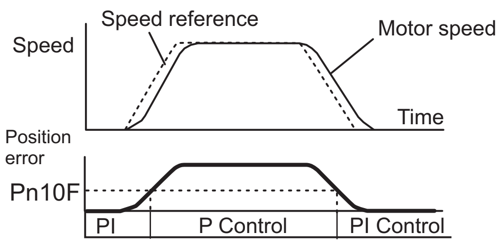
With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the speed reference exceeds the acceleration set in Pn10E.



■ Using the Position Error

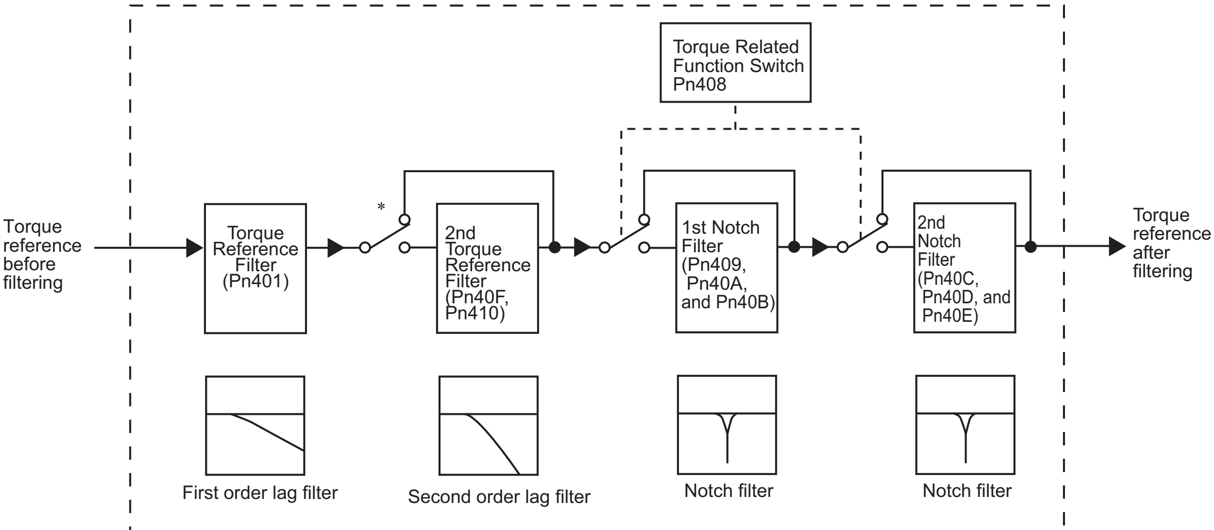
With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the position error exceeds the value set in Pn10F.

This setting is effective with position control only.



5.7.3 Torque Reference Filter

As shown in the following diagram, the torque reference filter contains first order lag filter and notch filters arrayed in series, and each filter operates independently. The notch filters can be enabled and disabled with the Pn408.



* The 2nd torque reference filter is enabled when Pn40F is set to a value less than 5000 and disabled when Pn40F is set to 5000 (factory setting).

(1) Torque Reference Filter

If you suspect that machine vibration is being caused by the servo drive, try adjusting the filter time constants with Pn401. This may stop the vibration. The lower the value, the better the response will be, but there may be a limit that depends on the machine conditions.

Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning

■ **Torque Reference Filter Setting Guide**

Use the speed loop gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and the torque filter time constant (Pn401 [ms]) to set the torque reference filter.

Adjusted value for stable control: Pn401 [ms] $\leq$ 1000/ ($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 4)
Critical gains: Pn401 [ms] < 1000/ ($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 1)

Pn40F	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000*	Immediately	Tuning
Pn410	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 100	0.01	50	Immediately	Tuning

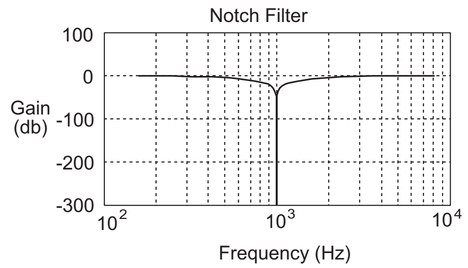
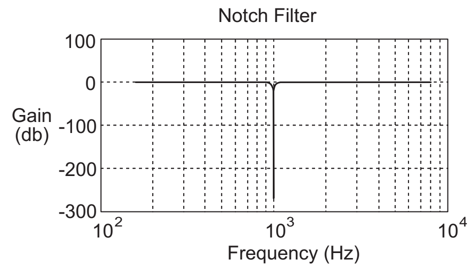
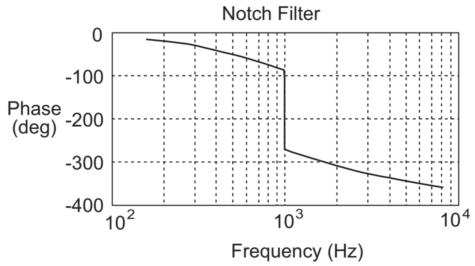
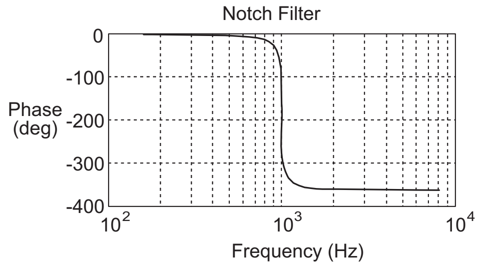
* The filter is disabled if 5000 is set.

Adjustments

5

(2) Notch Filter

The notch filter can eliminate specific frequency elements generated by the vibration of sources such as resonance of the shaft of a ball screw. The notch filter puts a notch in the gain curve at the specific vibration frequency. The frequency characteristics near the notch can be reduced or removed with this filter. A higher Q value produces a sharper notch and phase delay.

Q value = 0.7	Q value = 1.0
	
	

The notch filter can be enabled or disabled with Pn408.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Disables 1st notch filter.	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Enables 1st notch filter.		
	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Disables 2nd notch filter.		
	n.□1□□	Enables 2nd notch filter.		

Set the machine's vibration frequency as a parameter of the notch filter.

Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning

Pn40B	1st Notch Filter Depth		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning

Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning

(cont'd)

Pn40E	2nd Notch Filter Depth	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning

IMPORTANT

- Sufficient precautions must be taken when setting the notch filter frequencies. Do not set the notch filter frequencies (Pn409 or Pn40C) that is close to the speed loop's response frequency. Set the frequencies at least four times higher than the speed loop's response frequency. Setting the notch filter frequency too close to the response frequency may cause vibration and damage the machine.
- Change the notch filter frequencies (Pn409 or Pn40C) only when the servomotor is stopped. Vibration may occur if the notch filter frequency is changed when the servomotor is rotating.

6

Utility Functions (Fn□□□)

6.1 List of Utility Functions

Utility functions are used to execute the functions related to servomotor operation and adjustment.
Each utility function has a number starting with Fn.

The following table lists the utility functions and reference section.

Function No.	Function	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm history display	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	6.5
Fn005	Initializing parameter settings	6.6
Fn006	Clearing alarm history	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multiturn reset and encoder alarm reset	4.6.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	6.9
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	6.10
Fn011	Servomotor model display	6.11
Fn012	Software version display	6.12
Fn013	Multiturn limit value setting change when a multiturn limit disagreement alarm occurs	4.6.7
Fn01B	Vibration detection level initialization	6.13
Fn01E	Display of multi-winding drive unit and servomotor ID	6.14
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	5.2
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	5.3.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	5.4.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	5.5.2
Fn206	EasyFFT	6.15
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	6.16

Note: Execute the utility function with either a digital operator or SigmaWin+. If they are used together, "no_oP" or "NO-OP" will be displayed when the utility function is executed.

6.2 Alarm History Display (Fn000)

This function displays the last ten alarms that have occurred in the servo drive.
The latest ten alarm numbers and time stamps* can be checked.

* Time Stamps
A function that measures the ON times of the control power supply and main circuit power supply in 100-ms units and displays the total operating time when an alarm occurs. The time stamp operates around the clock for approximately 13 years.

<Example of Time Stamps>
If 36000 is displayed,
3600000 [ms] = 3600 [s] = 60 [min] = 1 [h]
Therefore, the total number of operating hours is 1 hour.

(1) Preparation

There are no tasks that must be performed before displaying the alarm history.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn207:V–Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z–Search	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn000.
2	A.D00 –ALARM– 0:D00 00001207196 1:720 00000032651 2:511 00000009043 3:–––	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn000 execution display.
3	A.D00 –ALARM– 1:720 00000032651 2:511 00000009043 3:––– 4:––– Time stamp Alarm no. Alarm history no. 0: Latest 9: Oldest	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to scroll through the alarm history. The alarm history can be viewed.
4	BB –FUNCTION– Fn207:V–Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z–Search	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

Note:
- If the same alarm occurs after more than one hour, the alarm will be saved. If it occurs in less than one hour, it will not be saved.
- The display "□.---" means no alarm occurs.
- Delete the alarm history using the parameter Fn006. The alarm history is not cleared on alarm reset or when the main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK and converter is turned OFF.

6.3 JOG Operation (Fn002)

JOG operation is used to check the operation of the servomotor under speed control without connecting the multi-winding drive unit to the host controller.

> **⚠ CAUTION**
>
> • While the multi-winding drive unit is in JOG operation, the overtravel function will be disabled. Consider the operating range of the machine when performing JOG operation for the multi-winding drive unit.

(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to perform a jog operation.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- All alarms must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The JOG speed must be set considering the operating range of the machine.
  Set the jog speed in Pn304.

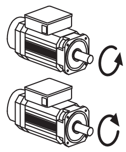
Pn304	Jog Speed (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure. The following example is for when Pn000.0 is set to 0 (CCW is forward direction) as the rotation direction of the motor.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z–Search Fn004:Program JOG	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn002.
2	BB –JOG– Pn304=00500 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn002 execution display.
3	BB –JOG– Pn304=00500 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The cursor moves to the setting side (the right side) of Pn304 (JOG speed).
4	BB –JOG– Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	< > ∧ ∨	Press the < or > Key and the ∧ or ∨ Key to set the JOG speed (Pn304) to 1000 min^{-1}.
5	BB –JOG– Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The setting value is entered, and the cursor moves to the parameter number side (the left side).
6	RUN –JOG– Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key. The status display changes from "BB" to "RUN", and the servomotor power turns ON.

(cont'd)

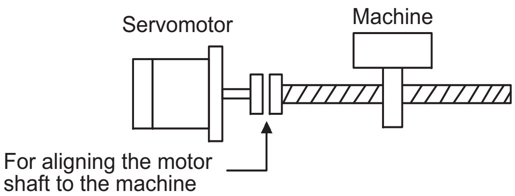
Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
7	RUN –JOG– Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	∧ ∨	The servomotor will rotate at the present speed set in Pn304 while the ∧ Key (for forward rotation) or ∨ Key (for reverse rotation) is pressed. 
8	BB –JOG– Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D= 0000000000	JOG SVON	After having confirmed the correct motion of servomotor, press the JOG SVON Key. The status display changes from "RUN" to "BB", and the servomotor power turns OFF.
9	BB –FUNCTION– Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z–Search Fn004:Program JOG	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.
10	When you finish the JOG operation, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

6.4 Origin Search (Fn003)

The origin search is designed to position the origin pulse position of the incremental encoder (phase C) and to clamp at the position.

⚠ CAUTION
• Perform origin searches without connecting the coupling. The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) signals are not effective in origin search mode.

This function is used when the motor shaft needs to be aligned to the machine.
Motor speed at the time of execution: 60 min^{-1}



(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to perform the origin search.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- All alarms must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Display after Operation</th><th>Keys</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>BB –FUNCTION–
Fn002:JOG
Fn003:Z–Search
Fn004:Program JOG
Fn005:Prm Init</td><td>MODE/SET
∧ ∨</td><td>Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function.
Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn003.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>BB –Z–Search–
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003= 0000000774
Un00D= 0000000000</td><td>DATA</td><td>Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn003 execution display.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>RUN –Z–Search–
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003= 0000000774
Un00D= 0000000000</td><td>JOG SVON</td><td>Press the JOG SVON Key.
The status display changes from "BB" to "RUN", and the servomotor power turns ON.
Note: If the servomotor is already at the zero position, "-Complete-" is displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>RUN –Complete–
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003= 0000000000
Un00D= 0000001D58</td><td>∧ ∨</td><td>Pressing the ∧ Key will rotate the servomotor in the forward direction. Pressing the ∨ Key will rotate the servomotor in the reverse direction. The rotation direction of the servomotor changes according to the setting of Pn000.0 as shown in the following table.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>∧ key</th><th>∨ key</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn000</td><td>n.□□□0</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td></tr>
<tr><td>n.□□□1</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Direction when viewed from the load of the servomotor.
Press the ∧ or ∨ Key until the servomotor stops. If the origin search completed normally, "-Complete-" is displayed on the right top on the screen.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>BB –Z–Search–
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003= 0000000000
Un00D= 0000001D58</td><td>JOG SVON</td><td>When the origin search is completed, press the JOG SVON Key.
The status display changes from "RUN" to "BB", and the servomotor turns OFF. The display "-Complete-" changes to "-Z-Search-."</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>BB –FUNCTION–
Fn002:JOG
Fn003:Z–Search
Fn004:Program JOG
Fn005:Prm Init</td><td>MODE/SET</td><td>Press the MODE/SET Key.
The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td colspan="3">When you finish the origin search operation, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.</td></tr>
</table>

6.5 Program JOG Operation (Fn004)

The program JOG operation is a utility function, that allows continuous operation determined by the preset operation pattern, movement distance, movement speed, acceleration/deceleration time, waiting time, and number of times of movement.
This function can be used to move the servomotor without it having to be connected to a host controller for the machine as a trial operation in JOG operation mode. Program JOG operation can be used to confirm the operation and for simple positioning operations.

(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to perform the program JOG operation.

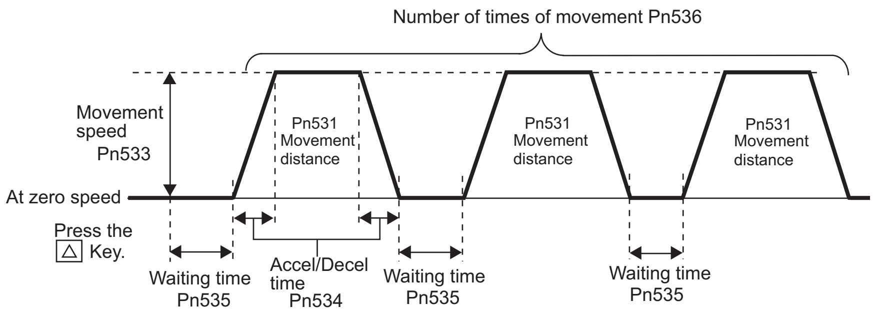
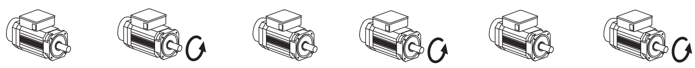
- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- All alarms must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The travel distance and speed must be set correctly considering the machine operation range and safe operation speed.
- There must be no overtravel.

(2) Additional Information

- The functions that are applicable for position control can be used. However, parameters related to motion control through MECHATROLINK communications (i.e., Pn800 and higher) are disabled.
- The overtravel function is enabled in this function.

(3) Program JOG Operation Patterns

The following describes an example of program JOG operation pattern. The following example is given when the rotating direction of the servomotor is set as Pn000.0 = 0 (Forward rotation by forward reference).

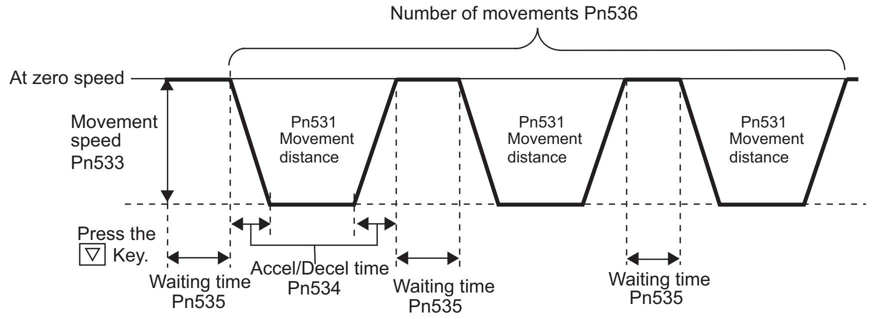
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Pn530.0 = 0</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536</th></tr>
<tr><td>Speed Diagram</td><td>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Servomotor Run Status</td><td>
(Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward)</td></tr>
</table>

Note: When Pn536 (number of times of program JOG movement) is set to 0, infinite time operation is enabled. To stop infinite time operation, press the JOG/SVON Key to turn OFF the servomotor power.

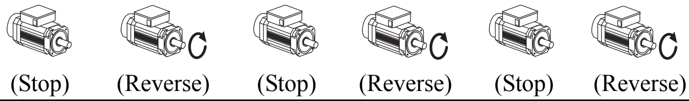
Pn530.0 = 1

(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Speed Diagram



Servomotor Run Status

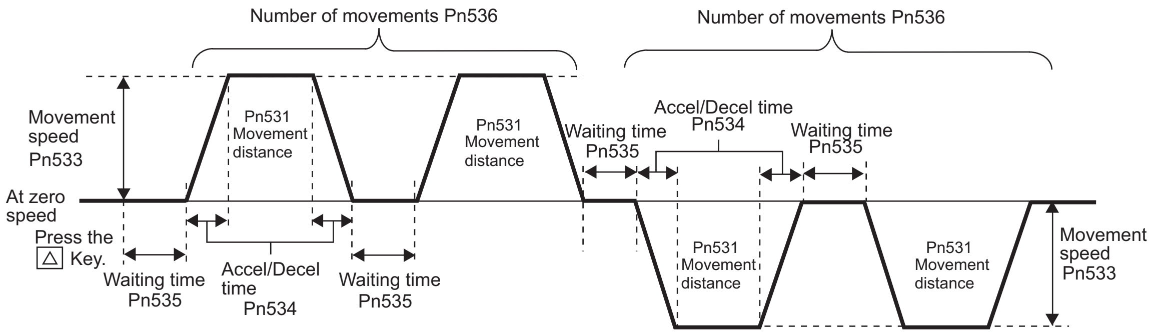


Note: When Pn536 (Number of Times of Program JOG Movement) is set to 0, infinite time operation is enabled. To stop infinite time operation, press the JOG/SVON Key to turn the servomotor power OFF.

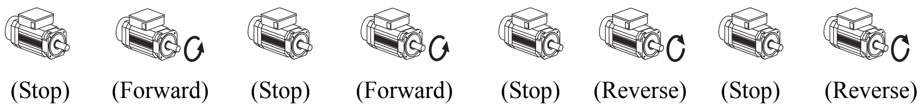
Pn530.0 = 2

(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Speed Diagram



Servomotor Run Status

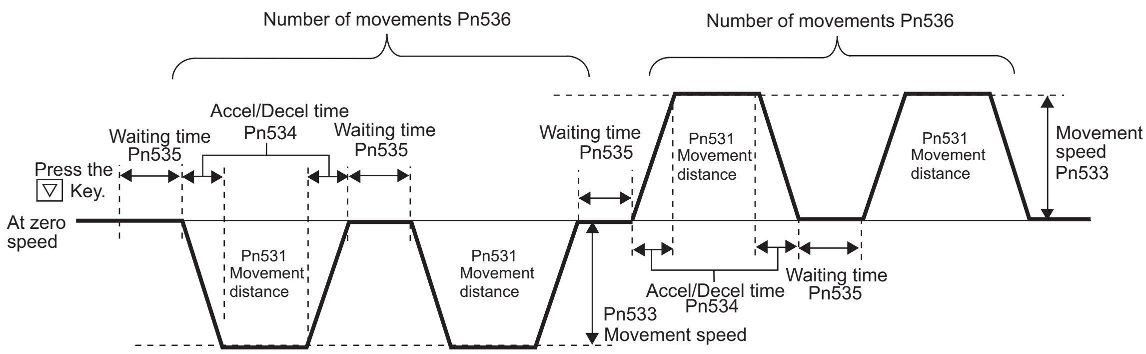


Note: When Pn530.0 is set to 2, infinite time operation is disabled.

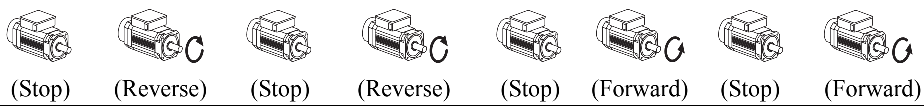
Pn530.0 = 3

(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Speed Diagram



Servomotor Run Status



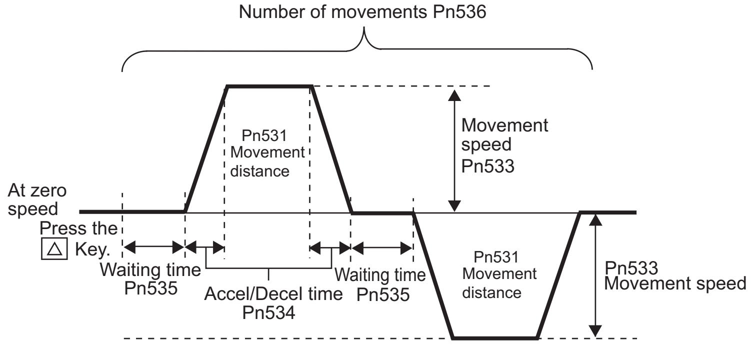
Note: When Pn530.0 is set to 3, infinite time operation is disabled.

Utility Functions (Fn□□□)

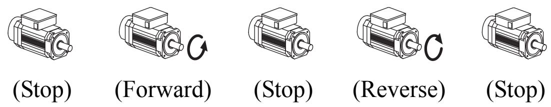
6

Pn530.0 = 4
(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reserve movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Speed Diagram



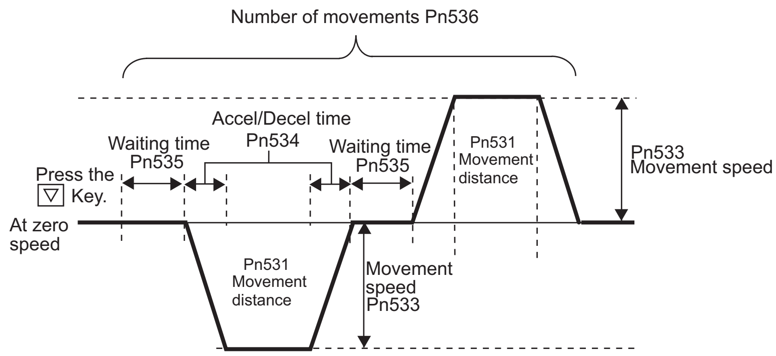
Servomotor Run Status



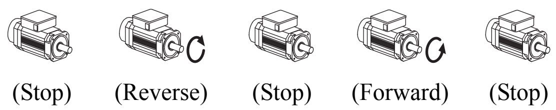
Note: When Pn536 (number of times of program JOG movement) is set to 0, infinite time operation is enabled. To stop infinite time operation, press the JOG/SVON Key to turn OFF the servomotor power.

Pn530.0 = 5
(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Speed Diagram



Servomotor Run Status



Note: When Pn536 (number of times of program JOG movement) is set to 0, infinite time operation is enabled. To stop infinite time operation, press the JOG/SVON Key to turn the servomotor power OFF.

(4) Related Parameters

The following parameters set the program JOG operation pattern. Do not change the settings while the program JOG operation is being executed.

Pn530	Program JOG Operation Related Switch			Speed / Position / Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0000 to 0005	–	0000	Immediately	Setup
Pn531	Program JOG Movement Distance			Speed / Position / Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately	Setup

(cont'd)

Pn533	Program JOG Movement Speed		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup
Pn534	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn535	Program JOG Waiting Time		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn536	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup

(5) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform the program JOG operation after setting a program JOG operation pattern.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn003:Z−Search Fn004:Program JOG Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn004.
2	BB −PRG JOG− Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn004 execution display.
3*	BB −PRG JOG− Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	∧ ∨	Confirm that the parameters have been set. Press the ∨ Key to view Pn530. Press the ∧ Key to view the parameters in the following order: Pn530 → Pn531 → Pn533 → Pn534 → Pn535 → Pn536.
4	RUN −PRG JOG− Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key. The status display changes from "BB" to "RUN", and the servomotor power turns ON.
5	RUN −PRG JOG− Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ (forward movement start) or ∨ (reverse movement start) Key according to the first movement direction of the preset operation pattern. The servomotor starts moving after the preset waiting time in Pn535. Note: Pressing the JOG SVON Key again changes the status to "BB" (baseblocked status) and stops movement even during operation.
6	RUN −PRG JOG− Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	MODE/SET	When the set program JOG operation movement is completed, "END" is displayed for one second, and then "RUN" is displayed. Press the MODE/SET Key. The servomotor becomes baseblocked status. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.
7	When you finish the program JOG operation, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

* The settings can be changed for a parameter.

6.6 Initializing Parameter Settings (Fn005)

This function is used when returning to the factory settings after changing parameter settings.

> **IMPORTANT**
> - Be sure to initialize the parameter settings while the servomotor power is OFF.
> - After initialization, always turn the control power supply OFF and ON again to validate the settings.

Note: Any value adjusted with Fn00C, Fn00D, Fn00E, and Fn00F cannot be initialized by Fn005.

(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to initialize the parameter values.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The servomotor power must be OFF.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn004:Program JOG Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn005.
2	BB Parameter Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn005 execution display.
3	BB Parameter Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA MODE/SET	Press the DATA Key to initialize parameters. During initialization, "Parameter Init" is flashing in the display. After the initialization is completed, "Parameter Init" stops flashing and the status display changes as follows: "BB" to "DONE" to "BB." Note: Press the MODE/SET Key not to initialize parameters. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.
4	When you finish initializing the parameter settings, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

6.7 Clearing Alarm History (Fn006)

The clear alarm history function deletes all of the alarm history recorded in the multi-winding drive unit.

Note: The alarm history is not deleted when the alarm reset is executed or the control power supply of the multi-winding drive unit is turned OFF.

(1) Preparation

The follow conditions must be met to clear the alarm history.

• The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

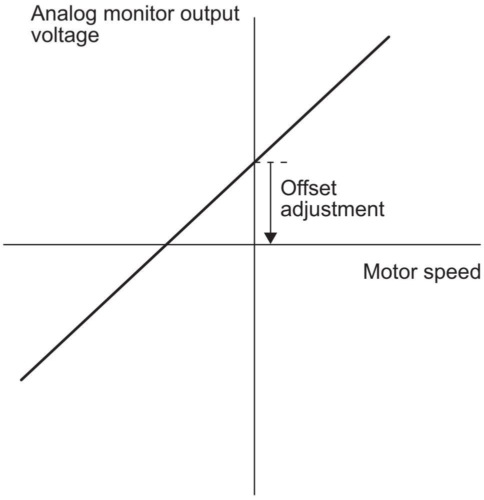
Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn006.
2	BB Alarm History Data Clear Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn006 execution display.
3	BB Alarm History Data Clear Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA MODE/SET	Press the DATA Key to clear the alarm history. While clearing the data, "DONE" is displayed in the status display. After the data has been successfully cleared, "BB" is displayed. Note: Press the MODE/SET Key not to clear the alarm history. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

6.8 Offset Adjustment of Analog Monitor Output (Fn00C)

This function is used to manually adjust the offsets for the analog monitor outputs (torque reference monitor output and motor speed monitor output). The offset values are factory-set before shipping. Therefore, the user need not usually use this function.

(1) Adjustment Example

An example of offset adjustment to the motor speed monitor is shown below.



Item	Specifications
Offset Adjustment Range	-2.4 V to + 2.4 V
Adjustment Unit	18.9 mV/LSB

Note:

- The adjustment value will not be initialized when parameter settings are initialized using Fn005.
- Make offset adjustment with a measuring instrument connected, so that the analog monitor output is zero. An example of settings for a zero analog monitor output is shown below.
  - While the servomotor is not turned ON, set the monitor signal to the torque reference.
  - In speed control, set the monitor signal to the position error.

(2) Preparation

The following condition must be met to adjust the offsets of the analog monitor output.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform the offset adjustment of analog monitor output.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn00B:Trq Adj Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn00C.
2	BB –Zero ADJ– CH1=–00002 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn00C execution display.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
3	BB –Zero ADJ– CH1=–00005 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the offset of CH1 (torque reference monitor). Adjust the offset so that the measurement instrument reading is as close to 0 V as possible.
4	BB –Zero ADJ– CH1=–00005 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	SCROLL	After the offset adjustment of CH1 has completed, adjust the offset of CH2 (motor rotating speed monitor). Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor moves to CH2 side.
5	BB –Zero ADJ– CH1=–00005 CH2= 00006 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Adjust the offset of CH2 in the same way as for CH1. Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the offset of CH2. Adjust the offset so that the measurement instrument reading is as close to 0 V as possible.
6	BB –Zero ADJ– CH1=–00005 CH2= 00006 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	After having completed the offset adjustment both for CH1 and CH2, press the DATA Key. The adjustment results are saved in the multi-winding drive unit. When writing the results is completed, the status display shows "DONE" for one second and then the status display returns to show "BB" again.
7	BB –FUNCTION– Fn00B:Trq Adj Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

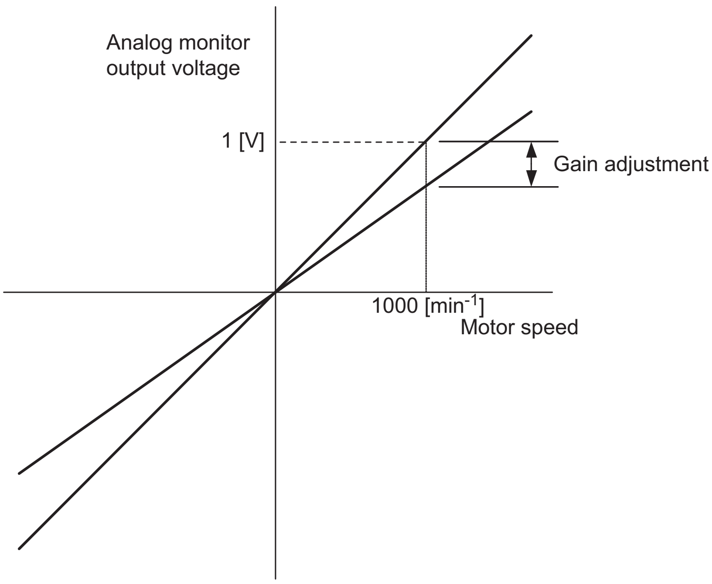
Utility Functions (Fn□□□)
6

6.9 Gain Adjustment of Analog Monitor Output (Fn00D)

This function is used to manually adjust the gains for the analog monitor outputs (torque reference monitor output and motor rotating speed monitor output). The gain values are factory-set before shipping. Therefore, the user need not usually use this function.

(1) Adjustment Example

An example of gain adjustment to the motor rotating speed monitor is shown below.



Item	Specifications
Gain-adjustment Range	100±50%
Adjustment Unit	0.4%/LSB

The gain adjustment range is made with a 100% output set as a center value (adjustment range: 50% to 150%). The following is a setting example.

<Setting the Set Value to -125>
100% + (–125 × 0.4) = 50%
Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 0.5 time as high.

<Setting the Set Value to 125>
100% + (125 × 0.4) = 150%
Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 1.5 times as high.

Note: The adjustment value will not be initialized when parameter settings are initialized using Fn005.

(2) Preparation

The following condition must be met to adjust the gain of the analog monitor output.

• The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).

(3) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure to perform the gain adjustment of analog monitor output.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn00D.
2	BB –Gain ADJ– CH1=–00001 CH2=–00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn00D execution display.
3	BB –Gain ADJ– CH1= 00125 CH2=–00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to adjust the gain adjustment width of CH1 (torque reference monitor).
4	BB –Gain ADJ– CH1= 00125 CH2=–00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	SCROLL	After the gain adjustment of CH1 has completed, adjust the gain adjustment width of CH2 (motor rotating speed monitor). Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor moves to CH2 side.
5	BB –Gain ADJ– CH1= 00125 CH2=–00125 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Adjust the gain of CH2 in the same way as for CH1. Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the gain adjustment width of CH2.
6	BB –Gain ADJ– CH1= 00125 CH2=–00125 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	After having completed the adjustment both for CH1 and CH2, press the DATA Key. The adjustment results are saved in the multi-winding drive unit. When writing the results is completed, the status display shows “DONE” for one second and then the status display returns to show “BB” again.
7	BB –FUNCTION– Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

6.10 Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010)

This function prevents changing parameters by mistake and sets restrictions on the execution of the utility function.

Parameter changes and execution of the utility function become restricted in the following manner when Write prohibited (P.0001) is assigned to the write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010).

- Parameters: Cannot be changed. If you attempt to change it, "NO-OP" will flash on the display and the screen will return to the main menu.
- Utility Function: Some functions cannot be executed. (Refer to the following table.) If you attempt to execute these utility functions, "NO-OP" will flash on the display and the screen will return to the main menu.

Parameter No.	Function	Write Prohibited Setting	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm history display	Executable	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	Cannot be executed	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	Cannot be executed	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	Cannot be executed	6.5
Fn005	Initializing parameter settings	Cannot be executed	6.6
Fn006	Clearing alarm history	Cannot be executed	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multiturn reset and encoder alarm reset	Cannot be executed	4.6.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	Cannot be executed	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	Cannot be executed	6.9
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	–	6.10
Fn011	Servomotor model display	Executable	6.11
Fn012	Software version display	Executable	6.12
Fn013	Multiturn limit value setting change when a multiturn limit disagreement alarm occurs	Cannot be executed	4.6.7
Fn01B	Vibration detection level initialization	Cannot be executed	6.13
Fn01E	Display of multi-winding drive unit and servomotor ID	Executable	6.14
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	Cannot be executed	5.2
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	Cannot be executed	5.3.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Cannot be executed	5.4.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	Cannot be executed	5.5.2
Fn206	EasyFFT	Cannot be executed	6.15
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	Cannot be executed	6.16

(1) Preparation

There are no tasks that must be performed before the execution.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps to set enable or disable writing.
Setting values are as follows:

- "P.0000": Write permitted (Releases write prohibited mode.) [Factory setting]
- "P.0001": Write prohibited (Parameters become write prohibited from the next time the control power supply is turned ON.)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn010.
2	BB Parameter Write Protect P. 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn010 execution display.
3	BB Parameter Write Protect P. 0001	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select one of the following settings. P.0000: Write permitted [Factory setting] P.0001: Write prohibited
4	BB Parameter Write Protect P. 0001	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The setting value is written into the multi-winding drive unit, and the status display changes as follows: "BB" to "DONE" to "BB." Note: Saved settings will be enabled the next time the control power supply is turned OFF and ON again.
5	When you finish the write prohibited setting operation, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

Note: To make the setting available, change the setting to P.0000 as shown in step 3.

6.11 Servomotor Model Display (Fn011)

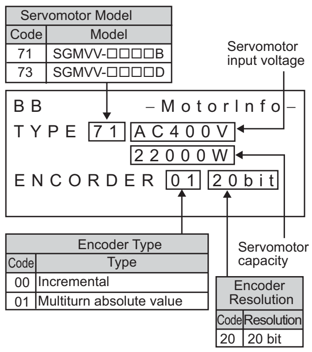
This function is used to check the servomotor model, voltage, capacity, encoder type, and encoder resolution. If the SERVOPACK has been custom-made, you can also check the specification codes of SERVOPACKs.

(1) Preparation

There are no tasks that must be performed before the execution.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn011.
2		DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn011 execution display and shows the information about the servomotor and encoder being used.
3	BB −FUNCTION− Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

6.12 Software Version Display (Fn012)

Select Fn012 to check the multi-winding drive unit and encoder software version numbers.

(1) Preparation

There are no tasks that must be performed before the execution.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn012.
2	BB –Soft Ver– DRIVER Ver.=0001 ENCODER Ver.=0003	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn012 execution display. The software versions of the multi-winding drive unit and the connected encoder will appear. Note: If the servomotor is not connected, "Not connect" is displayed.
3	BB –FUNCTION– Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

6.13 Vibration Detection Level Initialization (Fn01B)

This function detects vibration when servomotor is connected to a machine in operation and automatically adjusts the vibration detection level (Pn312) to output more exactly the vibration alarm (A.520) and the vibration warning (A.911).

The vibration detection function detects vibration elements according to the motor speed.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn310	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Does not detect vibration.	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Outputs the warning (A.911) when vibration is detected.		
	n.□□□2	Outputs the alarm (A.520) when vibration is detected.		

If the vibration exceeds the detection level calculated by the following formula, the alarm or warning will be output according to the setting of vibration detection switch (Pn310).

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Vibration detection level (Pn312 [min}^{-1}\text{])} \times \text{Vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311 [\%])}}{100}$$

- Use this function if the vibration alarm (A.520) or the vibration warning (A.911) is not output correctly when a vibration at the factory setting of the vibration detection level (Pn312) is detected. In other cases, it is not necessary to use this function.
- The vibration alarm or warning detection sensibility differs depending on the machine conditions. In this case, fine-tune the setting of the vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311) using the above detection level formula as a guide.

Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensitivity	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

IMPORTANT

- The vibration may not be detected because of improper servo gains. Also, not all kinds of vibrations can be detected. Use the detection result as a guideline.
- Set a proper moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). Improper setting may result in the vibration alarm, warning misdetection, or non-detection.
- The references that are used to operate your system must be input to execute this function.
- Execute this function under the operating condition for which the vibration detection level should be set.
- Execute this function while the motor speed reaches at least 10% of its maximum.

(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to initialize the vibration detection level.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Viblvl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn01B.
2	RUN Vibration Detect Level Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn01B execution display.
3	RUN Vibration Detect Level Init Init	DATA	Press the DATA Key. "Init" is displayed flashing, and the vibration level is detected and initialized. Note: Continues initialization until the DATA Key is pressed again.
4	RUN Vibration Detect Level Init DONE	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes from "Init" to "DONE," for one second and the new setting of Pn312 becomes enabled.
5	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Viblvl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

(3) Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function
  These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.
- Allowed changes during execution of this function
  Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
  No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
- Automatic changes after execution of this function
  Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensitivity	Yes	No
Pn312	Vibration Detection Level	No	Yes

6.14 Display of Multi-Winding Drive Unit and Servomotor ID (Fn01E)

This function displays ID information for the multi-winding drive unit, the converters, and the servomotor, encoder, and option modules connected to the SERVOPACKs. The ID information of some option modules (SGDV-OFA01A) is not stored in the multi-winding drive unit. "Not available" will be displayed for these option modules.

To use this function, the digital operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E) or SigmaWin+ is needed.

Refer to *Σ-V Series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (No.: SIEP S800000 55) for the operating procedure of the digital operator.

The following items can be displayed.

ID	Items to be Displayed
Multi-Winding Drive Unit ID	• Multi-winding drive unit model • Multi-winding drive unit serial number • Multi-winding drive unit manufacturing date • Multi-winding drive unit input voltage • Maximum applicable motor capacity (W) • Maximum applicable motor rated current (Arms)
Servomotor ID	• Servomotor model • Servomotor order number • Servomotor manufacturing date • Servomotor input voltage (V) • Servomotor capacity (W) • Servomotor rated current (Arms)
Encoder ID	• Encoder model • Encoder serial number • Encoder manufacturing date • Encoder type/resolution
Safety Option Module ID*	• Safety Option Module model • Safety Option Module serial number • Safety Option Module manufacturing date • Safety Option Module ID number
Feedback Option Module ID*	• Feedback Option Module model • Feedback Option Module serial number (Reserved area) • Feedback Option Module manufacturing date • Feedback Option Module ID

* If the option module is not connected, "Not connect" will be displayed after the module name.

(1) Preparation

There are no tasks that must be performed before the execution.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN −FUNCTION− Fn01B:Viblvl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID Fn020:S−Orig Set	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn01E.
2	Serial number Multi-winding drive unit model BB −SvMotOp ID− Driver JUSP−MD3D01A D00241234590001 12. 07 400V, 75000W Manufacturing date SERVOPACK input voltage SERVOPACK capacity	DATA < >	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn01E execution display. The multi-winding drive unit ID information is displayed. Use the < or > Key to scroll left and right and to view other information.
3	Servomotor order number Servomotor model BB −SvMotOp ID− Motor SGMVV−7EDDB 123456−1−BK1 12. 07 400V, 75000W Manufacturing date Servomotor voltage Servomotor capacity	DATA < >	Press the DATA Key. The servomotor ID information is displayed. Use the < or > Key to scroll left and right and to view other information.
4	Encoder serial number Encoder model BB −SvMotOp ID− Encoder UTTIH−B20FN Q12345−001−BK6 12. 07 20bit−INC Manufacturing date Encoder resolution Encoder type	DATA < >	Press the DATA Key. The encoder ID information is displayed. Use the < or > Key to scroll left and right and to view other information.
5	RUN −FUNCTION− Fn01B:Viblvl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID Fn020:S−Orig Set	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

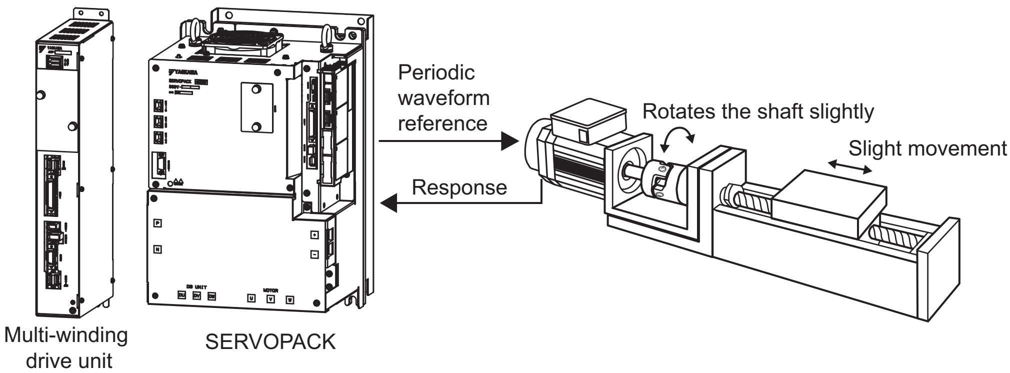
6.15 EasyFFT (Fn206)

EasyFFT sends a frequency waveform reference from the SERVOPACK to the servomotor and slightly rotates the servomotor several times over a certain period, thus causing machine vibration. The multi-winding drive unit detects the resonance frequency from the generated vibration and makes notch filter settings according to the resonance frequency detection. The notch filter is effective for the elimination of high-frequency vibration and noise.

Execute this function after the servomotor power is turned OFF if operation of the SERVOPACK results in high-frequency vibration and noise.

⚠ WARNING
• The servomotor rotates slightly when EasyFFT is executed. Do not touch the servomotor or machine during execution of EasyFFT, otherwise injury may result.

⚠ CAUTION
• Use the EasyFFT when the servo gain is low, such as in the initial stage of servo adjustment. If EasyFFT is executed after increasing the gain, the servo system may vibrate depending on the machine characteristics or gain balance.



In addition to this function, online vibration monitor (Fn207) can be used to detect machine vibration and automatically make notch filter settings.

If a multi-winding drive unit is used to make adjustments, it is recommended that you use advanced autotuning. This built-in EasyFFT function is used to maintain interchangeability with previous models. There is normally no need to use it.

(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to perform EasyFFT.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- All alarms must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- An external reference must not be input.

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn206.
2	BB –Easy FFT– Setting Input = 015%	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn206 execution display.
3	BB –Easy FFT– Setting Input = 015%	∧ ∨	The cursor is on the setting of "Input." Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to set the sweep torque reference amplitude (Pn456) Setting range: 1 to 800. Note: When making the initial settings for EasyFFT, do not change the setting for the reference amplitude. Start with the original value of 15. Increasing reference amplitude increases the detection accuracy, but the vibration and noise from the machine will increase. Increase the amplitude value little by little.
4	RUN –Easy FFT– Ready Input = 015%	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key to turn the servomotor power ON. The display “BB” and “Setting” changes to “RUN” and “Ready.”
5	RUN –Easy FFT– Measure Input = 015%	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ (forward run start) Key or ∨ (reverse run start) Key to run the servomotor and start the frequency measurement. "Measure" is displayed during the measurement. Within a quarter turn, the servomotor will move forward and then in reverse several times. Notes: • Press the MODE/SET Key to cancel the measurement. The servomotor stops moving and the power turns OFF. The detection of the resonance frequency is not completed. • The actions of the servomotor are very minute in this operation. Also at the same time, the servomotor emits a noise. To ensure safety, do not enter the working envelope of the motor.
6	BB –Easy FFT– Result Input = 015% Res = 1250 Hz Filter1 1250 Hz	JOG SVON	When the detection processing is successfully completed, "Measure" stops flashing and the results and the notch filter value to be set are displayed. If the processing was not completed, "No Measure" is displayed. To check the results, go to step 8. < Important > If two seconds or more are required for the operation although detection was successfully completed, the detection accuracy might be insufficient. Increasing reference amplitude more than 15 increases the detection accuracy, but the vibration and noise from the machine will increase. Increase the amplitude value little by little. Notes: • If a notch filter has been set and is being used, "*" is displayed on the second line. • If the first stage notch filter has been set, the second stage notch filter value is displayed. If the first and second stage notch filters have been set, only the result of frequency detection is displayed.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
7	B B –Easy FFT– Ready Input = 015%	MODE/SET, <	To exit the EasyFFT function at this stage, press the MODE/SET Key. The power to the servomotor is turned OFF and the display returns to the main menu of the utility function. To remeasure the vibration frequency, press the < Key to return to step 4. Execute steps 5 to 7.
8	DONE –Easy FFT– Result Input = 015% Res = 1250 Hz Filter1 1250 Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key after the normal completion of frequency detection. The notch filter frequencies are automatically updated to the optimum values. The status display shows "DONE" and the display shown on the left appears. If the first stage notch filter frequency has been set (Pn408.0 = 1), the second stage notch filter frequency (Pn 40C) will automatically be updated. Notes: • If the first stage or the second stage notch filter frequency has already been set (Pn408 = n.□1□1), the notch filter frequency cannot be set. • If the frequency detected by this function is not used, set the notch filter to be invalid (Pn408.0 = 0).
9	B B –FUNCTION– Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The servomotor enters a baseblocked status. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.
10	When you finish the EasyFFT operation, turn the control power supply OFF and ON again.		

(3) Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

• Parameters related to this function
These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

• Allowed changes during execution of this function
Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.

• Automatic changes after execution of this function
Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	No
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	No
Pn456	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	No	No

6.16 Online Vibration Monitor (Fn207)

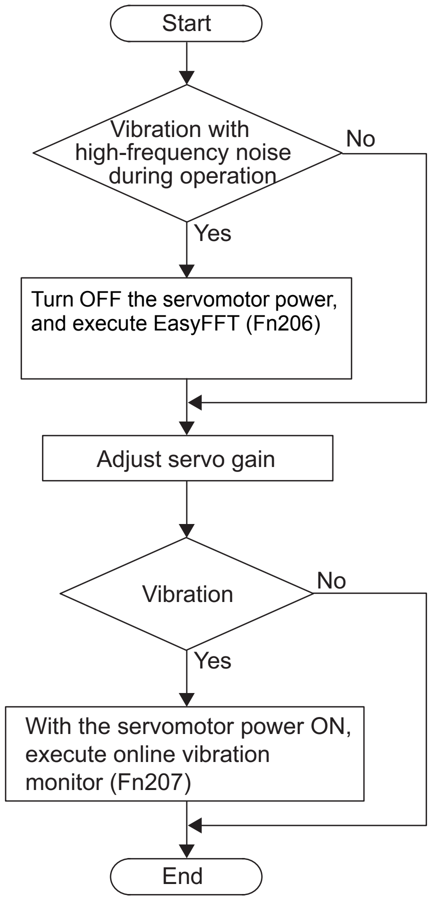
If vibration is generated during operation and this function is executed while the servomotor power is still ON, the machine vibration can sometimes be suppressed by setting a notch filter or torque reference filter for the vibration frequencies.

When online, vibration frequency caused by machine resonance will be detected and the frequency that has the highest peak will be displayed on the panel operator. The effective torque reference filter or notch filter frequency for the vibration frequencies will be automatically selected and the related parameters will be automatically set.

In addition to this function, EasyFFT (Fn206) can be used to detect machine vibration and automatically make notch filter settings. Use the following flowchart to determine how these functions should be used.

If a multi-winding drive unit is used to make adjustments, it is recommended that you use advanced autotuning. This built-in function is used to maintain interchangeability with previous models. There is normally no need to use it.

How to use EasyFFT (Fn206) and online vibration monitor (Fn207), when they are mainly used for servo gain adjustment.



(1) Preparation

The following conditions must be met to perform online vibration monitoring.

- The write prohibited setting parameter (Fn010) must be set to Write permitted (P.0000).
- The servomotor power must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The correct moment of inertia (Pn103) must be set.
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).

(2) Operating Procedure

Use the following procedure.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V–Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn001:JOG	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list and select Fn207.
2	RUN –V–MONITOR– Measure F1=---- F2=---- F3=----	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes to the Fn207 execution display.
3	RUN –V–MONITOR– Measure F1=---- F2=---- F3=----	DATA	Press the DATA Key for at least one second to start vibration detection. The DATA Key must be pressed until "Measure" flashes on the display. After this message appears, the DATA Key does not have to be pressed and the detection continues automatically.
4	RUN –V–MONITOR– Measure F1= 0850[Hz] F2= 1600[Hz] F3= 0225[Hz]	MODE/SET	When the vibration detection has completed, "Measure" stops flashing and the detection processing ends automatically. When the detection processing has completed normally, the vibrations with three largest peak values in vibration frequency are displayed for F1, F2, and F3. Notes: • Press the MODE/SET Key to quit the online vibration monitor function. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function. • A detected frequency can be displayed. For a vibration with undetectable peak frequency, "----" is displayed. If no frequency was detected, "----" is displayed for F1, F2, and F3. • If the frequency could not be successfully detected, "NO MONITOR" is displayed.
5	DONE –V–MONITOR– SETTING DONE F1= 0850[Hz] F2= 1600[Hz] F3= 0225[Hz]	DATA	After the detection has normally completed, press the DATA Key. The optimum frequency (time constant) of notch filter or torque reference filter for F1 is set automatically. At the same time, the parameter Pn409 is updated for a notch filter, or the parameter Pn401 is updated for a torque reference filter. After the setting is successfully completed, "DONE" flashes.
6	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V–Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn001:JOG	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the main menu of the utility function.

(3) Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function
  These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function
  Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.
  No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin+ while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function
  Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution changes	Automatic changes
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	No
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	No
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	No

7

Monitor Displays (Un□□□)

7.1 List of Monitor Displays

The monitor displays can be used for monitoring the I/O signal status, and multi-winding drive unit internal status.

Refer to the following table.

Parameter No.	Description	Unit
Un000	Motor rotating speed	min^{-1}
Un001	Speed reference	min^{-1}
Un002	Internal torque reference (percentage of the rated torque)	%
Un003	Rotational angle 1 (encoder pulses from the phase-C origin: decimal display)	encoder pulse*3
Un004	Rotational angle 2 (from polarity origin (electric angle))	deg
Un005*1	Input signal monitor	–
Un006*2	Output signal monitor	–
Un007	Input reference pulse speed (valid only in position control)	min^{-1}
Un008	Position error amount (valid only in position control)	reference unit
Un009	Accumulated load ratio (in percentage to the rated torque: effective torque in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00A	Regenerative load ratio (as a percentage of the processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00B	Power consumed by DB resistance (in percentage to the processable power at DB activation: displayed in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00C	Input reference pulse counter	reference unit
Un00D	Feedback pulse counter	encoder pulse*3
Un012	Total operation time	100 ms
Un013	Feedback pulse counter	reference unit
Un014	Effective gain monitor (gain settings 1 = 1, gain settings 2 = 2)	–
Un015	Safety I/O signal monitor	–
Un020	Motor rated speed	min^{-1}
Un021	Motor maximum speed	min^{-1}
Un030	The current backlash compensation value	0.1 reference unit
Un031	Backlash compensation setting limit value	0.1 reference unit

∗1. For details, refer to *7.3 Monitoring Input Signals*.
∗2. For details, refer to *7.4 Monitoring Output Signals*.
∗3. For details, refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*.

7.2 Viewing Monitor Displays

The monitor display can be checked or viewed in the Parameter/Monitor (-PRM/MON-) window of the digital operator.

The following figure shows four factory settings that are first displayed if viewing monitor displays.

```
BB          －PRM／MON－
Un000＝  00000
Un002＝  00000
Un008＝  00000
Un00D＝00000000
```

← Indicates that the value of Un000 (motor rotating speed) is 0 min^{-1}.

To view any items that are not shown, press the ∧ or ∨ Key to scroll through the list.

Motor rotating speed	Un000 = 00000
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
Speed reference	Un001 = 00000
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
Internal torque reference	Un002 = 00000
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
Rotational angle 1 (encoder pulses from the phase-C origin)	Un003 = 00000
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
Rotation angle 2 (from polarity origin (electric angle))	Un004 = 00090
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
	⋮
	∨ ↑ ↓ ∧
Feedback pulse counter	Un00D = 00000000

7.3 Monitoring Input Signals

The status of input signals can be checked with the input signal monitor (Un005). The procedure for the method of interpreting the display and a display example are shown below.

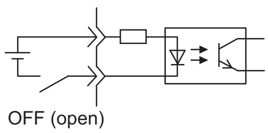
7.3.1 Interpreting Input Signal Display Status

The input signal monitor (Un005) can be read in the following way. The upper level indicates OFF, and the lower level indicates ON. All undefined digits are shown in the lower level (ON).

Display LED Number	Input Terminal Name	Signal Name (Factory Setting)
1	CN1-40	SI0
2	CN1-41	/DEC
3	CN1-42	P-OT
4	CN1-43	N-OT
5	CN1-44	/EXT1
6	CN1-45	/EXT2
7	CN1-46	/EXT3
8	–	Reserved

Note: Input signals use the following circuit configuration.
- OFF: Open
- ON: Short-circuited

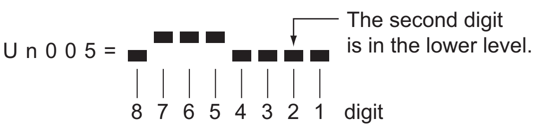
Example



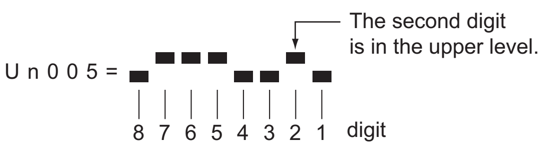
7.3.2 Input Signal Display Example

Input signals are displayed as shown below.

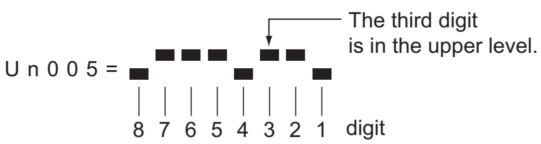
- When the /DEC signal is ON



- When the /DEC signal is OFF



- When the P-OT signal is activated

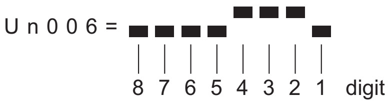


7.4 Monitoring Output Signals

The status of output signals can be checked with the output signal monitor (Un006). The procedure for the method of interpreting the display and a display example are shown below.

7.4.1 Interpreting Output Signal Display Status

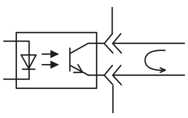
The output signal monitor (Un006) can be read in the following way. The upper level indicates OFF, and the lower level indicates ON. All undefined digits are shown in the lower level (ON).



Display LED Number	Output Terminal Name	Signal Name (Factory Setting)
1	CN1-31, -32	ALM
2	CN1-25, -26	/BK
3	CN1-27, -28	SO2
4	CN1-29, -30	SO3
5	–	Reserved
6	–	Reserved
7	–	Reserved
8	–	Reserved

Note: Output signals use the following circuit configuration.
- OFF: Transistor OFF
- ON: Transistor ON

Example

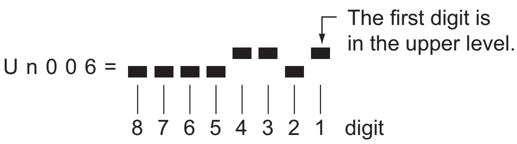


ON: Transistor ON

7.4.2 Output Signal Display Example

Output signals are displayed as shown below.

- When the ALM signal is OFF

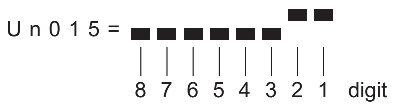


7.5 Monitoring Safety Input Signals

The status of safety input signals can be checked with the safety I/O signal monitor (Un015). The procedure for the method of interpreting the display and a display example are shown below.

7.5.1 Interpreting Safety Input Signal Display Status

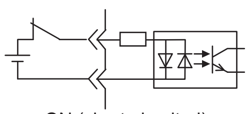
The safety I/O signal monitor (Un015) can be read in the following way. The upper level indicates ON, and the lower level indicates OFF. All undefined digits are shown in the lower level (OFF).



Display LED Number	Input Terminal Name	Signal Name
1	CN8-3, -4	/HWBB1
2	CN8-5, -6	/HWBB2
3	–	Reserved
4	–	Reserved
5	–	Reserved
6	–	Reserved
7	–	Reserved
8	–	Reserved

Note: Input signals use the following circuit configuration.
- OFF: Open
- ON: Short-circuited

Example

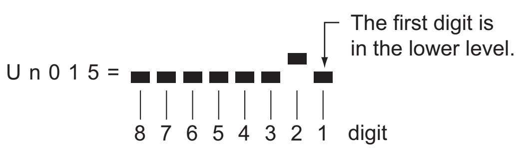


ON (short-circuited)

7.5.2 Safety Input Signal Display Example

Safety input signals are displayed as shown below.

- When the /HWBB1 signal turns OFF to activate the HWBB function

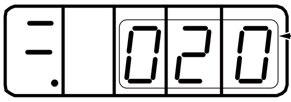


8

Troubleshooting

8.1 Alarm Displays

If an error occurs in the SERVOPACK, an alarm number will be displayed on the panel display. However, if □□-□□ appears on the panel display, the display will indicate a SERVOPACK system error. Replace the SERVOPACK.



Example: If an A.020 alarm occurs, “020” will flash on the display.

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

8.1.1 List of Alarms

This section provides a list of alarm names, alarm meanings, stopping methods, and alarm reset capabilities in order of the alarm numbers.

The multi-winding drive unit manages all of the alarms and parameters. Check them in the multi-winding drive unit.
To output specific alarms, use the ALM output in the I/O connector (CN1) on the multi-winding drive unit.

■ Servomotor Stopping Method

If an alarm occurs, the servomotor can be stopped by doing either of the following operations.

Gr.1: The servomotor is stopped according to the setting in Pn001.0 if an alarm occurs. Pn001.0 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by applying the DB.

Gr.2: The servomotor is stopped according to the setting in Pn00B.1 if an alarm occurs. Pn00B.1 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by setting the speed reference to "0." The servomotor under torque control will always use the Gr.1 method to stop. By setting Pn00B.1 to 1, the servomotor stops using the same method as Gr.1. When coordinating a number of servomotors, use this stopping method to prevent machine damage that may result due to differences in the stop method.

■ Alarm Reset

Available: Removing the cause of alarm and then executing the alarm reset can clear the alarm.
N/A: Executing the alarm reset cannot clear the alarm.

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.020	Parameter Checksum Error 1	The data of the internal parameter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.021	Parameter Format Error 1	The data type of the internal parameter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.022	System Checksum Error 1	The data of the internal parameter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.030*	Main Circuit Detector Error	Detection data for main circuit is incorrect.	Gr.1	Available
A.040	Parameter Setting Error 1	The parameter setting is outside the setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.041	Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The encoder output pulse (Pn212) is outside the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Gr.1	N/A
A.042	Parameter Combination Error	Combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.045	Multi-winding Drive Unit Parameter Setting Error	The connected SERVOPACK is not recognized.	Gr.1	N/A
A.04A	Parameter Setting Error 2	Bank member/bank data setting is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.050	Combination Error	The SERVOPACK and the servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Gr.1	Available
A.051	Unsupported Device Alarm	The device unsupported was connected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.0b0	Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	The servo ON command (SV_ON) was sent from the host controller after executing a utility function that turns ON servomotor.	Gr.1	Available

(cont'd)

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.100*	Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated	An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT or the heat sink of the SERVOPACK was overheated.	Gr.1	N/A
A.150	Motor Winding Current Unbalance	The currents in the motor windings are not correct.	Gr.1	Available
A.300	Regeneration Error	Regenerative circuit or regenerative resistor is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.320	Regenerative Overload	Regenerative energy exceeds regenerative resistor capacity.	Gr.2	Available
A.330*	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	• Setting of AC input/DC input is incorrect. • Power supply wiring is incorrect.	Gr.1	Available
A.400*	Overvoltage	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively high.	Gr.1	Available
A.410*	Undervoltage	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively low.	Gr.2	Available
A.42A	Converter error	One of the following was detected by the converter. • An operation error occurred when using the limit relay for inrush current • PN voltage error • Regeneration operation error • The converter's heat sink overheated • An operation error occurred when using the converter and fan	Gr.1	Available
A.450*	Main-Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	The capacitor of the main circuit has deteriorated or is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.510	Overspeed	The servomotor speed is above the maximum rotational speed.	Gr.1	Available
A.511	Overspeed of Encoder Output Pulse Rate	The pulse output speed upper limit of the set encoder output pulse (Pn212) is exceeded.	Gr.1	Available
A.520	Vibration Alarm	Incorrect vibration at the motor speed was detected.	Gr.1	Available
A.710	Overload: High Load	The servomotor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque largely exceeding ratings.	Gr.2	Available
A.720	Overload: Low Load	The servomotor was operating continuously under a torque exceeding ratings.	Gr.1	Available
A.730* **A.731**	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, rotational energy exceeded the capacity of dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Available
A.740*	Overload of Surge Current Limit Resistor	The main circuit power was frequently turned ON and OFF.	Gr.1	Available
A.7A0*	Heat Sink Overheated	The heat sink of the SERVOPACK exceeded 100°C.	Gr.2	Available
A.7AB*	Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Gr.1	Available
A.810	Encoder Backup Error	The power supplies to the encoder all failed and position data was lost.	Gr.1	N/A
A.820	Encoder Checksum Error	The checksum results of encoder memory is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.830	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	The battery voltage was lower than the specified value after the control power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	Available
A.840	Encoder Data Error	Data in the encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.850	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was rotating at high speed when the control power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	N/A
A.860	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b31*	Current Detection Error 1	The current detection circuit for phase U is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b32*	Current Detection Error 2	The current detection circuit for phase V is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b33*	Current Detection Error 3	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b6A	MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1	ASIC error occurred in the MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.1	N/A

(cont'd)

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.b6b	MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 2	ASIC error occurred in the MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	N/A
A.bF0	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF1	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF2	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF3	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF4	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C10	Servo Overrun Detected	The servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Available
A.C80	Absolute Encoder Clear Error and Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn for the absolute encoder was not properly cleared or set.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C90	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the multi-winding drive unit and the encoder are not possible.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C91	Encoder Communications Position Data Error	An encoder position data calculation error occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C92	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and the multi-winding drive unit.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CA0	Encoder Parameter Error	Encoder parameters are faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.Cb0	Encoder Echoback Error	Contents of communications with encoder are incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the multi-winding drive unit.	Gr.1	N/A
A.d00	Position Error Overflow	Position error exceeded the value of excessive position error alarm level (Pn520) when the servomotor power is ON.	Gr.1	Available
A.d01	Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	This alarm occurs if the servomotor power is turned ON when the position error is greater than the set value of Pn526 while the servomotor power is OFF.	Gr.1	Available
A.d02	Position Error Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	When the position errors remain in the error counter, Pn529 limits the speed if the servomotor power is turned ON. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when position references are input and the number of position errors exceeds the value set for the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).	Gr.2	Available
A.E02	MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1	An error occurred in the synchronization between MECHATROLINK communications and the multi-winding drive unit.	Gr.1	Available
A.E40	MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error	The setting of the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is out of the allowable range.	Gr.2	Available
A.E50	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error	A synchronization error occurs during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E51	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed	A synchronization failure occurs in MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E60	MECHATROLINK Communications Error (Reception error)	A communications error occurs continuously during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E61	MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error (Synchronization interval error)	The transmission cycle fluctuates during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.EA2	DRV Alarm 2 (SERVOPACK WDC error)	A multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK DRV alarm 0 occurred.	Gr.2	Available
A.Eb1*	Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The safety function signal input timing is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A

(cont'd)

Alarm Number	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.Ed0	Internal Command Error	A parameter was edited from a digital operator or personal computer during MECHATROLINK-II communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.Ed1	Command Execution Timeout	A timeout error occurred when using a MECHATROLINK command.	Gr.2	Available
A.EE0	Local Communications Servo OFF Operation Error 1	The servo was not turned OFF within 1 second after the servo OFF request.	Gr.1	Available
A.EE1	Local Communications Servo ON Operation Error 1	The servo was not turned ON within 1 second after the servo ON request.	Gr.1	Available
A.EE2	Local Communications Servo ON Operation Error 2	Servo ON status could not be detected during servo ON status.	Gr.1	Available
A.EE3	Local Communications Servo OFF Operation Error 2	Servo OFF status could not be detected during servo OFF status.	Gr.1	Available
A.EE4	Local Communications Connection Failure	The local communications connection command was not completed.	Gr.1	Available
A.EE5	Local Communications ASIC Initialization Failure	Initialization processing of the local communications ASIC failed.	Gr.1	N/A
A.EE6	MECHATROLINK-II or Local Communications Disconnection Error	MECHATROLINK-II or local communications was disconnected.	Gr.1	Available
A.F10*	Main Circuit Cable Open Phase	With the main circuit power supply ON, voltage was low for more than 1 second in phase R, S, or T.	Gr.2	Available
A.F30*	Dynamic Brake Contactor Error	An error occurred in the operation of the dynamic brake contactor.	Gr.2	Available
CPF00	Digital Operator Transmission Error 1	Digital operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E) fails to communicate with the multi-winding drive unit (e.g., CPU error).	–	N/A
CPF01	Digital Operator Transmission Error 2		–	N/A
A.– –	Not an error	Normal operation status	–	–

* These alarms occur only for the SERVOPACKs or converters.

Troubleshooting

8

8.1.2 Troubleshooting of Alarms

If an error occurs in servo drives, an alarm display such as A.☐☐☐ and CPF☐☐ will appear on the panel display.

Refer to the following table to identify the cause of an alarm and the action to be taken.
Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.020: Parameter Checksum Error 1 (The data of the internal parameter is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and set Fn005 to initialize the parameter.
	The power supply went OFF while changing a parameter setting.	Check the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	Set Fn005 to initialize the parameter and then set the parameter again.
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed through the host controller.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit. Reconsider the method of writing parameters.
	Malfunction caused by noise from the AC power supply or grounding line, static electricity noise, etc.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, there may be noise interference.	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the multi-winding drive unit and caused internal components to fail.	Check the installation conditions.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.021: Parameter Format Error 1 (The data type of the internal parameter is incorrect.)	The software version of the multi-winding drive unit that caused the alarm is older than that of the written parameters.	Check Fn012 to see if the set software version agrees with that of the multi-winding drive unit. If not, an alarm may occur.	Write the parameters of another multi-winding drive unit of the same model with the same software version. Then turn the control power OFF and ON again.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.022: System Checksum Error 1 (The data of the internal parameter is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	The power supply went OFF while setting an utility function.	Check the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty.	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.030: Main Circuit Detector Error	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.040: Parameter Setting Error 1 (The parameter setting was out of the setting range.)	The SERVOPACK capacity, converter capacity, and the servomotor capacity do not match each other.	Check the combination of SERVOPACK, converter, and servomotor capacities.	Select the proper combination of capacities.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	The parameter setting is out of the setting range.	Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed.	Set the parameter to a value within the setting range.
	The electronic gear ratio is out of the setting range.	Check the electronic gear ratio. The ratio must satisfy: 0.001< (Pn20E/Pn210) < 4000.	Set the electronic gear ratio in the range: 0.001< (Pn20E/Pn210) < 4000.
A.041: Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The encoder output pulse (Pn212) is out of the setting range and does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Check the parameter Pn212.	Set Pn212 to a correct value.
A.042: Parameter Combination Error	The speed of program JOG operation (Fn004) is lower than the setting range after having changed the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or the servomotor.	Check if the detection conditions* are satisfied.	Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
	The speed of program JOG operation (Fn004) is lower than the setting range after having changed the setting of the program JOG movement speed (Pn533).	Check if the detection conditions* are satisfied.	Increase the setting of the program JOG movement speed (Pn533).
	The moving speed of advanced autotuning is lower than the setting range after having changed the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or the servomotor.	Check if the detection conditions* are satisfied.	Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
A.045: Multi-winding Drive Unit Parameter Setting Error	The connected SERVOPACK is not recognized.	• Check if the power is supplied to the SERVOPACK. • Check the connection of the local communications cable.	• Perform the wiring so that the control power supply to the multi-winding drive unit and SERVOPACK is turned ON at the same time. • Connect the local communications cable correctly.
A.04A: Parameter Setting Error 2	For a 4-byte parameter bank, no registration in two consecutive bytes for two bank members.	–	Change the number of bytes for bank members to an appropriate value.
	The total amount of bank data exceeds 64. (Pn900 × Pn901 > 64)	–	Reduce the total amount of bank data to 64 or less.

* Detection conditions
If one of the following conditions detected, an alarm occurs.

- $\text{Pn533 [min}^{-1}] \times \dfrac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq \dfrac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$
- $\text{Max Motor Speed [min}^{-1}] \times \dfrac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{About } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \geq \dfrac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.050: Combination Error (The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not correspond.)	The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the capacities to see if they satisfy the following condition: $\frac{1}{4} \leq \frac{\text{Servomotor capacity}}{\text{SERVOPACK capacity}} \leq 4$	Select the proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.
	An encoder fault occurred.	Replace the servomotor and see if the alarm occurs again.	Replace the servomotor (encoder).
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.051: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported serial converter unit, encoder, or external encoder is connected to the multi-winding drive unit.	Check the product specifications, and select the correct model.	Select the correct combination of units.
A.0b0: Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	After executing the utility function to turn ON the power to the motor, the servo ON command (SV_ON) was sent from the host controller.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. Or, execute a software reset.
A.100: Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated (An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT or heat sink of SERVOPACK overheated.)	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of main circuit cables.	Check the wiring. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	Correct the wiring.
	Short-circuit or ground fault of main circuit cables.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor terminal phases U, V, and W, or between the grounding and servomotor terminal phases U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor terminal phases U, V, and W, or between the grounding and servomotor terminal phases U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the grounding and terminal U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The dynamic brake (DB: Emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or the DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the power consumed by DB resistance (Un00B) to see how many times the DB has been used. Or, check the alarm history display Fn000 to see if the DB overload alarm A.730 or A.731 was reported.	Change the SERVOPACK model, operating conditions, or the mechanism so that the DB does not need to be used so frequently.
	A heavy load was applied while the servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions are outside servo drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the servomotor or increase the operating speed.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	Improve the wiring or installation environment, such as by reducing noise, and check to see if the alarm recurs.	Take countermeasures for noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the main circuit wire size of the SERVOPACK and converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.100: Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated (An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT or heat sink of SERVOPACK overheated.)	The setting of Pn515.2 (dynamic brake answer signal (/DBANS) input signal mapping) does not agree with the contacts of the dynamic brake contactor that is connected.	Check the setting of Pn515.2 and the contacts of the dynamic brake contactor.	Set Pn515.2 to agree with the contacts of the dynamic brake contactor.
	Current flowed to the dynamic brake resistor when power to the servomotor was ON due to welding or other failure of the dynamic brake contacts.	Check the contactor to see if it is welded.	The dynamic brake contactor may have failed. Replace the dynamic brake contactor.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.150: Motor Winding Current Unbalance	The motor wiring is faulty.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the motor is correctly wired.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.300: Regeneration Error	An external regenerative resistor unit is not connected.	Check the external regenerative resistor unit connection.	Connect the external regenerative resistor unit.
	The regenerative resistor unit is incorrectly wired, or is removed or disconnected.	Check the regenerative resistor unit connection.	Correctly connect the regenerative resistor unit.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.320: Regenerative Overload	The power supply voltage exceeds the specified limit.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Insufficient regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity. Or, regenerative power has been continuously flowing back.	Check the operating condition or the capacity using the capacity selection Software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.	Change the regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions using the capacity selection software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.
	Regenerative power continuously flowed back because negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including servo, machine, and operating conditions.
	The setting of parameter Pn600 is smaller than the regenerative resistor's capacity.	Check the regenerative resistor unit connection and the value of the Pn600.	Set the Pn600 to a correct value.
	The regenerative resistance is too high.	Check the regenerative resistance.	Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an external regenerative resistor of appropriate capacity.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.330: Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the power to the main circuit is turned ON.)	The regenerative resistor unit was disconnected when the power supply voltage to the SERVOPACK and converter was high.	Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor unit using a measuring instrument.	Replace the regenerative resistor unit.
	DC power was supplied.	Check the power supply to see if it is a AC power supply.	Use an AC power supply.
	An regenerative resistor unit is not connected.	Check the regenerative resistor unit connection.	Connect the regenerative resistor unit.
	The ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals of the converter are open.	Check the ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals on the converter.	Correctly connect the ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals on the converter.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.400: Overvoltage (Detected in the SERVOPACK main circuit power supply section.)	A power supply voltage of 580 VAC or higher was detected.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply is unstable, or was influenced by a lightning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions, e.g., by installing a surge absorber. Then, turn the main circuit power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
	Voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The regenerative resistance is too high for the actual operating conditions.	Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance.	Select a regenerative resistance value appropriate for the operating conditions and load.
	The moment of inertia ratio exceeded the allowable value.	Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.
	The fuse in the converter's regeneration circuit is blown out.	Check for a Regeneration Error alarm (A.300) and check the CHARGE indicator on the converter to see if it remains lit for more than a few seconds immediately after the main circuit power supply is turned OFF.	The converter may be faulty. Replace the converter.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	Turn the control power OFF and then ON again while the main circuit power supply is OFF. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.410: Undervoltage (Detected in the SERVOPACK main circuit power supply section.)	The converter's main circuit power supply was 240 V or lower.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
	Occurrence of instantaneous power interruption.	Measure the power supply voltage.	When the instantaneous power cut hold time (Pn509) is set, decrease the setting.
	The converter fuse is blown out.	–	Replace the converter, connect a reactor, and run the SERVOPACK and converter.
	The ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals of the converter are open.	Check the ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals on the converter.	Correctly connect the ⊖1 and ⊖2 terminals on the converter.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.42A: Converter error	The Converter fan stopped (The FAN STOP indicator on the converter is lit.).	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the converter.	Remove foreign matter or debris from the converter. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
	An error was detected in the magnetic contactor inside the converter. (The CHRG-ERR indicator on the converter lights when the power supply is turned ON.)	Check to see if you can hear the magnetic contactor operate when the power supply is turned ON.	If the power supply voltage is correct but no sound is heard when the power supply is turned ON, the converter may be faulty. Replace the converter.
	Overheating was detected in the heat sink in the converter (The OVERHEAT indicator on the converter is lit.).	Check the ambient temperature, check for an overload, and check the installation method.	Review the ambient temperature, load conditions, and installation conditions.
	The DC output voltage from the converter is not correct. (The CHRG-ERR indicator on the converter is lit.)	Measure the power supply voltage and the output voltage.	If the output voltage is not consistent with the power supply voltage, the converter may be faulty. Replace the converter.
		Measure the power supply voltage waveform when the power supply is turned ON and OFF.	If the voltage waveform is not stable, take suitable measures to make it stable.
	The timing of inputting the control power supplies is incorrect.	Check the timing of inputting the control power supplies.	Input the control power supplies simultaneously.
	The wiring between the SERVOPACK and converter is incorrect or the connection is faulty.	Check the wiring.	Correctly connect the SERVOPACK and converter to each other.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the converter.	–	Replace the converter.
A.450: Main-Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	The fuse in the SERVOPACK is blown out.	Check to see if this alarm occurs when the main circuit power supply is turned ON.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.510: Overspeed (The servomotor speed exceeds the maximum.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the motor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	A reference value exceeding the overspeed detection level was input.	Check the input value.	Reduce the reference value or adjust the gain.
	The motor speed exceeded the maximum.	Check the motor speed waveform.	Reduce the speed reference input gain, adjust the servo gain, or reconsider the operating conditions.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.511: Overspeed of Encoder Output Pulse Rate	The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit.	Check the encoder output pulse setting.	Decrease the setting of the encoder output pulse (Pn212).
	The encoder output pulse output frequency exceeded the limit because the motor speed was too high.	Check the encoder output pulse output setting and motor speed.	Decrease the motor speed.
A.520: Vibration Alarm	Abnormal vibration was detected at the motor speed.	Check for abnormal noise from the servomotor, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed or reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) value is greater than the actual value or is greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio.	Set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) to an appropriate value.
A.710: A.720: Overload A.710: High Load A.720: Low Load	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of servomotor and encoder.	Check the wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation beyond the overload protection characteristics.	Check the servomotor overload characteristics and executed run command.	Reconsider the load conditions and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity.
	Excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the executed operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problems.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.730: A.731: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consumption of dynamic brake was detected.)	The servomotor rotates because of external force.	Check the operation status.	Take measures to ensure the servomotor will not rotate because of external force.
	The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the power consumed by DB resistance (Un00B) to see how many times the DB has been used.	Reconsider the following: • Reduce the motor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
	The setting of Pn001.0 (Servomotor Power OFF or Alarm Gr.1 Stop Mode) is not correct.	Check the setting of Pn001.0.	To not use the dynamic brake, set Pn001.0 to 2. (The dynamic brake will not be used and the motor will coast to a stop.)
	The setting of Pn601 does not agree with the dynamic brake resistance that is connected.	Check the setting of Pn601.	Set Pn601 correctly.
	The connection of the dynamic brake unit is faulty.	Check the wiring between the dynamic brake unit and DU, DV, DW, and CN115 is correct and securely connected.	Correctly wire and securely connect the dynamic brake unit with DU, DV, DW, and CN115.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.740: Overload of Surge Current Limit Resistor (The main circuit power is turned ON/OFF too frequently.)	The inrush current limit resistor operation frequency at the main circuit power supply ON/OFF operation exceeds the allowable range.	–	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON/OFF.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.7A0: Heat Sink Overheated (Detected when the SERVOPACK's heat sink temperature exceeds 100°C.)	The surrounding air temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding air temperature using a thermostat.	Decrease the surrounding air temperature by improving the installation conditions of the SERVOPACK.
	The overload alarm has been reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	Check the alarm history display (Fn000) to see if the overload alarm was reported.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.
	Excessive load or operation beyond the regenerative energy processing capacity.	Check the accumulated load ratio (Un009) to see the load during operation, and the regenerative load ratio (Un00A) to see the regenerative energy processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.
	Incorrect installation orientation of the SERVOPACK or/and insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the installation conditions of the SERVOPACK.	Install the SERVOPACK correctly as specified.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.7AB: Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter or debris from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.810: Encoder Backup Error (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.) (Detected on the encoder side.)	Alarm occurred when the power to the absolute encoder was initially turned ON.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Set up the encoder (Fn008).
	The encoder cable disconnected, and connected again.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Confirm the connection and set up the encoder (Fn008).
	The power from both the control power supply (+5 V) from the multi-winding drive unit and the battery power supply is not being supplied.	Check the encoder connector battery or the connector contact status.	Replace the battery or take similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder (Fn008).
	An absolute encoder fault occurred.	–	If the alarm cannot be reset by setting up the encoder again, replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.820: Encoder Checksum Error (Detected on the encoder side.)	An encoder fault occurred.	–	• Absolute encoder Set up the encoder again using Fn008. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor. • Absolute encoder that shows values for a single rotation or incremental encoder The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.830: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.)	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.840: Encoder Data Error (Detected on the encoder side.)	An encoder malfunctioned.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	Malfunction of encoder because of noise interference, etc.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by checking the grounding and other wiring.
A.850: Encoder Overspeed (Detected when the control power supply was turned ON.) (Detected on the encoder side.)	The servomotor speed is higher than 200 min^{-1} when the control power supply was turned ON.	Check the motor rotating speed (Un000) to confirm the servomotor speed when the power is turned ON.	Reduce the servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min^{-1}, and turn ON the control power supply.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.860: Encoder Overheated (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.) (Detected on the encoder side.)	The ambient operating temperature around the servomotor is too high.	Measure the ambient operating temperature around the servomotor.	The ambient operating temperature must be 40°C or less.
	The motor load is greater than the rated load.	Check the accumulated load ratio (Un009) to see the load.	The motor load must be within the specified range.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.b31: Current Detection Error 1	The current detection circuit for phase U is faulty.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.b32: Current Detection Error 2	The current detection circuit for phase V is faulty.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.b33: Current Detection Error 3	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The servomotor main circuit cable is disconnected.	Check for disconnection of the servomotor main circuit cable.	Correct the servomotor wiring.
A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1	The multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communications section has failed.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.b6b: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 2	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	–	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	The multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communications section has failed.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.bF0: System Alarm 0	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.bF1: System Alarm 1	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.bF2: System Alarm 2	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.bF3: System Alarm 3	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.bF4: System Alarm 4	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.C10: Servo Overrun Detected (Detected when the servomotor power is ON.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the motor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	If the alarm still occurs after turning the control power supply OFF and ON again even though the servomotor is correctly wired, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACK, or converter.
A.C80: Absolute Encoder Clear Error and Multi-turn Limit Setting Error	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.C90: Encoder Communications Error	Contact fault of connector or incorrect wiring for encoder cable.	Check the connector contact status for encoder cable.	Re-insert the connector and confirm that the encoder is correctly wired.
	Cable disconnection for encoder cable or short-circuit. Or, incorrect cable impedance.	Check the encoder cable.	Use the cable with the specified rating.
	Corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, short-circuit caused by intrusion of water drops or cutting oil, or connector contact fault caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environmental conditions, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by checking the grounding and other wiring.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Connect the servomotor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If no alarm occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.C91: Encoder Communications Position Data Error	Noise interference occurred on the I/O signal line because the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Check the encoder cable and connector.	Confirm that there is no problem with the cable layout.
	The encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Check the cable layout for encoder cable.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the cable.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the cable layout for encoder cable.	Properly ground the machines to separate from the encoder FG.
A.C92: Encoder Communications Timer Error	Noise interference occurred on the I/O signal line from the encoder.	–	Take countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration or correctly install the servomotor.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.CA0: Encoder Parameter Error	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.Cb0: Encoder Echoback Error	The wiring and contact for encoder cable are incorrect.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Noise interference occurred due to incorrect cable specifications of encoder cable.	–	Use tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of at least 0.12 mm^2.
	Noise interference occurred because the wiring distance for the encoder cable is too long.	–	The wiring distance must be 50 m max.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the cable layout for encoder cable.	Properly ground the machines to separate from encoder FG.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration or correctly install the servomotor.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.CC0: Multiturn Limit Disagreement	The multiturn limit value of the encoder is different from that of the multi-winding drive unit. Or, the multiturn limit value of the multi-winding drive unit has been changed.	Check the value of the Pn205 of the multi-winding drive unit.	Execute Fn013 at the occurrence of alarm.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the main circuit power supply of the converter OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.d00: Position Error Overflow (Position error exceeded the value set in the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).)	The servomotor U, V, and W wirings is faulty.	Check the servomotor main circuit cable connection.	Confirm that there is no contact fault in the motor wiring or encoder wiring.
	The position reference speed is too high.	Reduce the reference speed, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the position reference speed or acceleration of position reference. Or, reconsider the electronic gear ratio.
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the reference acceleration of the position reference using a MECHATROLINK command, or smooth the acceleration of the position reference by selecting the position reference filter (ACCFIL) using a MECHATROLINK command.
	Setting of the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520) is low against the operating condition.	Check the alarm level (Pn520) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Set the Pn520 to proper value.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.d01: Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	This alarm occurs if the servomotor power is turned ON when the position error is greater than the set value of Pn526 while the servomotor power is OFF.	Check the position error amount (Un008) while the servomotor power is OFF.	Correct the excessive position error alarm level at servo ON (Pn526).
A.d02: Position Error Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	When the position errors remain in the error counter, Pn529 limits the speed if the servomotor power is ON. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when position references are input and the number of position errors exceeds the value set for the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).	–	Correct the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520). Or, adjust the speed limit level at servo ON (Pn529).
A.E02: MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	–	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.E40: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error	Setting of MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is out of specifications range.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Set the transmission cycle to the proper value.
A.E50: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.E51: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly at the synchronization communications start, and synchronization communications could not start.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.E60: MECHATROLINK Communications error (Reception error)	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Check the MECHATROLINK wirings.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring. Connect the terminator correctly.
	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	–	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.E61: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error (Synchronization interval error)	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.EA2: DRV Alarm 2 (SERVOPACK WDT error)	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.
A.Eb1: Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The lag between activations of the input signals /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 for the HWBB function is ten second or more.	Measure the time lag between the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the multi-winding drive unit input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Check if any of these items are faulty or have been disconnected.
A.Ed0 : Internal Command Error	A parameter was edited from a digital operator or personal computer during MECHATROLINK-II communications.	Check the procedure for editing parameters.	Do not edit parameters from a digital operator or personal computer during MECHATROLINK-II communications.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
A.Ed1: Command Execution Timeout	A timeout error occurred when using a MECHATROLINK command.	Check the motor status when the command is executed.	Execute the SV_ON or SENS_ON command only when the motor is not running.
		For fully-closed loop control, check the status of the external encoder after an output is made to execute the command.	Execute the SENS_ON command only when an external encoder is connected.
A.EE0 : Local Communications Servo OFF Operation Error 1	The servo was not turned OFF for all axes within 1 second after the servo OFF request.	–	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.
A.EE1 : Local Communications Servo ON Operation Error 1	The servo was not turned ON for all axes within 1 second after the servo ON request.	Check to see if the multi-winding drive unit is in ready status.	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.
		Check to see if the motor is stopped.	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.
A.EE2 : Local Communications Servo ON Operation Error 2	Servo ON status could not be detected for all axes during servo ON status.	Check to see if the multi-winding drive unit is in ready status.	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.
A.EE3 : Local Communications Servo OFF Operation Error 2	Servo OFF status could not be detected for all axes during servo OFF status.	–	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.

(cont'd)

Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.EE4 : Local Communications Connection Failure	The local communications connection command was not completed.	Check to see if the multi-winding drive unit is in ready status.	Perform an alarm reset and restart operation.
		Check the setting parameter for the number of multi-winding drive units.	Reset the setting parameter for the number of multi-winding drive units.
A.EE5 : Local Communications ASIC Initialization Failure	Initialization processing of the local communications ASIC failed.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.EE6 : MECHATROLINK-II or Local Communications Disconnection Error	The wiring for local communications is not correct.	Check the wiring of local communications.	Wire the local communications cable correctly. Install the terminator correctly.
	A reception error occurred in the local communications data due to noise.	–	Take countermeasures against noise. (For example, correct the cable and field ground wiring. Or, place a ferrite core on the local communications cable.)
A.F10: Main Circuit Cable Open Phase (With the main circuit power supply ON, voltage was low for more than 1 second in an R, S, or T phase.) (Detected when the main power supply was turned ON.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is incorrect.	Check the power supply wiring.	Confirm that the power supply is correctly wired.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage at each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	The connection of the I/O signals (CN901) between the SERVOPACK and converter is faulty.	Check the connection of CN901.	Correctly connect CN901.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	Turn the main circuit power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.F30: Dynamic Brake Contactor Error	The contactor is faulty in the dynamic brake circuit.	Check the contacts to see if they are welded or not.	The contactor may be faulty. Replace the contactor.
	Incorrect wiring of the dynamic brake answer signal.	Check the wiring of the dynamic brake answer signal.	Correctly wire the dynamic brake answer signal.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
CPF00: Digital Operator Transmission Error 1	The connection between the digital operator and multi-winding drive unit is faulty.	Check the connector contact.	Insert securely the connector or replace the cable.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	–	Keep the digital operator or the cable away from noise sources.
CPF01: Digital Operator Transmission Error 2	A digital operator fault occurred.	–	Disconnect the digital operator and then re-connect it. If the alarm still occurs, the digital operator may be faulty. Replace the digital operator.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.

8.2 Warning Displays

The following sections describe troubleshooting in response to warning displays.

The warning name and warning meaning output are listed in order of the warning numbers in *8.2.1 List of Warnings*.

The causes of warnings and troubleshooting methods are provided in *8.2.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings*.

8.2.1 List of Warnings

This section provides list of warnings.

Warning Number	Warning Name	Meaning
A.900*1	Position Error Overflow	Position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn520×Pn51E/100).
A.901*1	Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servomotor power is ON, the position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526×Pn528/100).
A.910*1	Overload	This warning occurs before the overload alarms (A.710 or A.720) occur. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur.
A.911*1	Vibration	Abnormal vibration at the motor speed was detected. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or warning by the vibration detection switch (Pn310).
A.920*1	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before the regenerative overload alarm (A.320) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a regenerative overload alarm may occur.
A.921*1	Dynamic Brake Overload	This warning occurs before dynamic brake overload alarm (A.731) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a dynamic brake overload alarm may occur.
A.930*1	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is lowered.
A.94A*2	Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error)	Incorrect command parameter number was set.
A.94B*2	Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range)	Command input data is out of range.
A.94C*2	Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error)	Calculation error was detected.
A.94D*2	Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Data size does not match.
A.94E*2	Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)	Latch mode error is detected.
A.95A*2	Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfying Command)	Command was sent although the conditions for sending a command were not satisfied.
A.95B*2	Command Warning 2 (Non-supported Command)	Unsupported command was sent.
A.95D*2	Command Warning 4 (Command Interference)	Command, especially latch command, interferes.
A.95E*2	Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Disable)	Subcommand and main command interfere.
A.95F*2	Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command)	Undefined command was sent.
A.960*2	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning	Communications error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications.
A.971	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before undervoltage alarm (A.410) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an undervoltage alarm may occur.
A.9A0*1	Overtravel	Overtravel is detected while the servomotor power is ON.

*1. Use Pn008.2 to activate or not the warning detection.
*2. Use Pn800.1 to activate or not the warning detection.

8.2.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings

Refer to the following table to identity the cause of a warning and the action to be taken. Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.900: Position Error Overflow	The servomotor U, V, and W wirings is faulty.	Check the servomotor main circuit cable connection.	Confirm that there is no contact fault in the motor wiring or encoder wiring.
	The multi-winding drive unit gain is too low.	Check the multi-winding drive unit gain to see if it is low.	Increase the servo gain by using the function such as advanced autotuning.
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the reference acceleration of the position reference using a MECHATROLINK command, or smooth the acceleration of the position reference by selecting the position reference filter (ACCFIL) using a MECHATROLINK command.
	Setting of the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520) is low against the operating condition.	Check the alarm level (Pn520) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Set the Pn520 to proper value.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn the control power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.901: Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servomotor power is ON, the position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526×Pn528/100).	–	Set an appropriate value for the excessive position error warning level at servo ON (Pn528).
A.910: Overload (Warning before alarm A.710 or A.720 occurs)	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of servomotor and encoder.	Check the wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation beyond the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor overload characteristics and executed run command.	Reconsider the load conditions and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity.
	Excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the executed operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problems.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.911: Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected at the motor speed.	Check for abnormal noise from the servomotor, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed or reduce the servo gain by using the function such as one-parameter tuning.
	The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) value is greater than the actual value or is greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio.	Set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) to an appropriate value.

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.920: Regenerative Overload (Warning before the alarm A.320 occurs)	The power supply voltage exceeds the specified limit.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Insufficient regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, SERVOPACK capacity, or converter capacity. Or, regenerative power has been continuously flowing back.	Check the operating condition or the capacity using the capacity selection Software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.	Change the regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, SERVOPACK capacity, or converter capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions using the capacity selection software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.
	Regenerative power continuously flowed back because negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including servo drives, machine, and operating conditions.
A.921: Dynamic Brake Overload (Warning before the alarm A.731 occurs)	The servomotor rotates because of external force.	Check the operation status.	Take measures to ensure the servomotor will not rotate because of external force.
	The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the power consumed by DB resistance (Un00B) to see how many times the DB has been used.	Reconsider the following: • Reduce the motor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.930: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.) ∗ Only when an absolute encoder is connected.	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
A.94A Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error)	Disabled parameter number was used.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Use the correct parameter number.
A.94B Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range)	Attempted to send values outside the range to the command data.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.
A.94C Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error)	Calculation result of set value is incorrect.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.94D Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Parameter size set in command is incorrect.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Use the correct parameter size.
A.94E Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch mode error)	Latch mode error is detected.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Change the setting value of Pn850 or the LT_MOD data for the LTMOD_ON command sent by the host controller to the proper value.
A.95A Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfying Command)	Command sending condition is not satisfied.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95B Command Warning 2 (Non-supported Command)	SERVOPACK received unsupported command.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Do not sent an unsupported command.
A.95D Command Warning 4 (Command Interference)	Command sending condition for latch-related commands is not satisfied.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95E Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Disable)	Subcommand sending condition is not satisfied.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95F Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command)	Undefined command was sent.	Refer to *8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning* to determine which command was the cause of the warning.	Do not use an undefined command.
A.960 MECHATROLINK Communications Warning	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Confirm the wiring.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring. Or, connect a terminal to the terminal station.
	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	Confirm the installation conditions.	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	The multi-winding drive unit may be faulty. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.971: Undervoltage (Converter Main Circuit Undervoltage)	The converter's main circuit power supply was 280 V or lower.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
	Occurrence of instantaneous power interruption.	Measure the power supply voltage.	When the instantaneous power cut hold time (Pn509) is set, decrease the setting.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	The SERVOPACK or converter may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
A.9A0: Overtravel (Overtravel status is detected.)	When the servomotor power is ON, overtravel status is detected.	Check the input signal monitor (Un005) to check the status of the overtravel signals.	Refer to *8.4 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor*. Even if overtravel signals were not shown by the input signal monitor (Un005), momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions. • Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller. • Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. • Take countermeasures for noise.

8.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning

The command data received on occurrence of an alarm or warning, such as a data setting warning (A.94□) or a command warning (A.95□) can be monitored using the following parameters. The following is an example of the data when an alarm/warning has occurred in the normal state.

Command Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurrence: Pn890 to Pn89E
Response Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurrence: Pn8A0 to Pn8AE

Command Byte Order	Command Data Storage at Alarm/Warning Occurrence	
	CMD	RSP
1	Pn890.1 to 0	Pn8A0.1 to 0
2	Pn890.3 to 2	Pn8A0.3 to 2
3	Pn890.5 to 4	Pn8A0.5 to 4
4	Pn890.7 to 6	Pn8A0.7 to 6
5 to 8	Pn892	Pn8A2
9 to 12	Pn894	Pn8A4
13 to 16	Pn896	Pn8A6
17 to 20	Pn898	Pn8A8
21 to 24	Pn89A	Pn8AA
25 to 28	Pn89C	Pn8AC
29 to 32	Pn89E	Pn8AE

Example: Pn8A0 = 87 65 43 21

Note 1. Data is stored in little endian byte order and displayed in the hexadecimal format.
2. For details on commands, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

8.4 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor

Troubleshooting for the malfunctions based on the operation and conditions of the servomotor is provided in this section.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Servomotor Does Not Start	The control power supply is not ON.	Check voltage between control power terminals.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the control power supply turns ON.
	The main circuit power supply is not ON.	Check the voltage between main circuit power terminals.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply turns ON.
	Wiring of I/O signal connector CN1 is faulty or disconnected.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the connector CN1 is properly inserted and connected.	Correct the connector CN1 connection.
	Wiring for servomotor main circuit cable or encoder cable is disconnected.	Check the wiring.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring.
	Overloaded	Run under no load and check the load status.	Turn OFF the servo system. Reduce load or replace with larger capacity servomotor.
	Encoder type differs from parameter setting (Pn002.2).	Check the settings for parameter Pn002.2.	Set parameter Pn002.2 to the encoder type being used.
	Settings for the input signal selections (Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511) is incorrect.	Check the settings for parameters Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511.	Correct the settings for parameter Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511.
	SV_ON command is not sent.	Check the command sent from the host controller.	Send the SV_ON command.
	SENS_ON command is not sent.	Check the command sent from the host controller.	Send the commands to the multi-winding drive unit in the correct sequence.
	The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) input signals are turned OFF.	Check P-OT or N-OT input signal.	Turn P-OT or N-OT input signal ON.
	The safety input signal (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) remains OFF.	Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signal.	Set the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signal to ON. When not using the safety function, mount the safety function jumper connector (provided as an accessory) on the CN8.
	The brake is not released.	Check the operation of the brake.	Release the brake.
	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK or converter.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK or converter.
Servomotor Moves Instantaneously, and then Stops	Servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Encoder wiring is incorrect.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
Servomotor Speed Unstable	Wiring connection to servomotor is defective.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check connections of power line (phases U, V, and W) and encoder connectors.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring.
Servomotor Rotates Without Reference Input	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the multi-winding drive unit or SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate	Improper Pn001.0 setting	Check the setting for parameter Pn001.0.	Correct the setting for parameter Pn001.0.
	DB resistor disconnected	Check if excessive moment of inertia, motor overspeed, or DB frequently activated occurred.	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the dynamic brake unit or change the external dynamic brake circuit. And reduce the load.
	DB drive circuit fault	–	Turn OFF the servo system. A defective component is in the dynamic brake circuit inside SERVOPACK. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Wiring of the dynamic brake unit is incorrect.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor	Mounting is not secured.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there are any loose mounting screws.	Tighten the mounting screws.
	Mounting is not secured.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there is misalignment of couplings.	Align the couplings.
		Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there are unbalanced couplings.	Balance the couplings.
	Bearings are defective.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the servomotor.
	Vibration source at the driven machine.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformations on the machinery's movable parts.	Contact the machine manufacturer.
	Noise interference due to incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the servo system. The I/O signal cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified I/O signal cable.
	Noise interference due to length of I/O signal cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the I/O signal cable.	The I/O signal cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	Noise interference due to incorrect cable specifications of encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 50 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the cable layout.
	Excessive noise to the encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	• Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied. • Use a double-shielded encoder cable.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate from the encoder FG.
	Multi-winding drive unit pulse counting error occurred due to noise interference	Check if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor (Continued from previous page.)	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the servomotor installation.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the servomotor.
Servomotor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 to 400 Hz.	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high.	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high.	Check the position loop gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101).
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
High Motor Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high	Check the position loop gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101).
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio data (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
	The torque reference is saturated.	Check the torque reference waveform.	Use a mode switch.
Absolute Encoder Position Difference Error (The position saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.)	Noise interference due to incorrect cable specifications of encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 50 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the cable layout.
	Excessive noise to the encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	• Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied. • Use a double-shielded encoder cable.
	FG potential varies because of influence of machines such as welders at the servomotor.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Ground machines correctly, and prevent diversion to the FG on the encoder side.
	A multi-winding drive unit pulse counting error occurred due to noise interference.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Absolute Encoder Position Difference Error (The position saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.) (Continued from previous page.)	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the servomotor installation.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
	Host controller multiturn data reading error	Check the error detection section of the host controller.	Correct the error detection section of the host controller.
		Check if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Execute a multiturn data parity check.
		Check for noise interference on the cable between the multi-winding drive unit and the host controller.	Take measures against noise, and again execute a multiturn data parity check.
Overtravel (OT)	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal is input.	Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signal.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates properly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch is wired correctly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
		Check the settings for parameters Pn50A and Pn50B.	Correct the settings for parameters Pn50A and Pn50B.
	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal malfunctioning.	Check the fluctuation of the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signal.	Stabilize the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates correctly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch wiring is correct. (check for damaged cables or loose screws.)	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
	Incorrect forward or reverse run prohibited signal (P-OT/N-OT) allocation (parameters Pn50A.3, Pn50B.0)	Check if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A.3.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50A.3, allocate P-OT.
		Check if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B.0.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50B.0, allocate N-OT.
	Incorrect servomotor stop method selection	Check the settings for parameters Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when the servomotor power is OFF.	Select a servomotor stop method other than "coast to stop."
		Check the settings for parameters Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when in torque control.	Select a servomotor stop method other than "coast to stop."
Improper Stop Position by Overtravel (OT) Signal	Improper limit switch position and dog length	–	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.
	The overtravel limit switch position is too short for the coasting distance.	–	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Position Error (Without Alarm)	Noise interference due to incorrect encoder cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 50 m.
	Noise influence due to damaged encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and modify the cable layout.
	Excessive noise to encoder cable.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	• Change the cable layout so that no surge is applied. • Use a double-shielded encoder cable.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side such as the welder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines encoder FG.
	A multi-winding drive unit pulse counting error occurred due to noise interference.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the I/O signal line from the encoder is influenced by noise.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce the machine vibration or mount the servomotor securely.
	Unsecured coupling between machine and servomotor	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if a position error occurs at the coupling between machine and servomotor.	Secure the coupling between the machine and servomotor.
	Noise interference due to improper I/O signal cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The I/O signal cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use input signal cable with the specified specifications.
	Noise interference due to length of I/O signal cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the I/O signal cable length.	The I/O signal cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the servomotor.
	A fault occurred in the multi-winding drive unit.	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the multi-winding drive unit.
Servomotor Overheated	Ambient operating temperature too high	Measure the servomotor ambient operating temperature.	Reduce the ambient operating temperature to 40°C or less.
	Servomotor surface dirty	Turn OFF the servo system. Visually check the surface.	Clean dust and oil from the surface.
	Servomotor overloaded	Check the load status with monitor.	If an overload occurs, reduce the load or replace the SERVOPACK, converter, and servomotor with models with higher capacities.
	A fault occurred in the fan.	Check if the fan is rotating or not.	Replace the servomotor.
	Incorrect wiring of the fan.	Check if the fan is rotating backward.	Correct the wiring.
		Check the wiring.	
	The brake is not released.	Check the operation of the brake.	Release the brake.

9

Appendix

9.1 List of Parameters

9.1.1 Utility Functions

The following list shows the available utility functions.

Parameter No.	Function	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm history display	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	6.5
Fn005	Initializing parameter settings	6.6
Fn006	Clearing alarm history	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multiturn reset and encoder alarm reset	4.6.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	6.9
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	6.10
Fn011	Servomotor model display	6.11
Fn012	Software version display	6.12
Fn013	Multiturn limit value setting change when a multiturn limit disagreement alarm occurs	4.6.7
Fn01B	Vibration detection level initialization	6.13
Fn01E	Display of multi-winding drive unit and servomotor ID	6.14
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	5.2
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	5.3.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	5.4.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	5.5.2
Fn206	EasyFFT	6.15
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	6.16

Note: Execute the utility function with either a digital operator or SigmaWin+. If they are used together, "no_oP" or "NO-OP" will be displayed when the utility function is executed.

9.1.2 Parameters

This section contains a tables of parameters.

Note: Do not change the following parameters from the factory settings.
- Reserved parameters
- Parameters not described in this manual

> **IMPORTANT**
> When you turn the power supplies OFF and ON again to enable new settings, turn the control power supplies to the multi-winding drive unit, SERVOPACKs, and converters OFF and ON again at the same time.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn000	2	Basic Function Select Switch 0	0000 to 00B3	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–
Pn001	2	Application Function Select Switch 1	0000 to 1122	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

Pn000 n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Direction Selection

		Reference Section
0	Sets CCW as forward direction.	4.3.1
1	Sets CW as forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)	
2 or 3	Reserved (Do not use.)	

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Pn001 n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Servomotor Power OFF or Alarm Gr.1 Stop Mode

		Reference Section
0	Stops the servomotor by applying DB (dynamic brake).	4.3.5
1	Stops the servomotor by applying DB and then releases DB.	
2	Makes the servomotor coast to a stop state without using the DB.	

2nd digit: Overtravel (OT) Stop Mode

		Reference Section
0	Stops in accordance with the setting of Pn001.0.	4.3.2
1	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the servomotor to a stop, and then sets it to servolock state.	
2	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the servomotor to a stop, and then sets it to coasting state.	

3rd digit: Converter Selection

		Reference Section
0	Sets the standard combination converter (SGDV-COA).	–
1	Sets a SERVOPACK with a converter that is not the standard combination converter. A DC power supply is input between the P and N terminals.	

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn002	2	Application Function Select Switch 2	0000 to 4113	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option		Reference Section
0	The set value of P_TLIM, NTLIM, and TFF are ignored.	*1
1	P_TLIM and NTLIM operate as the torque limit values.	
2	TFF operates as the torque feed forward.	
3	When P-CL and N-CL in the OPTION field are available, P_TLIM and NTLIM operate as the torque limit value.	

2nd digit:

Torque Control Option		Reference Section
0	VLIM is not available.	*1
1	VLIM operates as the speed limit value.	

3rd digit:

Absolute Encoder Usage		Reference Section
0	Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	4.6
1	Uses absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.	

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn006	2	Application Function Select Switch 6	0000 to 005F	–	0002	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st and 2nd digits:

Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection	
00	Motor rotating speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (after electronic gears) (0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-load position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque)
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: Values at motor shaft)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn007	2	Application Function Select Switch 7	0000 to 005F	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3

Pn007

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st and 2nd digits:

Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection	
00	Motor rotating speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (after electronic gears) (0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-load position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque)
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1}: Values at motor shaft)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn008	2	Application Function Select Switch 8	0000 to 7121	–	4000	After restart	Setup	–

Pn008

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit:

Lowered Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection		Reference Section
0	Outputs alarm (A.830) for lowered battery voltage.	4.6.3
1	Outputs warning (A.930) for lowered battery voltage.	

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit:

Warning Detection Selection		Reference Section
0	Detects warning.	8.2.1
1	Does not detect warning (except for A.971, A.9b0, and A.9b1).	

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Appendix

9

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn009	2	Application Function Select Switch 9	0000 to 0111	–	0010	After restart	Tuning	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Automatic Offset Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signals		Reference Section
0	Does not execute automatic adjustment.	–
1	Executes automatic adjustment when the main circuit power supply is turned ON.	

2nd digit:

Current Control Method Selection		Reference Section
0	Current control method 1	5.6.3
1	Current control method 2	

3rd digit:

Speed Detection Method Selection		Reference Section
0	Speed detection 1	5.6.5
1	Speed detection 2	

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn00B	2	Application Function Select Switch B	0000 to 1111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Parameter Display Selection		Reference Section
0	Setup parameters	2.3.1
1	All parameters	

2nd digit:

Alarm Gr.2 Stop Method Selection		Reference Section
0	Stops the motor by setting the speed reference to "0".	4.3.5
1	Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting).	

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn00D	2	Application Function Select Switch D	0000 to 1011	–	0000	–	Setup	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n. □ □ □ □

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit:

Dynamic Brake Signal Selection		When Enabled	Reference Section
0	Enables the control of an NO contactor (The dynamic brake is activated when current is supplied to the contactor coil.)	After restart	3.10.3
1	Enables the control of an NC contactor (The dynamic brake is activated when current is not supplied to the contactor coil.)		

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit:

Overtravel Warning Detection Selection		When Enabled	Reference Section
0	Does not detect overtravel warning.	Immediately	4.3.2
1	Detects overtravel warning.		

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn081	2	Application Function Select Switch 81	0000 to 1111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n. □ □ □ □

1st digit:

Phase-C Pulse Output Selection	
0	Outputs phase-C pulse only in forward direction.
1	Outputs phase-C pulse in forward and reverse direction.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn100	2	Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn101	2	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn102	2	Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn103	2	Moment of Inertia Ratio	0 to 20000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn104	2	2nd Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn105	2	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn106	2	2nd Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn109	2	Feedforward Gain	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.1
Pn10A	2	Feedforward Filter Time Constant	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.1

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn10B	2	Application Function for Gain Select Switch	0000 to 5334	–	0000	–	–	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□ □ □ □

1st digit:

Mode Switch Selection		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	Uses internal torque reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10C).	Immediately	Setup	5.7.2
1	Uses speed reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10D).			
2	Uses acceleration as the condition (Level setting: Pn10E).			
3	Uses position error as the condition (Level setting: Pn10F).			
4	No mode switch function available.			

2nd digit:

Speed Loop Control Method		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	PI control	After restart	Setup	–
1	I-P control			
2 or 3	Reserved (Do not use.)			

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn10C	2	Mode Switch (torque reference)	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.2
Pn10D	2	Mode Switch (speed reference)	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.2
Pn10E	2	Mode Switch (acceleration)	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/ s	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.2
Pn10F	2	Mode Switch (position error)	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.2
Pn11F	2	Position Integral Time Constant	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.7
Pn121	2	Friction Compensation Gain	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.2
Pn122	2	2nd Gain for Friction Compensation	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.2
Pn123	2	Friction Compensation Coefficient	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.2
Pn124	2	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.2
Pn125	2	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.2
Pn131	2	Gain Switching Time 1	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn132	2	Gain Switching Time 2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn135	2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn136	2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn139	2	Automatic Gain Changeover Related Switch 1	0000 to 0052	–	0000	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1

Pn139: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit – Gain Switching Selection Switch

0	Manual gain switching Changes gain manually using G-SEL of OPTION field.
1	Reserved (Do not use.)
2	Automatic gain switching pattern 1 Changes automatically 1st gain to 2nd gain when the switching condition A is satisfied. Changes automatically 2nd gain to 1st gain when the switching condition A is not satisfied.

2nd digit – Gain Switching Condition A

0	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) ON
1	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) OFF
2	Positioning near signal (/NEAR) ON
3	Positioning near signal (/NEAR) OFF
4	Position reference filter output = 0 and position reference input OFF
5	Position reference input ON

3rd digit – Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit – Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn13D	2	Current Gain Level	100 to 2000	1%	2000	After restart	Tuning	5.6.4
Pn140	2	Model Following Control Related Switch	0000 to 1121	–	0100	Immediately	Tuning	–

Pn140: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit – Model Following Control Selection

0	Does not use model following control.
1	Uses model following control.

2nd digit – Vibration Suppression Selection

0	Does not perform vibration suppression.
1	Performs vibration suppression over the specified frequency.
2	Performs vibration suppression over two different kinds of frequencies.

3rd digit – Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection

		Reference Section
0	Does not adjust vibration suppression automatically using utility function.	5.2.1, 5.4.1, 5.3.1, 5.5.1
1	Adjusts vibration suppression automatically using utility function.	

4th digit – Selection of Speed Feedforward (VFF) / Torque Feedforward (TFF)

		Reference Section
0	Does not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	5.2.1
1	Uses model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn141	2	Model Following Control Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn142	2	Model Following Control Gain Compen-sation	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn143	2	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn144	2	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn145	2	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	500	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn146	2	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	700	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn147	2	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn148	2	2nd Model Following Control Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn149	2	2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn14A	2	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	10 to 2000	0.1 Hz	800	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn14B	2	Vibration Suppression 2 Compensation	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn14F	2	Control Related Switch	0000 to 0011	—	0011	After restart	Tuning	–

Pn14F

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Model Following Control Type Selection		Reference Section
0	Model Following Control 1	5.2.1, 5.3.1
1	Model Following Control 2	

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn160	2	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	0000 to 0011	–	0010	Immediately	Tuning	5.2.1, 5.4.1, 5.3.1, 5.5.1

Pn160

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Anti-Resonance Control Selection	
0	Does not use anti-resonance control.
1	Uses anti-resonance control.

2nd digit:

Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection	
0	Does not adjust anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.
1	Adjusts anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn161	2	Anti-Resonance Frequency	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn162	2	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn163	2	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	0 to 300	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn164	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn165	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–
Pn170	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	1400	–	–	–
Pn190	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0010	–	–	–
Pn200	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0100	–	–	–
Pn205	2	Multiturn Limit Setting	0 to 65535	1 rev	65535	After restart	Setup	4.6.6
Pn207	2	Position Control Function Switch	0000 to 2210	–	0010	After restart	Setup	–

Pn207

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit:

	/COIN Output Timing	Reference Section
0	Outputs when the position error absolute value is the same or less than the positioning completed width (Pn522).	4.7.6
1	Outputs when the position error absolute value is the same or less than the positioning completed width (Pn522), and the reference after position reference filtering is 0.	
2	Outputs when the position error absolute value is the same or less than the positioning completed width (Pn522), and the position reference input is 0.	

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn20A	4	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	32768	–	–	–
Pn20E	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	1 to 1073741824	1	4	After restart	Setup	4.4.3
Pn210	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	1 to 1073741824	1	1	After restart	Setup	4.4.3
Pn212	4	Encoder Output Pulses	16 to 1073741824	1 P/rev	2048	After restart	Setup	4.4.3
Pn230	2	Position Control Expanded Function Switch	0000 to 0001	–	0000	After reset	Setup	5.6.6

Pn230

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit:

	Backlash Compensation Direction
0	Compensates with a reference in the forward direction.
1	Compensates with a reference in the reverse direction.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn231	4	Backlash Compensation Value	-500000 to 500000	0.1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup	5.6.6
Pn233	2	Backlash Compensation Time Constant	0 to 65536	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	5.6.6

(cont'd)

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classi-fication</th><th>Reference Section</th></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn281**</td><td>2</td><td>Reserved (Do not change.)</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>20</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn304**</td><td>2</td><td>JOG Speed</td><td>0 to 10000</td><td>1 min^{-1}</td><td>500</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>6.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn305**</td><td>2</td><td>Soft Start Acceleration Time</td><td>0 to 10000</td><td>1 ms</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>*1</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn306**</td><td>2</td><td>Soft Start Deceleration Time</td><td>0 to 10000</td><td>1 ms</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>*1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">**Pn310**</td><td>2</td><td>Vibration Detection Switch</td><td>0000 to 0002</td><td>–</td><td>0000</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Vibration Detection Selection</th><th>Reference Section</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Does not detect vibration.</td><td rowspan="3">6.13</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Outputs warning (A.911) when vibration is detected.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Outputs alarm (A.520) when vibration is detected.</td></tr></table>2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)
3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)
4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn311**</td><td>2</td><td>Vibration Detection Sensibility</td><td>50 to 500</td><td>1%</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Tuning</td><td>6.13</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn312**</td><td>2</td><td>Vibration Detection Level</td><td>0 to 5000</td><td>1 min^{-1}</td><td>50</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Tuning</td><td>6.13</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn324**</td><td>2</td><td>Moment of Inertia Calculating Start Level</td><td>0 to 20000</td><td>1%</td><td>300</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>5.2.1</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn401**</td><td>2</td><td>Torque Reference Filter Time Constant</td><td>0 to 65535</td><td>0.01 ms</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Tuning</td><td>5.7.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn402**</td><td>2</td><td>Forward Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>800</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.5.1</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn403**</td><td>2</td><td>Reverse Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>800</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.5.1</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn404**</td><td>2</td><td>Forward External Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.5.2</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn405**</td><td>2</td><td>Reverse External Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.5.2</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn406**</td><td>2</td><td>Emergency Stop Torque</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>800</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.3.2</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn407**</td><td>2</td><td>Speed Limit during Torque Control</td><td>0 to 10000</td><td>1 min^{-1}</td><td>10000</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>4.7.8</td></tr>
</table>

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn408	2	Torque Related Function Switch	0000 to 1111	–	0000	–	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

1st Step Notch Filter Selection		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	N/A	Immediately	Setup	5.7.3
1	Uses 1st step notch filter for torque reference.			

2nd digit:

Speed Limit Selection		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	Uses the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the value of Pn407 as the speed limit value.	After restart	Setup	4.7.8
1	Uses the smaller of the overspeed detection speed and the value of Pn407 as the speed limit value.			

3rd digit:

2nd Step Notch Filter Selection		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	N/A	Immediately	Setup	5.7.3
1	Uses 2nd step notch filter for torque reference.			

4th digit:

Friction Compensation Function Selection		When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
0	Disables friction compensation function.	Immediately	Setup	5.6.2
1	Enables friction compensation function.			

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn409	2	1st Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40A	2	1st Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40B	2	1st Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40C	2	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40D	2	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40E	2	2nd Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn40F	2	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn410	2	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value	50 to 100	0.01	50	Immediately	Tuning	5.7.3
Pn412	2	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	5.6.1
Pn415	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0	–	–	–
Pn423	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0000	–	–	–
Pn424	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	50	–	–	–
Pn425	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	100	–	–	–
Pn456	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	15	–	–	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn460	2	Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	0000 to 0101	–	0101	Immediately	Tuning	5.3.1

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. □ □ □ □

1st digit: Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1

0	Does not adjust 1st step notch filter automatically using utility function.
1	Adjust 1st step notch filter automatically using utility function.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2

0	Does not adjust 2nd step notch filter automatically using utility function.
1	Adjust 2nd step notch filter automatically using utility function.

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn501	2	Zero Clamp Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately	Setup	–
Pn502	2	Rotation Detection Level	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Immediately	Setup	4.7.3
Pn503	2	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately	Setup	4.7.5
Pn506	2	Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	4.3.4
Pn507	2	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately	Setup	4.3.4
Pn508	2	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup	4.3.4
Pn509	2	Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time	20 to 50000	1 ms	20	After restart	Setup	4.3.6

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn50A	2	Input Signal Selection 1	0000 to FFF1	–	2881	After restart	Setup	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit:

	P-OT Signal Mapping (Forward run prohibited when OFF (open))	Reference Section
0	Forward run allowed when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed).	4.3.2
1	Forward run allowed when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed).	
2	Forward run allowed when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed).	
3	Forward run allowed when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed).	
4	Forward run allowed when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed).	
5	Forward run allowed when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed).	
6	Forward run allowed when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed).	
7	Forward run prohibited.	
8	Forward run allowed.	
9	Forward run allowed when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open).	
A	Forward run allowed when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open).	
B	Forward run allowed when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open).	
C	Forward run allowed when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open).	
D	Forward run allowed when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open).	
E	Forward run allowed when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open).	
F	Forward run allowed when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open).	

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn50B	2	Input Signal Selection 2	0000 to FFFF	–	8883	After restart	Setup	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

N-OT Signal Mapping (Reverse run prohibited when OFF (open))		Reference Section
0	Reverse run allowed when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed).	4.3.2
1	Reverse run allowed when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed).	
2	Reverse run allowed when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed).	
3	Reverse run allowed when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed) .	
4	Reverse run allowed when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed).	
5	Reverse run allowed when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed).	
6	Reverse run allowed when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed).	
7	Reverse run prohibited.	
8	Reverse run allowed.	
9	Reverse run allowed when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open).	
A	Reverse run allowed when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open).	
B	Reverse run allowed when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open).	
C	Reverse run allowed when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open).	
D	Reverse run allowed when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open).	
E	Reverse run allowed when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open).	
F	Reverse run allowed when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open).	

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit:

/P-CL Signal Mapping (Torque Limit when ON (closed))		Reference Section
0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed).	4.5.2
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed).	
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed).	
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed).	
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed).	
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed).	
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed).	
7	Always active (fixed).	
8	Not active (fixed).	
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open).	
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open).	
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open).	
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open).	
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open).	
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open).	
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open).	

4th digit:

/N-CL Signal Mapping (Torque Limit when ON (closed))		Reference Section
0 to F	Same as /P-CL signal mapping	4.5.2

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn50E	2	Output Signal Selection 1	0000 to 3333	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit:

Positioning Completion Signal Mapping (/COIN)		Reference Section
0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)	4.7.6
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, -26 output terminal.	
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-27, -28 output terminal.	
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-29, -30 output terminal.	

2nd digit:

Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Mapping (/V-CMP)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /COIN Signal Mapping.	4.7.5

3rd digit:

Servomotor Rotation Detection Signal Mapping (/TGON)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /COIN Signal Mapping.	4.7.3

4th digit:

Servo Ready Signal Mapping (/S-RDY)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /COIN Signal Mapping.	4.7.4

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn50F	2	Output Signal Selection 2	0000 to 3333	–	0100	After restart	Setup	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit:

Torque Limit Detection Signal Mapping (/CLT)		Reference Section
0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)	4.5.3
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, -26 output terminal.	
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-27, -28 output terminal.	
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-29, -30 output terminal.	

2nd digit:

Speed Limit Detection Signal Mapping (/VLT)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /CLT Signal Mapping.	4.7.8

3rd digit:

Brake Signal Mapping (/BK)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /CLT Signal Mapping.	4.3.4

4th digit:

Warning Signal Mapping (/WARN)		Reference Section
0 to 3	Same as /CLT Signal Mapping.	4.7.2

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn510	2	Output Signal Selection 3	0000 to 0333	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Near Signal Mapping (/NEAR)		Reference Section
0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)	4.7.7
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, -26 output terminal.	
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-27, -28 output terminal.	
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-29, -30 output terminal.	

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn511	2	Input Signal Selection 5	0000 to FFFF	–	6541	After restart	Setup	3.4.1

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Homing Deceleration Switch Signal Mapping (/DEC)

0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed).
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed).
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed).
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed).
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed).
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed).
7	Always active (fixed).
8	Not active (fixed).
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open).
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open).
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open).
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open).
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open).
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open).
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open).

2nd digit: External Latch Signal Allocation (/EXT1)

0	Not active (fixed).
1	Active when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).

3rd digit: External Latch 2 Signal Allocation (/EXT2)

0	Not active (fixed).
1	Active when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open).

4th digit: External Latch 3 Signal Allocation (/EXT3)

0	Not active (fixed).
1	Active when CN1-14 input signal is ON (closed).
2	Active when CN1-14 input signal is OFF (open).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn512	2	Output Signal Inverse Setting	0000 to 0111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	3.4.2

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-25 or -26 Terminal	
0	Does not inverse outputs.
1	Inverses outputs.

2nd digit:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-27 or -28 Terminal	
0	Does not inverse outputs.
1	Inverses outputs.

3rd digit:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-29 or -30 Terminal	
0	Does not inverse outputs.
1	Inverses outputs.

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn515	2	Input Signal Selection 6	0000 to FFFF	–	8888	After restart	Setup	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit:

Dynamic Brake Answer Signal Input Signal Mapping (/DBANS)		Reference Section
0 to 4	Reserved (Do not use.)	3.10.4
5	Detects a dynamic brake contactor error if the input signal to CN1-45 on the SERVOPACK turns ON (closes) while the dynamic brake is being applied.	
6	Reserved (Do not use.)	
7, 8	Disables dynamic brake contactor error detection for dynamic brake answer signal.	
9 to D	Reserved (Do not use.)	
E	Detects a dynamic brake contactor error if the input signal to CN1-45 on the SERVOPACK turns OFF (opens) while the dynamic brake is being applied.	
F	Reserved (Do not use.)	

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn517	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0000	–	–	–
Pn51B	4	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	1000	–	–	–
Pn51E	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	8.2.1
Pn520	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	5.1.4 8.1.1
Pn522	4	Positioning Completed Width	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	Immediately	Setup	4.7.6
Pn524	4	NEAR Signal Width	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	4.7.7

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi- fication	Reference Section
Pn526	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	5.1.4
Pn528	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	5.1.4
Pn529	2	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup	5.1.4
Pn52A	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	20	–	–	–
Pn52B	2	Overload Warning Level	1 to 100	1%	20	After restart	Setup	4.3.7
Pn52C	2	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	4.3.7
Pn52D	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	50	–	–	–
Pn52F	2	Power ON Monitor Display	–	–	0FFF	–	–	–
Pn530	2	Program JOG Operation Related Switch	0000 to 0005	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	6.5

Pn530

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. □ □ □ □

1st digit: Program JOG Operation Switch

0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi- fication	Reference Section
Pn531	4	Program JOG Movement Distance	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	6.5
Pn533	2	Program JOG Movement Speed	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup	6.5
Pn534	2	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	6.5
Pn535	2	Program JOG Waiting Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	6.5
Pn536	2	Number of Times of Program JOG Move- ment	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup	6.5
Pn550	2	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3
Pn551	2	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3
Pn552	2	Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)	-10000 to 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3
Pn553	2	Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)	-10000 to 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	5.1.3
Pn560	2	Remained Vibration Detection Width	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup	5.5.1

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn561	2	Overshoot Detection Level	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	5.2.1
Pn600	2	Regenerative Resistor Capacity *2	Depends on SERVO-PACK Capacity*3	10 W	0	After restart	Setup	3.9.3
Pn601	2	Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity	0 or higher (Max. value depends on model.)*3	10 W	0	After restart	Setup	3.10.2
Pn800	2	Communications Control	–	–	0040	Immediately	Setup	*1

Pn800: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: MECHATROLINK-II Communications Check Mask (for debug)

0	No mask
1	Ignores MECHATROLINK communications error (A.E6□).
2	Ignores WDT error (A.E5□).
3	Ignores both MECHATROLINK communications error (A.E6□) and WDT error (A.E5□).

2nd digit: Warning Check Mask

0	No mask
1	Ignores data setting warning (A.94□).
2	Ignores command warning (A.95□).
3	Ignores both data setting warning (A.94□) and command warning (A.95□).
4	Ignores communications warning (A.96□).
5	Ignores both data setting warning (A.94□) and communications warning (A.96□).
6	Ignores both command warning (A.95□) and communications warning (A.96□).
7	Ignores data setting warning (A.94□), command warning (A.95□) and communications warning (A.96□).

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).
*2. Normally set to "0." When using an external regenerative resistor, set the capacity (W) of the regenerative resistor unit.
*3. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn801	2	Application Function Select 6 (Software LS)	–	–	0003	Immediately	Setup	4.3.3

Pn801: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Software Limit Function

0	Enables forward and reverse software limit.
1	Disables forward software limit.
2	Disables reverse software limit.
3	Disables software limit in both directions.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Software Limit for Reference

0	Disables software limit for reference.
1	Enables software limit for reference.

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn803	2	Origin Range	0 to 250	1 reference unit	10	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn804	4	Forward Software Limit	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	1073741823	Immediately	Setup	4.3.3
Pn806	4	Reverse Software Limit	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	-1073741823	Immediately	Setup	4.3.3
Pn808	4	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	0	Immediately*5	Setup	4.6.8
Pn80A	2	1st Linear Acceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn80B	2	2nd Linear Acceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn80C	2	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn80D	2	1st Linear Deceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn80E	2	2nd Linear Deceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*6	Setup	*1

∗1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).
∗5. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.
∗6. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn80F	2	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn810	2	Exponential Function Acceleration/Deceleration Bias	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*7	Setup	*1
Pn811	2	Exponential Function Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately*7	Setup	*1
Pn812	2	Movement Average Time	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately*7	Setup	*1
Pn814	4	Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn816	2	Homing Mode Setting	–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	*1
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: Homing Direction 0: Forward 1: Reverse 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)							
Pn817*8	2	Homing Approach Speed 1	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	50	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn818*9	2	Homing Approach Speed 2	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	5	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn819	4	Final Travel Distance for Homing	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	100	Immediately	Setup	*1

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).
*6. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
*7. The settings are updated only if the sending of the reference has been stopped (DEN is set to 1).
*8. The set value of Pn842 is valid when the set value of Pn817 is 0.
*9. The set value of Pn844 is valid when the set value of Pn818 is 0.

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn81E	2	Input Signal Monitor Selection	–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	*1

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

IO12 Signal Mapping	
0	No mapping
1	Monitors CN1-40 input terminal.
2	Monitors CN1-41 input terminal.
3	Monitors CN1-42 input terminal.
4	Monitors CN1-43 input terminal.
5	Monitors CN1-44 input terminal.
6	Monitors CN1-45 input terminal.
7	Monitors CN1-46 input terminal.

2nd digit:

IO13 Signal Mapping	
0 to 7	Same as IO12 signal mapping.

3rd digit:

IO14 Signal Mapping	
0 to 7	Same as IO12 signal mapping.

4th digit:

IO15 Signal Mapping	
0 to 7	Same as IO12 signal mapping.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn81F	2	Command Data Allocation	–	–	0000	After restart	Setup	*1

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Option Field Allocation	
0	Disables OPTION bit allocation.
1	Enables OPTION bit allocation.

2nd digit:

Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Function Allocation	
0	Disables allocation.
1	Enables allocation.

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn820	4	Forward Latching Allowable Area	-2147483648 to 2147483647	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn822	4	Reverse Latching Allowable Area	-2147483648 to 2147483647	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup	*1

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name		Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn824	2	Option Monitor 1 Selection		–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	*1
		0000H	Motor rotating speed [1000000H/overspeed detection position]						
		0001H	Speed reference [1000000H/overspeed detection position]						
		0002H	Torque [1000000H/max. torque]						
		0003H	Position error (lower 32 bits) [reference unit]						
		0004H	Position error (upper 32 bits) [reference unit]						
		0005H	System reserved						
		0006H	System reserved						
		000AH	Encoder count (lower 32 bits) [reference unit]						
		000BH	Encoder count (upper 32 bits) [reference unit]						
		000CH	System reserved						
		000DH	System reserved						
		0010H	Un000: Motor rotating speed [min^{-1}]						
		0011H	Un001: Speed reference [min^{-1}]						
		0012H	Un002: Torque reference [%]						
		0013H	Un003: Rotational angle 1 (encoder pulses from the phase-C origin: decimal display)						
		0014H	Un004: Rotational angle 2 [deg]						
		0015H	Un005: Input signal monitor						
		0016H	Un006: Output signal monitor						
		0017H	Un007: Input position reference speed [min^{-1}]						
		0018H	Un008: Position error [reference unit]						
		0019H	System reserved						
		001AH	System reserved						
		001BH	System reserved						
		001CH	Un00C: Input reference counter [reference unit]						
		001DH	Un00D: Feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]						
		001EH	System reserved						
		001FH	System reserved						
		0023H	Primary multi-turn data [Rev]						
		0024H	Primary incremental data [pulse]						
		0080H	Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS) [encoder pulse]						
Pn825	2	Option Monitor 2 Selection		–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	*1
		0000H to 0080H	Same as Option Monitor 1 Selection.						
Pn827	2	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping		1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*6	Setup	*1
Pn829	2	SVOFF Waiting Time (SVOFF at deceleration to stop)		0 to 65535	10 ms	0	Immediately*6	Setup	*1

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).
*6. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Reference Section
Pn82A	2	Option Field Allocation 1	0000 to 1E1E	–	1813	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn82B	2	Option Field Allocation 2	0000 to 1F1F	–	1D1C	After restart	Setup	*1

Pn82A

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

0 to E	ACCFIL bit position

2nd digit:

0	Disables ACCFIL bit allocation.
1	Enables ACCFIL bit allocation.

3rd digit:

0 to E	GSEL bit position

4th digit:

0	Disables GSEL bit allocation.
1	Enables GSEL bit allocation.

Pn82B

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

0 to F	V_PPI bit position

2nd digit:

0	Disables V_PPI bit allocation.
1	Enables V_PPI bit allocation.

3rd digit:

0 to F	P_PI_CLR bit position

4th digit:

0	Disables P_PI_CLR bit allocation.
1	Enables P_PI_CLR bit allocation.

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn82C	2	Option Field Allocation 3	0000 to 1F1F	–	1F1E	After restart	Setup	*1
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: 0 to F — P_CL bit position 2nd digit: 0 — Disables P_CL bit allocation.; 1 — Enables P_CL bit allocation. 3rd digit: 0 to F — N_CL bit position 4th digit: 0 — Disables N_CL bit allocation.; 1 — Enables N_CL bit allocation.							
Pn82D	2	Option Field Allocation 4	0000 to 1F1C	–	0000	After restart	Setup	*1
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: 0 to C — BANK_SEL1 bit position 2nd digit: 0 — Disables BANK_SEL1 bit allocation.; 1 — Enables BANK_SEL1 bit allocation. 3rd digit: 0 to F — LT_DISABLE bit position 4th digit: 0 — Disables LT_DISABLE bit allocation.; 1 — Enables LT_DISABLE bit allocation.							
Pn82E	2	Option Field Allocation 5	0000 to 1D1F	–	0000	After restart	Setup	*1
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: 0 to D — OUT_SIGNAL bit position 4th digit: 0 — Disables OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.; 1 — Enables OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.							

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn833	2	Motion Setting	0000 to 0001	–	0000	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn834	4	1st Linear Acceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn836	4	2nd Linear Acceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s	100	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn838	4	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	0 to 2097152000	1 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn83A	4	1st Linear Deceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn83C	4	2nd Linear Deceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn83E	4	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	0 to 2097152000	1 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn840	4	Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn842*8	4	Homing Approach Speed 12	0 to 20971520	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn844*9	4	Homing Approach Speed 22	0 to 20971520	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *6	Setup	*1
Pn850	2	Latch Sequence Number	0 to 8	–	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn851	2	Continuous Latch Count	0 to 255	–	0	Immediately	Setup	*1

Pn833: n. □ □ □ □ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Linear Accel/Decel Constant Selection

0	Uses Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827. (Setting of Pn834 to Pn840 disabled)
1	Uses Pn834 to Pn840. (Setting of Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827 disabled)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).
*6. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
*8. The set value of Pn842 is valid when the set value of Pn817 is 0.
*9. The set value of Pn844 is valid when the set value of Pn818 is 0.

(cont'd)

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classi-fication</th><th>Reference Section</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">**Pn852**</td><td>2</td><td>Latch Sequence Signal 1 to 4 Setting</td><td>0000 to 3333</td><td>–</td><td>0000</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>*1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n. □ □ □ □

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 1 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Phase C</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>EXT1 signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>EXT2 signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>EXT3 signal</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 2 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 3 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 4 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">**Pn853**</td><td>2</td><td>Latch Sequence Signal 5 to 8 Setting</td><td>0000 to 3333</td><td>–</td><td>0000</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>*1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n. □ □ □ □

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 5 signal selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Phase C</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>EXT1 signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>EXT2 signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>EXT3 signal</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 6 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 7 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Latch sequence 8 signal selection.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to 3</td><td>Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn880**</td><td>2</td><td>Station Address Monitor
(for maintenance, read only)</td><td>40 to 5FH</td><td>–</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn881**</td><td>2</td><td>Setting Transmission Byte Monitor [byte]
(for maintenance, read only)</td><td>17, 32</td><td>–</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Pn882**</td><td>2</td><td>Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor
[0.25 µs] (for maintenance, read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFH</td><td>–</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Setup</td><td>–</td></tr>
</table>

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

(cont'd)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Reference Section
Pn883	2	Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [x transmission cycle] (for maintenance, read only)	0 to 32	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–
Pn88A	2	MECHATROLINK Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–
Pn890 to Pn89E	4	Command Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	0 to FFFFFFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn8A0 to Pn8AE	4	Response Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	0 to FFFFFFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn900	2	Parameter Bank Number	0 to 16	–	0	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn901	2	Parameter Bank Member Number	0 to 15	–	0	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn902 to Pn910	2	Parameter Bank Member Definition	0000H to 08FFH	–	0	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn920 to Pn95F	2	Parameter Bank Data (nonvolatile memory save disabled)	0000H to FFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	*1

*1. For details, refer to the *Σ-V Series/DC Power Input Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models User's Manual MECHATROLINK-II Commands* (Manual No.: SIEP S800000 54).

9.2 List of Monitor Displays

The following list shows the available monitor displays.

Parameter No.	Description	Unit
Un000	Motor rotating speed	min^{-1}
Un001	Speed reference	min^{-1}
Un002	Internal torque reference (percentage of the rated torque)	%
Un003	Rotational angle 1 (encoder pulses from the phase-C origin: decimal display)	encoder pulse*3
Un004	Rotational angle 2 (from polarity origin (electric angle))	deg
Un005*1	Input signal monitor	–
Un006*2	Output signal monitor	–
Un007	Input reference pulse speed (valid only in position control)	min^{-1}
Un008	Position error amount (valid only in position control)	reference unit
Un009	Accumulated load ratio (in percentage to the rated torque: effective torque in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00A	Regenerative load ratio (as a percentage of the processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00B	Power consumed by DB resistance (in percentage to the processable power at DB activation: displayed in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00C	Input reference pulse counter	reference unit
Un00D	Feedback pulse counter	encoder pulse*3
Un012	Total operation time	100 ms
Un013	Feedback pulse counter	reference unit
Un014	Effective gain monitor (gain settings 1 = 1, gain settings 2 = 2)	–
Un015	Safety I/O signal monitor	–
Un020	Motor rated speed	min^{-1}
Un021	Motor maximum speed	min^{-1}
Un030	The current backlash compensation value	0.1 reference unit
Un031	Backlash compensation setting limit value	0.1 reference unit

∗1. For details, refer to *7.3 Monitoring Input Signals*.
∗2. For details, refer to *7.4 Monitoring Output Signals*.
∗3. For details, refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*.

9.3 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table for recording parameters.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn000	0000						Basic Function Select Switch 0	After restart
Pn001	0000						Application Function Select Switch 1	After restart
Pn002	0000						Application Function Select Switch 2	After restart
Pn006	0002						Application Function Select Switch 6	Immediately
Pn007	0000						Application Function Select Switch 7	Immediately
Pn008	4000						Application Function Select Switch 8	After restart
Pn009	0010						Application Function Select Switch 9	After restart
Pn00B	0000						Application Function Select Switch B	After restart
Pn00D	0000						Application Function Select Switch D	*1
Pn081	0000						Application Function Select Switch 81	After restart
Pn100	400						Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101	2000						Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102	400						Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103	100						Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104	400						2nd Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105	2000						2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106	400						2nd Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109	0						Feedforward Gain	Immediately
Pn10A	0						Feedforward Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn10B	0000						Application Function for Gain Select Switch	*1
Pn10C	200						Mode Switch (torque reference)	Immediately
Pn10D	0						Mode Switch (speed reference)	Immediately
Pn10E	0						Mode Switch (acceleration)	Immediately
Pn10F	0						Mode Switch (position error)	Immediately
Pn11F	0						Position Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn121	100						Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn122	100						2nd Gain for Friction Compensation	Immediately
Pn123	0						Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately
Pn124	0						Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	Immediately
Pn125	100						Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn131	0						Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately
Pn132	0						Gain Switching Time 2	Immediately
Pn135	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Immediately
Pn136	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Immediately
Pn139	0000						Automatic Gain Changeover Related Switch 1	Immediately
Pn13D	2000						Current Gain Level	After restart

*1. The timing varies in accordance with the digit changed in a parameter (1st digit, 2nd digit, and so on). For details, refer to *9.1.2 Parameters*.

(cont'd)

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn140	0100						Model Following Control Related Switch	Immediately
Pn141	500						Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn142	1000						Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn143	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	Immediately
Pn144	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	Immediately
Pn145	500						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Immediately
Pn146	700						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Immediately
Pn147	1000						Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Immediately
Pn148	500						2nd Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn149	1000						2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn14A	800						Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	Immediately
Pn14B	100						Vibration Suppression 2 Compensation	Immediately
Pn14F	0001						Control Related Switch	After restart
Pn160	0010						Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Immediately
Pn161	1000						Anti-Resonance Frequency	Immediately
Pn162	100						Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn163	0						Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Immediately
Pn164	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	Immediately
Pn165	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	Immediately
Pn170	1400						Reserved	–
Pn190	0010						Reserved Parameter	–
Pn200	0100						Reserved Parameter	–
Pn205	65535						Multiturn Limit Setting	After restart
Pn207	0010						Position Control Function Switch	After restart
Pn20A	32768						Reserved	–
Pn20E	4						Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	After restart
Pn210	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	After restart
Pn212	2048						Encoder Output Pulses	After restart
Pn230	0000						Position Control Expanded Function Switch	After reset
Pn231	0						Backlash Compensation Value	Immediately
Pn233	0						Backlash Compensation Time Constant	Immediately
Pn281	20						Reserved	–
Pn304	500						JOG Speed	Immediately
Pn305	0						Soft Start Acceleration Time	Immediately
Pn306	0						Soft Start Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn310	0000						Vibration Detection Switch	Immediately
Pn311	100						Vibration Detection Sensibility	Immediately

(cont'd)

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn312	50						Vibration Detection Level	Immediately
Pn324	300						Moment of Inertia Calculating Start Level	Immediately
Pn401	100						Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402	800						Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403	800						Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404	100						Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405	100						Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn406	800						Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407	10000						Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408	0000						Torque Related Function Switch	*1
Pn409	5000						1st Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40A	70						1st Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B	0						1st Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C	5000						2nd Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D	70						2nd Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E	0						2nd Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40F	5000						2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn410	50						2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn412	100						1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn415	0						Reserved	–
Pn423	0000						Reserved	–
Pn424	50						Reserved	–
Pn425	100						Reserved	–
Pn456	15						Reserved	–
Pn460	0101						Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	Immediately
Pn501	10						Zero Clamp Level	Immediately
Pn502	20						Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503	10						Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506	0						Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507	100						Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508	50						Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	Immediately
Pn509	20						Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time	After restart
Pn50A	2881						Input Signal Selection 1	After restart
Pn50B	8883						Input Signal Selection 2	After restart
Pn50E	0000						Output Signal Selection 1	After restart
Pn50F	0100						Output Signal Selection 2	After restart
Pn510	0000						Output Signal Selection 3	After restart
Pn511	1111						Input Signal Selection 5	After restart

*1. The timing varies in accordance with the digit changed in a parameter (1st digit, 2nd digit, and so on). For details, refer to *9.1.2 Parameters*.

(cont'd)

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn512	0000						Output Signal Inverse Setting	After restart
Pn515	8888						Input Signal Selection 6	After restart
Pn517	0000						Reserved	–
Pn51B	1000						Reserved	–
Pn51E	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level	Immediately
Pn520	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn522	7						Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
Pn524	1073741824						NEAR Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn529	10000						Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A	20						Reserved	–
Pn52B	20						Overload Warning Level	After restart
Pn52C	100						Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	After restart
Pn52D	50						Reserved	–
Pn52F	0FFF						Power ON Monitor Display	–
Pn530	0000						Program JOG Operation Related Switch	Immediately
Pn531	32768						Program JOG Movement Distance	Immediately
Pn533	500						Program JOG Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534	100						Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535	100						Program JOG Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536	1						Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	Immediately
Pn550	0						Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn551	0						Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn552	100						Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)	Immediately
Pn553	100						Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)	Immediately
Pn560	400						Remained Vibration Detection Width	Immediately
Pn561	100						Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately
Pn600	0						Regenerative Resistor Capacity	After restart
Pn601	0						Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity	After restart
Pn800	0040						Communications Control	Immediately
Pn801	0003						Application Function Select 6 (Software LS)	Immediately
Pn803	10						Origin Range	Immediately
Pn804	1073741823						Forward Software Limit	Immediately
Pn806	-1073741823						Reverse Software Limit	Immediately

(cont'd)

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn808	0						Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	Immediately *2
Pn80A	100						1st Linear Acceleration Constant	Immediately *3
Pn80B	100						2nd Linear Acceleration Constant	Immediately *3
Pn80C	0						Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	Immediately *3
Pn80D	100						1st Linear Deceleration Constant	Immediately *3
Pn80E	100						2nd Linear Deceleration Constant	Immediately *3
Pn80F	0						Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	Immediately *3
Pn810	0						Exponential Function Acceleration/ Deceleration Bias	Immediately *3
Pn811	0						Exponential Function Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant	Immediately *3
Pn812	0						Movement Average Time	Immediately *3
Pn814	100						Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	Immediately *3
Pn816	0000						Homing Mode Setting	Immediately *3
Pn817	50						Homing Approach Speed 1	Immediately *3
Pn818	5						Homing Approach Speed 2	Immediately *3
Pn819	100						Final Travel Distance for Homing	Immediately *3
Pn81E	0000						Input Signal Monitor Selection	Immediately
Pn81F	0000						Command Data Allocation	After restart
Pn820	0						Forward Latching Allowable Area	Immediately
Pn822	0						Reverse Latching Allowable Area	Immediately
Pn824	0000						Option Monitor 1 Selection	Immediately
Pn825	0000						Option Monitor 2 Selection	Immediately
Pn827	100						Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping	Immediately *3
Pn829	0						SVOFF Waiting Time (SVOFF at deceleration to stop)	Immediately
Pn82A	1813						Option Field Allocation 1	After restart
Pn82B	1D1C						Option Field Allocation 2	After restart
Pn82C	1F1E						Option Field Allocation 3	After restart
Pn82D	0000						Option Field Allocation 4	After restart
Pn82E	0000						Option Field Allocation 5	After restart
Pn833	0000						Motion Setting	After restart
Pn834	100						1st Linear Acceleration Constant 2	Immediately *3
Pn836	100						2nd Linear Acceleration Constant 2	Immediately *3

*2. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.
*3. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

(cont'd)

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn838	0						Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	Immediately *3
Pn83A	100						1st Linear Deceleration Constant 2	Immediately *3
Pn83C	100						2nd Linear Deceleration Constant 2	Immediately *3
Pn83E	0						Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	Immediately *3
Pn840	100						Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	Immediately *3
Pn842	0						Homing Approach Speed 12	Immediately *3
Pn844	0						Homing Approach Speed 22	Immediately *3
Pn850	0						Latch Sequence Number	Immediately
Pn851	0						Continuous Latch Count	Immediately
Pn852	0000						Latch Sequence Signal 1 to 4 Setting	Immediately
Pn853	0000						Latch Sequence Signal 5 to 8 Setting	Immediately
Pn880	0						Station Address Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn881	0						Setting Transmission Byte Monitor [byte] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn882	0						Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor [0.25 μs] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn883	0						Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [x transmission cycle] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn88A	0						MECHATROLINK Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn890 to Pn89E	0						Command Data Monitor at Alarm/ Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn8A0 to Pn8AE	0						Response Data Monitor at Alarm/ Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn900	0						Parameter Bank Number	After restart
Pn901	0						Parameter Bank Member Number	After restart
Pn902 to Pn910	0						Parameter Bank Member Definition	After restart
Pn920 to Pn95F	0						Parameter Bank Data (nonvolatile memory save disabled)	Immediately

*3. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

Index

Symbols

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 69B <1>

Revision number

Published in Japan July 2016

Date of publication

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	Section	Revised Content
February 2019	<3>	Chapter 3, Chapter 8	Partly revised
		Back cover	Revision: Address
February 2018	<2>	All chapters	Partly revised
		Back cover	Revision: Address
July 2016	<1>	Front cover	Deletion: SERVOPACK model SGDV-□□□H
		Introduction	Revision: Harmonized Standards
		1.4.1 (1), 3.1.4 (1), 3.1.4 (2)	Revision: Current value of the control power supply and value of the control circuit power loss.
		9.1.2	Revision: Explanation of the parameter list.
October 2015	–	–	First edition

AC Servo Drives
Σ-V Series
USER'S MANUAL
For Use with Large-Capacity Models
Design and Maintenance
Multi-Winding Drive Unit
Rotational Motor
MECHATROLINK-II Communications References

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)
480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan
Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138
http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.
2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310
http://www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.
777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil
Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187
http://www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH
Hauptstraβe 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany
Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398
http://www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION
35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea
Phone: +82-2-784-7844 Fax: +82-2-784-8495
http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore
Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003
http://www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand
Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799
http://www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.
22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China
Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299
http://www.yaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE
Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Ave.,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China
Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION
12F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Beishin Rd., Shindian Dist., New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan
Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519
http://www.yaskawa.com.tw

YASKAWA

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 69D <3>-0

Published in Japan February 2019
18-10-15
Original instructions